



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>





600084706V



INITIA GRAECA.—Part II.

A

FIRST GREEK READING BOOK.

CONTAINING

SHORT TALES,
ANECDOTES,

FABLES,
MYTHOLOGY,

AND

GRECIAN HISTORY;

WITH A SHORT INTRODUCTION TO GRECIAN ANTIQUITIES;

CHRONOLOGICAL AND OTHER TALES;

AND A LEXICON.

By WILLIAM SMITH, LL.D.,

CLASSICAL EXAMINER IN THE UNIVERSITY OF LONDON.

For the Use of the Lower Forms in Public and Private Schools.



LONDON:

JOHN MURRAY, ALBEMARLE STREET.

1868.

307. g 36

Uniform with the Present work

INITIA GRÆCA. — PART I. A FIRST GREEK COURSE: comprehending Grammar, Delectus, and Exercise-Book, with Vocabularies. BY WILLIAM SMITH, LL.D. 12mo. 3s 6d.

INITIA GRÆCA. — PART III. AN INTRODUCTION TO GREEK PROSE COMPOSITION: containing a systematic course of Exercises on the Syntax, with the principal rules of Syntax, and an English-Greek Vocabulary to the Exercises. BY WILLIAM SMITH, LL.D. 12mo. 3s 6d. *In the Press.*

PREFACE.

This Reading Book is intended to be used with the First Part of the *Initia Graeca*. Its use should begin as soon as the learner has acquired a fair knowledge of the Regular Verbs.

The first requisite having been secured, that of fixing the ordinary forms of Nouns and Verbs securely in the learner's memory, he cannot be too soon introduced to passages written by the Greek authors themselves, and containing a complete sense. His mind must be interested in the subject matter, while he learns the meaning of the forms already committed to memory by seeing them in their proper connections. No learner, of the youngest age at which Greek is usually begun, can be insensible to the new power he begins to gain by reading the elements which lie at the basis of all polite learning in the words of those writers who have given the pattern of all literature.

The reasons (already stated in the Preface to Part II. of the *Principia Latina*) for using Extracts at this stage, rather than any complete work, are still more cogent in reference to Greek. It is in this language that we have *Moral Fables*

and Mythological Stories, Anecdotes of great men and accounts of the chief events of history, which form the staple of daily allusions and the ground-work of much even of our elementary English reading. Surely it will be far more interesting, as it is certainly more necessary, for the beginner to read these rather than the number of stages made each day by an expedition, on which he is started without any knowledge of its relation either to Greek or Persian history. In plain truth Cyrus is on a par with 'Balbus' in the schoolboy's mind.

The following selection has been made from the most valuable parts of two works commonly used for the same purpose in Germany, — the well known Greek Reader of Jacobs, and the more recent 'Griechisches Lesebuch' of A. F. Gottschick. It ranges from the most elementary short sentences to some of the most famous passages of the Greek prose writers.

The Vocabulary, upon which great pains have been bestowed, has been so drawn up as to dispense with the necessity of Notes, which learners seldom look at. But in order to enable them to understand the allusions they meet with in the text, and prepare them for the study of the Greek writers, a short account has been given of the political and military Antiquities of the principal Grecian states.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
TALES AND ANECDOTES introducing	
I. Pure Verbs	1
II. Mute Verbs	4
III. Liquid Verbs	8
IV. Contracted Verbs	11
V. Verbs in $\mu\tau$	15
VI. Irregular Verbs	26
FABLES.	
1. The Lioness and the Fox	40
2. The Dog and the Hare	40
3. The Viper and the Fox	40
4. The Camel	40
5. The Fox and the Panther	41
6. The Pomegranate, the Apple-tree, and the Bramble	41
7. The Sheep being shorn	41
8. The two Wallets	41
9. The trodden Snake	42
10. The Bear and the Fox	42
11. The Peacock and the Jackdaw	42
12. The Horse and the Groom	42
13. The Flies	43
14. The Wolf and the Lamb	43
15. The Woman and the Hen	43
16. The Old Man and Death	44
17. The Ape and the Camel	44
18. The Fox and the Lion	44
19. The Ass wearing the Lion's skin	45
20. The Murderer	45
21. The Woman and her Female Servants	45
22. The Husbandman and his Children	46
23. The Horse and the Ass	46
24. The Ant and the Dove	47
25. The Nightingale and the Hawk	47

VI

CONTENTS.

PAGE

MYTHOLOGY.

I. General Account of the Gods	48
II. Apollo and Artemis (Diana)	53
III. Dionysus (Bacchus)	55
IV. Hermes (Mercury)	57
V. Athena (Minerva)	58
VI. Herakles (Hercules)	59
VII. The Argonautic Expedition	62
VIII. Orpheus	66
IX. Phaëthon	67
X. Prometheus	67
XI. Deucalion and Pyrrha	68
XII. Salmones	68
XIII. The Daughters of Danaüs	69
XIV. Minos	70
XV. The Sphinx	70
XVI. Helen	70
XVII. Thetis	71
XVIII. Aeacus	71
XIX. Theseus	72

GRECIAN HISTORY.

I. Codrus	74
II. The Battle of Marathon	74
III. The Three Hundred Spartans	75
IV. Building of the Walls of Athens	77
V. Treachery and death of Pausanias	80
VI. The Fate of Themistocles	85
VII. Destruction of Thebes by Alexander the Great	88

THE CHIEF DATES IN GRECIAN HISTORY 95

A SHORT INTRODUCTION TO THE POLITICAL AND MILITARY ANTIQUITIES OF GREECE 104

Chapter I. The Hellenic States	104
" II. Their Political Constitution	106
" III. Constitution of the several States	111
" IV. The Spartan Constitution	117
" V. The Athenian Constitution	123
" VI. The Greek Armies	132

GREEK CALENDAR 138

LEXICON 139

ERRATUM.

Page 3, line 13: for μεριδίου read μορίου.

A

GREEK READING-BOOK.

I. Pure Verbs.

1. Short Anecdotes and Tales.

1. *Ξέρξης, οὐπω βασιλεύσας τῶν Περσῶν, Ἀριμένην τὸν ἀδελφὸν χρήμασιν ἐθεράπευσεν· ὅτε δὲ βασιλεὺς ἀνηγόρευτο, πάντων παρ' αὐτῷ πρῶτος ἦν. —*

2. *Πόλυς, ὁ Θρακῶν βασιλεὺς, ἐν τῷ Τρωϊκῷ πολέμῳ πρεσβευσαμένων πρὸς αὐτὸν ἅμα τῶν Τρώων καὶ τῶν Ἀχαιῶν, ἐκέλευσε τὸν Ἀλέξανδρον τὴν τῆς Ἑλένης καταγωγὴν μὴ κωλύσαι, δύο δὲ καλὰς Θρηήσσας ἀντὶ μιᾶς Ἑλένης νυμφεύεσθαι. —*

3. *Γέλων ὁ τύραννος, ὅτε Καρχηδονίους πρὸς Ἱμέραν μάχῃ κατεπάλαψε, ταῖς τῆς εἰρήνης δημολογίαις ἐκέλευσεν, ὅτι καὶ τὰ τέκνα παύσονται τῷ Κρόνῳ καταθύοντες. —*

4. *Ἀγαθοκλῆς υἱὸς μὲν ἦν ἀνδρὸς κεραμεύοντος· ἀνδρεῖα δὲ καὶ φρονήματι κύριος Σικελίας καὶ βασιλεὺς ἀνηγορεύθη. Παρὰ δὲ τὰ δεῖπνα τοῖς νέοις ἐπεδείκνυε κεράμια ποτήρια καὶ ἐμνημόνευεν αὐτὸς τὴν προτέραν διατριβήν.*

2. The false Smerdis.

Μετὰ Καμβύσου θάνατον Μάγος τις, ὄνομα Σπενδαδάτης, ἐβασίλευεν ἀντὶ Σμέρδιος τοῦ Κύρου, ἐν,

Καμβύσου ἀδελφοῦ κελεύσαντος, Πηξάσπης, Πέρσης ἀνὴρ εὐγενής, κρύφα ἐπεφρονεύκει. Μετὰ δ' ἐνίους μῆ-
 νας κατάδηλος ἦν τῷδε τῷ τρόπῳ· Ὀτάνης ἦν, Φαρνά-
 σπου παῖς, ἀρετῇ καὶ χρήμασιν ὁμοῖος τῷ πρώτῳ Περ-
 σῶν. Οὗτος δ' Ὀτάνης πρῶτος ὑπώπτευσεν τὸν Μάγον,
 ὡς οὐκ εἶη ὁ Κύρου Σμέρδης, ἀλλ' ὅσπερ ἦν. Ἦν δὲ
 αὐτοῦ θυγάτηρ ἐν ταῖς τοῦ βασιλεύοντος γυναιξί· ταύ-
 την οὖν ἐκέλευσεν Ὀτάνης μηνύειν αὐτῷ, εἰ τῷ βασι-
 λεύοντι ὧτα εἶη· ὁ γὰρ Μάγος τὰ ὧτα ὑπὸ τοῦ Καμ-
 βύσου κεκολουμένος (κεκολουσμένος) αὐτῷ φανερός ἦν.
 Ἐπεὶ οὖν θυγάτηρ αὐτῷ τοῦτο ἐμήνυσεν, σὺν ἄλλοις τισὶ
 Πέρσαις γνωρίμοις ἐβουλεύσατο, πῶς ἐπιβουλεύσοιεν
 τῷ Μάγῳ. Βουλευσάμενοι δὲ εἰς τὰ βασίλεια ἐπορεύ-
 θησαν καὶ τὸν Μάγον ἐφόνευσαν. Περὶ δὲ τῆς βασι-
 λείας ἐμαντεύσαντο τὸν ἥλιον, ὃν μάλιστα ἐθεράπευον
 οἱ Πέρσαι· τούτου δὲ μηνύσαντος Δαρεῖος ὁ Ὑστάσπου
 ἐβασίλευσε τῶν Περσῶν.

3. The power of the god Apollo.

Ὁ μὲν δράκων, ὁ τοῦ τῆς Γῆς ἐν Δελφοῖς μαντείου
 φύλαξ, ἐφρονεύθη ὑπ' Ἀπόλλωνος· ὁ δὲ μετὰ ταῦτα τοῦ
 μαντείου ἐβασίλευσε· μεγάλη δ' ἦν ἡ παλαιὰ δόξα τῆς
 ἐκεῖ θειότητος, οἱ δ' Ἕλληνες μαντευσόμενοι εἰς τὸ ἱερὸν
 ἐπορεύοντο. Πολλῶν δ' ὄντων ἐκεῖ χρημάτων, τὸ ἱερὸν
 πολλάκις ὑπ' ἀνθρώπων κακῶν ἐπεβουλεύετο. — Οἶον
 ὁ παῖς Κριοῦ, δυναστεύοντος περὶ Εὐβοίαν, ὑβριστῆς
 ὢν, ἐπεστράτευσεν εἰς Δελφοὺς καὶ ἐσύλευσε τό τε ἱερὸν
 καὶ οἴκους ἀνδρῶν εὐδαιμόνων. Ὡς δὲ ἐπεστράτευσεν καὶ
 δεύτερον, ἐνταῦθα οἱ Δελφοὶ τὸν Ἀπόλλωνα ἰκέτευσαν,
 ἀποκρούειν τὸν ὑβριστήν. Ἡ δὲ Πυθία ἐβούλευσεν αὐ-
 τοῖς, τῇ τοῦ Θεοῦ ἐξουσίᾳ πιστεῦσαι· τὸν γὰρ Θεὸν τὸν

ἐχθρὸν καὶ ὕβριστήν κατατοξεύσειν ἰψὺ δεινῷ. Καὶ οὕτως ὁ θεὸς τό τε ἱερὸν καὶ τὸ πόλισμα ἀπελύσατο τῆς τοῦ ἀνθρώπου ὕβρεως.

4. Comparison of Alexander the Great with other rulers.

Μεγάλην ἐξουσίαν καλῶς πολιτεύειν, ἀνδρὸς ἐστὶ κεκτημένου ἀρετὴν καὶ φρένας καὶ φρόνημα, ὃν Ἀλέξανδρος ἐκυρίευσεν. Πολλοὶ μὲν αὐτοῦ τὴν μέθην καὶ οἰνωσιν μνημονεύουσιν, ἀλλ' ἐκεῖνος ἦν μέγας, ἐν τοῖς πράγμασι νηφάλιος καὶ σώφρων καὶ οὐ βακχευθεὶς ὑπ' ἐξουσίας, ἧς μικρὸν ἀπογευσάμενοι ἕτεροι ἑαυτῶν οὐ δεδυναστεύκασιν. Οἷον Κλεῖτός τις ἐν Ἀμοργῷ πλοῖά τινα Ἑλληνικὰ καταδύσας Ποσειδῶν ἀνηγορεύθη καὶ τριαιναν ἔσεισεν. Δημήτριος δέ, μεριδίον τινὸς μικροῦ τῆς τοῦ Ἀλεξάνδρου ἀρχῆς βασιλεύων, ἐπῆκουσε Καταιβάτης ἀναγορεύεσθαι· οὐδὲ πρεσβεῖαι πρὸς αὐτόν, ἀλλὰ θεωροὶ ἐπορεύοντο, καὶ τὰ ἀποφθέγματα χρησμοὶ προσηγορεύοντο. Κλέαρχος δέ, Ἡρακλείας τυραννέσας, τῶν υἱῶν ἓνα Κεραννὸν προσηγόρευσεν. Διονύσιος δέ, ὃς τῶν μὲν πολιτῶν μυρίους ἐφόνευσεν, τῷ δὲ ἀδελφῷ ἐπεβουλεύκει καὶ τὴν μητέρα, γραῦν οὔσαν, τοῦ βίου ἐπεπαύκει, τῶν θυγατέρων τὴν μὲν Ἀρέτην, τὴν δὲ Σωφροσύνην, τὴν δὲ Δικαιοσύνην ἀνηγόρευσεν. Οἱ δὲ Εὐεργέτας, οἱ δὲ Καλλινίκους, οἱ δὲ Σωτῆρας, οἱ δὲ Μεγάλους ἀνηγόρευσαν ἑαυτούς. Καὶ τίνα κακὰ μνημονεύεται τούτων τῶν ἀνδρῶν. — Ἀλέξανδρος δ' ἦν ἐγκρατὴς καὶ σώφρων· ἦσθιτε δὲ, τὸ μὲν πρῶτον, ὅτε ὁ ἥμιος ἀναδεδύκοι, ἔπειτα δὲ πρὸς ἐσπέραν, ἔπινεν δὲ θύσας τοῖς θεοῖς, καὶ ἐπαιδεύετο τοξεύειν καὶ ἐμβατεύειν τοῦ ἄρματος. Καὶ ἱρίστευσε τῶν μὲν Περσίδων τοσοῦτον σωφροσύνη, ὅσον ἀνδρείᾳ τῶν Περσῶν. — Καὶ τὰ τοῦ

Δαρείου τέκνα καὶ τὴν βασιλείαν θεραπεύεσθαι καλῶς ἐκέλευσε καὶ τῷ θανάτῳ αὐτῆς συμπαθῶς ἐπεδάκρυσεν. Τοὺς δὲ τὸν Δαρεῖον δεσμεύσαντας καὶ φονεύσαντας ἀνεμάστευσεν, ὅτι τάχιστα πορευόμενος σὺν τῷ ἱππικῷ ἄγρευθέντας δὲ φονεύεσθαι ἐκέλευσε καὶ τὸν τοῦ Δαρείου νεκρὸν θεραπεύεσθαι βασιλικῶς. Ταῦτά ἐστι τῆς ἀρετῆς.

II. Verbs of which the Stems end in Mutes.

1. Short Anecdotes and Tales.

1. Κῦρος ὁ πρεσβύτερος ἔλεγεν, ἑτέροις ἀναγκάζεσθαι τὰγαθὰ πορίζειν τοὺς αὐτοῖς μὴ θέλοντας· ἀρχεῖν δὲ μηδενὶ προσήκειν, ὃς οὐ κρείττων ἐστὶ τῶν ἀρχομένων. — 2. Δαρεῖος ὁ Ξέρξου πατὴρ ἑαυτὸν ἐγκωμιάζων ἔλεγεν, ἐν ταῖς μάχαις καὶ παρὰ τὰ δεινὰ γίγνεσθαι φρονιμώτερος. Τοὺς δὲ φόρους τοῖς ὑπηκόοις τάξας, μετεπέμψατο τοὺς πρώτους τῶν ἐπαρχῶν καὶ περὶ τῶν φόρων ἠρώτησε, μὴ βαρεῖς εἰσι· φασκόντων δὲ μετρίως ἔχειν, ἐκέλευσεν ἐπιτάξαι τοὺς ἡμίσεις ἔκαστον. — 3. Ἀλέξανδρος ἔτι παῖς ὢν, πολλὰ τοῦ Φιλίππου καταπράξαντος, οὐκ ἔχαιρεν, ἀλλὰ πρὸς τοὺς συντρεφομένους ἔλεγε παῖδας, Ἐμοὶ δὲ ὁ πατὴρ οὐδὲν ἀπολείψει. Τῶν δὲ παιδῶν λεγόντων ὅτι, Σοὶ ταῦτα διαπέπρακται, ἔλεξεν, ὅτι τί δὲ ὄφελος, ἐὰν ἔχω μὲν πολλὰ, πράξω δὲ μηδέν; — 4. Ἰφικράτης ὁ Ἀθηναῖος, υἱὸς εἶναι σκυτοτόμου νομιζόμενος, πρὸς Ἀρμόδιον, τὸν τοῦ παλαιοῦ Ἀρμοδίου ἀπόγονον, δυσγένειαν αὐτῷ ὀνειδίσαντα, ἔλεξε, Τὸ μὲν ἐμὸν ἀπ' ἐμοῦ γένος ἀρχε-

ται, τὸ δὲ σὸν ἐν σοὶ παύεται. — 5. Ὀργιζομένων τοῖς Βυζαντίοις τῶν Ἀθηναίων, ὅτι οὐκ ἐδέξαντο τῇ πόλει Χάρητα πεμφθέντα μετὰ δυνάμειος βοηθὸν αὐτοῖς πρὸς Φίλιππον, ἐκέλευσεν ὁ Φωκίων μὴ ὀργίζεσθαι τοῖς ξυμμάχοις στρατηγὸν ἄπιστον ὄντα οὐ δεξαμένοις, ἀλλὰ τῷ στρατηγῷ οὐ πιστευομένῳ. Διὸ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι αὐτὸν ἀποδείξαντες στρατηγὸν ἐπεμψαν ὡς Βυζάντιον· τῶν δὲ Βυζαντίων δεξαμένων, ὁ Φωκίων ἠνάγκασε τὸν Φίλιππον ἄπρακτον ὑποστρέψαι. — 6. Μενεκράτους τοῦ ἱατροῦ, Διὸς προσαγορευομένον, γράψαντος ἐπιστολὴν πρὸς Ἀγησίλαον, Μενεκράτης Ζεὺς βασιλεῖ Ἀγησίλῳ χαίρειν, ἀντέγραψε, Βασιλεὺς Ἀγησίλαος Μενεκράτει ὑγιαίνειν. — 7. Ἀθηναίου τινὸς πρὸς Ἀνταλκίδαν λέξαντος, Ἀλλὰ μὴν ἡμεῖς ἀπὸ τοῦ Κηφισσοῦ πολλάκις ὑμᾶς ἐδιώξαμεν, ἐκεῖνος ἔλεξεν, ὅτι Ἡμεῖς οὐδέποτε ὑμᾶς ἀπὸ τοῦ Εὐρώτα. — 8. Σοφιστοῦ δὲ μέλλοντος ἀναγιγνώσκειν ἐγκώμιον Ἡρακλέους, ἔλεξε, Τίς γὰρ αὐτὸν ψέγει; — 9. Ἀγησίλαος μεταπεμφθεὶς ὑπὸ τῶν ἐφόρων ἐπορεύθη διὰ τῆς Θράκης εἰς Μακεδονίαν, καὶ πέμψας πρὸς τὸν τῶν Μακεδόνων βασιλέα ἐπυνθάνετο, πότερον ὡς φιλίαν ἢ ὡς πολεμίαν διαπορεύηται τὴν χώραν. Φάσκοντος δ' ἐκείνου βουλευέσθαι, ὁ Ἀγησίλαος ἔλεξε, Βουλευέσθω τοῖνυν, ἡμεῖς δὲ πορευσόμεθα. Θαυμάσας οὖν τὴν τόλμαν καὶ δείσας ὡς φίλον ἐδέξατο. — 10. Λάκαινά τις ἀκούσασα περὶ τοῦ νιοῦ, ὡς κακῶς ἐπὶ τῆς ξένης ἀναστρέφοιτο, ἔγραψε· Κακὴν δόξαν ἔχεις· ταύτην ἀφάνισον ἢ κατάληξον τοῦ βίου. — 11. Ζωγράφος ἄθλιος Ἀπελλῇ ἔδειξεν εἰκόνα λέγων, Ταύτην νῦν γέγραφα. Ὁ δ' ἔλεξε, Καὶ ἢ μὴ λέγῃς, γινώσκω, ὅτι ταχὺ γέγραπται· θαυμάζω δέ, πῶς οὐχὶ τοιαύτας πλείους γέγραφας. — 12. Πλά-

των ὀργισθεῖς ποτέ τινα τῶν δούλων, χάριν ἔχειν τοῖς θεοῖς ἐκέλευσεν αὐτόν, ὅτι ὀργίζεται· κολασθῆναι γὰρ ἂν πάντως, εἰ μὴ ὀργίζετο. — 13. *Λυκούργῳ τῷ Λυκόφρονος, τῷ ῥήτορι, ἐπορίσθη τάλαντα ἐς τὸ δημόσιον τῶν Ἀθηναίων πεντακοσίοις πλείονα καὶ ἑξακισχίλοις, ἣ ὅσα Περικλῆς ὁ Ξανθίππου συνέλεξεν.* — 14. *Ἐν Ψωφίδι, πόλει Ἀρκαδίας, τέθραπται Ἀλκμαίων ὁ Ἀμφιαράου, καὶ περὶ τὸ μῆμα κυπάρισσοι πεφύκασιν ἐς τοσοῦτον ὕψος ἀνήκουσαι, ὥστε καὶ τὸ ὄρος, τὲ πρὸς τῇ Ψωφίδι, κατεσκιάζεται ὑπ' αὐτῶν.* — 15. *Δένδρα τινὰ ἐστὶ μεγάλα τῆς Ἰνδικῆς, ὧν τοὺς κλάδους πεφυκότας ἐπὶ πῆχεις δώδεκα ἔπειτα κατακάμπτεσθαι λέγουσιν, ἕως ἂν ἄψωνται τῆς γῆς· τὸ δὲ μέγεθος ἄλλων τοσοῦτον, ὥςθ' ὑφ' ἐνὶ δένδρῳ μεσημβρίζειν σκιαζομένους ἵππας τετρακοσίους.* — 16. *Ἀλεξάνδρῳ οὐ παντελῶς ἤρρεσεν ἡ αὐτοῦ εἰκὼν ἢ ὑπὸ Ἀπελλοῦ γραφεῖσα. Εἰσαχθέντος δὲ τοῦ ἵππου καὶ χρεμετίσαντος πρὸς τὸν ἵππον τὸν ἐν τῇ εἰκόνι, ὡς πρὸς ἀληθινὸν καὶ ἐκεῖνον, ἔλεξεν ὁ Ἀπελλῆς, ὦ βασιλεῦ, ἀλλ' ὃ γε ἵππος κινδυνεύει σου γραφικώτερος εἶναι κατὰ πολὺ.* — 17. *Κρῆτες τοὺς ἐλευθέρους μαρθάνειν τοὺς νόμους ἐκέλευον μετὰ τινος μελωδίας, ἵνα τῇ μουσικῇ τέρπωνται καὶ εὐκολώτερον αὐτοὺς τῇ μνήμῃ παραλαμβάνωσι, καὶ ἵνα μή, τῶν κεκωλυμένων τι πράξαντες, ἀγνοίᾳ πεπραχέναι ἀπολογίαν ἔχωσιν. Δεύτερον δὲ μάθημα ἔταξαν, τοὺς τῶν θεῶν ὕμνους μαρθάνειν· τρίτον τὰ τῶν ἀγαθῶν ἀνδρῶν ἐγκώμια.*

2. Telesilla, the deliverer of her native city Argos.

Ἐνδοξόν ἐστι τῶν κοινῇ διαπεπραγμένων γυναιξὶν ἔργων ὁ πρὸς Κλεομένη περὶ Ἀργους ἀγών, ὃν ἡγωνί-

σαντο, Τελεσίλλης τῆς ποιητρίας προτρεψαμένης. Ταύτην δὲ λέγουσιν οἰκίαν οὔσαν ἐνδόξον, τῷ δὲ σώματι νοσηματικὴν, εἰς θεοὺς πέμψαι περὶ υγιείας καὶ κελευσθῆναι Μούσας θεραπεύειν· πειθομένην δὲ τῇ θεῷ καὶ σπουδάσασαν περὶ ὥδην καὶ ἁρμονίαν, τοῦ τε πάθους ἀπαλλαγῆναι ταχὺ καὶ θαυμάζεσθαι διὰ ποιητικὴν ὑπὸ τῶν γυναικῶν. Ἐπεὶ δὲ Κλεομένης ὁ βασιλεὺς τῶν Σπαρτιατῶν μετὰ τὴν τῶν Ἀργείων ἦταν ἐβάδιζε πρὸς τὴν πόλιν, ὁρμὴ καὶ τόλμα δαιμόνιος λαμβάνει τὰς ἀκμαζούσας τῶν γυναικῶν, ἀμύνεσθαι τοὺς πολεμίους ὑπὲρ τῆς πατρίδος. Ἀρχούσης δὲ τῆς Τελεσίλλης ὄπλα λαμβάνουσι καὶ κύκλῳ τὰ τείχη περιέστεψαν, ὥστε θαυμάζειν τοὺς πολεμίους. Καὶ οὕτως τὸν τε Κλεομένην ἀπεκρούσαντο καὶ τὴν πατρίδα ἀπελύσαντο.

3. Filial Love.

Ἐμφανέστατοί εἰσι καὶ πᾶσι διὰ στόματος Κλέοβις καὶ Βίτων, οἱ Ἀργεῖοι νεανίσκοι. Λέγουσι γάρ, μητρὸς αὐτῶν ἱερείας οὔσης τῆς Ἥρας, ἐπειδὴ τῆς εἰς τὸν νεῶν ἀναβάσεως ἦκεν ὁ καιρὸς, τῶν ἐλκόντων τὴν ἀπήνην ἡμιόνων χρονισάντων, καὶ τῆς ὥρας ἐπειγούσης, τούτους τὴν μητέρα ἐν τῇ ἀπήνῃ εἰς τὸ ἱερὸν ἀγαγεῖν· τὴν δὲ μητέρα ὑπερησθεῖσαν τῇ τῶν νύων εὐσεβείᾳ κατενύξασθαι τὸ κράτιστον αὐτοῖς παρὰ τῆς θεοῦ πορίζεσθαι τῶν ἐν ἀνθρώποις· τοὺς δὲ κατακοιμισθέντας οὐκέτι ἐγρηγορέναι, τῆς θεοῦ τὸν θάνατον αὐτοῖς τῆς εὐσεβείας ἀμοιβὴν πορισάσης.

4. The dominion of Cyrus.

Τὴν ἀρχὴν ὥριζε τῷ Κύρῳ πρὸς ἑω μὲν ἡ ἐρυθρὰ θάλαττα, πρὸς ἄρκτον δὲ ὁ Εὐξείνους πόντος, πρὸς

ἐσπέραν δὲ Κύπρος καὶ Αἴγυπτος, πρὸς μεσημβρίαν δὲ Αἰθιοπία. Αὐτὸς δὲ ἐν μέσῳ τούτων τὸν μὲν ἀμφὶ τὸν χειμῶνα χρόνον διῆγεν ἐν Βαβυλῶνι ἑπτὰ μῆνας· αὕτη γὰρ ἀλεινὴ ἡ χώρα· τὸν δὲ ἀμφὶ τὸ ἔαρ τρεῖς μῆνας ἐν Σούσοις· τὴν δὲ ἀκμὴν τοῦ θέρους δύο μῆνας ἐν Ἐκβατάνοις· οὕτως αὐτὸν λέγουσιν ἐν ἑαρινῷ θάλλει καὶ ψύχει διάγειν αἶε.

III. Liquid Verbs.

1. The courage and clemency of Darius.

Ἡμερώτατον Δαρείου τόδε τὸ ἔργον ἀκούω τοῦ παιδὸς τοῦ Ὑστάσπου. Ἀρίβαζος ὁ Ὑρκανὸς ἐπεβούλευσεν αὐτῷ μετὰ καὶ ἄλλων ἀνδρῶν οὐκ ἀφανῶν τῶν ἐν Πέρσαις. Ἦν δὲ ἡ ἐπιβουλὴ ἐν κυνηγεσίῳ. Τούτου δὲ προαγγελθέντος, ὁ Δαρεῖος οὐκ ἔπηξεν, ἀλλὰ προτάξας αὐτοῖς ἅπτεσθαι τῶν ὅπλων καὶ τῶν ἵππων, παρήγγειλεν αὐτοῖς διατείνασθαι τὰ παλτά, καὶ δριμύ βλέψας πρὸς αὐτοὺς ἐκέλευσε διαπεραίνειν τὸ παρσκευασμένον. Οἱ δὲ ἐκπλαγέντες ἄτρεπτον ἀνδρὸς βλέμμα, ἀνεστάλησαν τὴν δριμύ. Τὸ δὲ θέος αὐτοὺς κατεῖχεν οὕτως, ὥστε καὶ ἐκβαλεῖν τὰς αἰχμὰς καὶ ἀφαλέσθαι τῶν ἵππων καὶ προσπίπτειν ἑκτάς Δαρείῳ καὶ κελεύειν ὅ τι καὶ βούλοιο πράττειν. — Ὁ δὲ διέστειλεν ἄλλους ἄλλη, καὶ τοὺς μὲν ἐπὶ τὰ τῆς Ἰνδικῆς ὄρια ἀπέπεμψε, τοὺς δὲ ἐπὶ τὰ Σκυθικά. Καὶ ἐκείνοι ἔμειναν αὐτῷ πιστοί, διὰ μνήμης ἔχοντες τὴν εὐεργεσίαν. —

2. The disinterestedness and fearlessness of
Epaminondas.

Τοῦ Περωῶν βασιλέως τριςμυρίους δαρεικούς ἀπο-
στείλαντος τῷ Ἐπαμεινώνδῃ, οὗτος καθήψατο πικρῶς
Διομέδοντος, εἰ τοσοῦτον πλοῦν ἦνκε διαφθερῶν Ἐπα-
μεινώνδαν· καὶ τῷ βασιλεῖ ἀγγεῖλαι ἐκέλευσεν, ὅτι τὰ
συμφέροντα Θηβαίοις πράττων ἔξει προῖκα φίλον Ἐπα-
μεινώνδαν, τὰ δὲ μὴ συμφέροντα πολέμιον. — Ἀπαγ-
γείλαντος δέ τις, ὡς Ἀθηναῖοι στράτευμα καινοῖς πα-
ρεσκευασμένον ὅπλοις εἰς Πελοπόννησον ἀπεστάλακσιν,
ἔλεξε, Τί οὖν Ἀντιγενίδας στένει καινοὺς Τέλληρος αὐ-
λοὺς ἔχοντας; ἦν δὲ αὐλητὴς ὁ μὲν Τέλλην κάμιστος,
ὁ δὲ Ἀντιγενίδας κάλλιστος.

3. Adrastus and Croesus.

Ἐφάνη ποτὲ Κροίσῳ, τῷ Ἀνδῶν βασιλεῖ, καθεύ-
δοντι ὄνειρος, ὃς αὐτῷ τὴν ἀλήθειαν ἔφαινε τῶν μελ-
λόντων γίγνεσθαι κακῶν κατὰ τὸν παῖδα. Ἦσαν δὲ τῷ
Κροίσῳ δύο παῖδες, ὧν ὁ μὲν ἕτερος διέφθαρτο· ἦν γὰρ
δὴ κωφός· ὁ δὲ ἕτερος τῶν ἡλικίων μακρῷ τὰ πάντα
πρῶτος· ὄνομα δὲ αὐτῷ ἦν Ἄτys· τοῦτον οὖν τὸν Ἄτyn
ἐσήμηνε τῷ Κροίσῳ ὁ ὄνειρος, ὡς διαφθαρήσεται αἰχμῇ
σιδηρᾷ. Ὁ δ' ἐπεὶ ἐξηγέρθη, καταπλαγείς τῷ ὀνείρῳ,
οὐδαμῇ ἔτι ἐπὶ τὸν πόλεμον τὸν παῖδα ἐξέπεμπεν· ἀκόν-
τια δὲ καὶ δόρατα καὶ τὰ τοιαῦτα πάντα ἐκ τῶν ἀνδρώ-
νων ἐξεκομίσατο. — Κατὰ τοῦτον τὸν χρόνον ἦρεν ἐς
Σάρδεις ἀνὴρ, συμφορᾷ ἐχόμενος, καὶ οὐ καθαρὸς ὢν
χεῖρας, Φρυγὴ μὲν γενεᾷ, γένους δὲ τοῦ βασιλείου. Τοῦ-
τον οὖν κατὰ τοὺς νόμους τοὺς ἐπιχωρίους ἐκάθηρε
Κροῖσος· καθήρας δὲ ἐπυνθάνετο, πόθεν τε καὶ τίς

εἶη. Ὁ δ' ἀπεκρίνατο· Ὡ βασιλεῦ, Γορδίου μὲν εἰμι παῖς, ὀνομάζομαι δ' Ἀδραστος· ἀποκτείνας δὲ ἀδελφὸν τὸν ἐμαντοῦ ἄκων, πεφευγὼς ὑπὸ τοῦ πατρὸς πάρεμι. Κροῖσος δ' ἀπεκρίνατο τοῖςδε· Ἀνδρῶν φίλων ἔκγονος ὢν ἦκεις· μένε παρ' ἡμῖν· τὴν δὲ συμφορὰν ταύτην ὅτι κουφότατα φέρων κερδανεῖς πλεῖστον. — Ὁ μὲν οὖν τὴν δίαιταν εἶχεν ἐν Κροίσῳ. — Ἐν δὲ τῷ αὐτῷ χρόνῳ τούτῳ ἐν τῷ Μυσίῳ Ὀλύμπῳ συὸς χρῆμα γίγνεται μέγα, ὃς τὰ τῶν Μυσῶν ἔργα διέφθειρεν. Οἱ δὲ Μυσοὶ ἀγγέλους παρὰ τὸν Κροῖσον ἀπέστειλαν, λέγοντες τάδε· „Ὡ βασιλεῦ, συὸς χρῆμα μέγιστον ἀνεφάνη ἡμῖν ἐν τῇ χώρᾳ, ὃς τὰ ἡμέτερα ἔργα τὰ μὲν ἤδη διέφθορε, τὰ δὲ διαφθερεῖ· ἡμεῖς δὲ μόνοι αὐτὸν ἀποκτεῖναι οὐ δυνατοὶ ἐσμεν, σύμπεμψον ἡμῖν τὸν παῖδα καὶ εὐζώνους νεανίας καὶ κύνας, ὥς αὐτὸν ἀποκτείνωμεν ἢ ἐκβάλωμεν ἐκ τῆς χώρας.“ Κροῖσος δὲ μνημονεύων τὰ τοῦ ὀνείρου τοὺς μὲν ἄλλους ἔλεγε πέμπειν, τὸν δὲ παῖδα οὐκ ἀποστελεῖν, μὴ διαφθαρεῖ. Ὁ δὲ παῖς ἀκούσας τὰ γιγνόμενα μάλιστα ἰμέρθη τὴν ἀνδρείαν ἀποφῆναι. Ὁ δὲ πατὴρ αὐτῷ ἀποφηνάμενος γνώμην περὶ τοῦ ὀνείρου ἔλεγε· Διὰ τοῦτο φυλακὴν ἔχω σου, ὅτι μοι μόνος τυγχάνεις ὢν· τὸν γὰρ δὴ ἕτερον, διεφθαρμένον τὴν ἀκοήν, οὐκ εἶναι μοι λογίζομαι. — Ταῦτ' ἀκούσας ὁ ἄνθρωπος ἔλεγεν· Ὡ πάτερ, ποῖαι μὲν εἰσι συὸς χεῖρες; ποῖα δὲ αἰχμὴ σιδηρᾶ, ἣ σοι φόβον ἐγείρει; οὐ γὰρ πρὸς ἄνδρας γίγνεται ἡμῖν ἡ μάχη. — Ταύτην τὴν γνώμην περὶ τοῦ ἐνυπνίου ἀποφῆρας ἀνέπεισε τὸν πατέρα, αὐτὸν συμπέμψαι. Ὁ δὲ μετεπέμψατο τὸν Φρύγα, ὃν ἐκάθηρε, καὶ ἐντείλατο αὐτῷ φυλακὴν ἔχειν τοῦ παιδός. — Ὡς δὲ ἤκοντες εἰς τὸν Ὀλυμπον συνεβάλοντο τῷ θηρίῳ καὶ εἰσηκόντιζον. Ἐνθα δὲ ὁ ξένος, ὁ καθαρθεὶς τὸν φό-

νον, ἀκοντίζων τὸν σὺν, τοῦ μὲν ἀμαρτάνει, τυγχάνει δὲ τοῦ Ἴατρου καὶ ἀποκτείνει τῇ αἰχμῇ. — Εὐθύς δέ τις ἀγγελῶν τὸν φόνον τῷ Κροΐσῳ ἀποστέλλεται· ἦκων δὲ εἰς τὰς Σάρδεις τὴν τε μάχην καὶ τὸν τοῦ παιδὸς μόρον ἐσήμηνεν αὐτῷ. Ὁ δὲ Κροΐσος, τῷ θανάτῳ τοῦ παιδὸς συντεταραγμένος, μᾶλλον τι ὠδύρετο, ὅτι αὐτὸν ἀπέκτεινεν, ὃν αὐτὸς φόνου ἐκάθηνεν. Ἐπειτα δὲ κατοικτεῖρει αὐτὸς τὸν ξένον, οὐκ ἐκείνον, ἀλλὰ τῶν θεῶν τινα τοῦ θανάτου αἴτιον νομίζων.

IV. Contracted Verbs.

1. Short Tales and Anecdotes.

1. Βουλομένους τοὺς Πέρσας ἀντὶ τῆς ἐαυτῶν οὔσης ὀρεινῆς καὶ τραχείας πεδιάδα καὶ μαλακὴν χώραν αἰρεῖσθαι, οὐκ εἴασεν ὁ Κῦρος, λέγων, ὅτι καὶ τῶν φνυτῶν τὰ σπέρματα καὶ τῶν ἀνθρώπων οἱ βίοι ταῖς χώραις συνεξομοιοῦνται. — 2. Φίλιππος, ὁ Ἀλεξάνδρου πατήρ, ἔλεγε, χάριν ἔχειν, ὅτι λοιδοροῦντες αὐτὸν βελτίονα ποιοῦσι καὶ τῷ λόγῳ καὶ τῷ ἥθει. Πειρῶμαι γὰρ αὐτοὺς ἅμα καὶ τοῖς λόγοις καὶ τοῖς ἔργοις ψευδομένους ἐλέγχειν. — 3. Ἀλέξανδρος, μέλλων τὴν ἐπὶ Γρανίκῳ μάχην μάχεσθαι, παρεκάλει τοὺς Μακεδόνας ἀφθόνως δειπνεῖν καὶ πάντα φέρειν εἰς μέσον, ὥς αὔριον δειπνήσοντας ἐκ τῶν πολεμίων. — 4. Ἀλέξανδρος, ἐν τῇ Μιλήτῳ πολλοὺς ἀνδριάντας ἀθλητῶν θεασάμενος Ὀλύμπια καὶ Πύθια νενικηκότων, ἠρώτησε, Καὶ ποῦ τὰ τηλικαῦτα ἦν σώματα, ὅτε οἱ βάρβαροι ὑμῶν τὴν πόλιν ἐπολιόρουν; — 5. Τῶν δὲ πρώτων φίλων καὶ κρατί-

στων τιμᾶν μὲν ἐδόκει Κρατερόν μάλιστα πάντων, φιλεῖν δὲ Ἑφαιστίωνα. Ἔλεγε γάρ, ὅτι Κρατερός μὲν φιλοβασιλεύς ἐστιν, Ἑφαιστίων δὲ φιλαλέξανδρος. —

6. Πτολεμαῖος ὁ Λάγον τὰ πολλὰ παρὰ τοῖς φίλοις ἐδείπνει καὶ ἐκάθευδεν· εἰ δέ ποτε δειπνίζοι, τοῖς ἐκείνων ἐχρήτο, μεταπεμπόμενος ἐκπώματα καὶ στρώματα καὶ τραπέζας· αὐτὸς δὲ οὐκ ἐκέκτητο πλείω τῶν ἀναγκαίων, ἀλλὰ τοῦ πλουτεῖν ἔλεγε τὸ πλουτίζειν εἶναι βασιλικώτερον. —

7. Λέγεται ὁ Θεμιστοκλῆς οὕτω παράφορος πρὸς δόξαν εἶναι καὶ πράξεων μεγάλων ὑπὸ φιλοτιμίας ἐραστής, ὥστε νέος ὢν ἐκ τῆς ἐν Μαραθῶνι μάχης πρὸς τοὺς βαρβάρους γενομένης καὶ τῆς Μιλτιάδου στρατηγίας διαβοηθείσης, σύννονος ὀρᾶσθαι τὰ πολλὰ πρὸς ἑαυτῷ καὶ τὰς νύκτας ἀγρυπνεῖν, καὶ τοὺς πότους παραιτεῖσθαι τοὺς σνήθεις, καὶ λέγειν πρὸς τοὺς ἐρωτῶντας καὶ θαυμάζοντας τὴν περὶ τὸν βίον μεταβολήν, ὡς καθεύδειν αὐτὸν οὐκ ἔφη τὸ τοῦ Μιλτιάδου τρόπαιον. Οἱ μὲν γὰρ ἄλλοι πέρας ᾤοντο τοῦ πολέμου τὴν ἐν Μαραθῶνι τῶν βαρβάρων ἦτταν εἶναι, Θεμιστοκλῆς δὲ ἀρχὴν μειζόνων ἀγώνων, ἐφ' οὗς ἑαυτὸν ὑπέρ τῆς ὅλης Ἑλλάδος ἤλειπεν αἰεὶ καὶ τὴν πόλιν ἥσκει πόθῳ, ἥδη προσδοκῶν τὸ μέλλον. —

8. Ἀδεϊμάντου ναυμαχεῖν μὴ τολμῶντος, λέγοντος δὲ πρὸς τὸν Θεμιστοκλέα τοὺς Ἕλληνας παρακαλοῦντα καὶ προτρέποντα, ὦ Θεμιστόκλεις, τοὺς ἐν τοῖς ἀγῶσι προεξορμῶντας μαστιγοῦσιν, ἔλεξε, Ναί, ὦ Ἀδεϊμαντε· τοὺς δὲ λειπομένους οὐ στεφανοῦσιν. —

9. Τιμόθεος εὐνυχῆς ἐνομίζετο στρατηγὸς εἶναι· καὶ φθονοῦντες αὐτῷ τιμὴς ἐξωγράφουν τὰς πόλεις εἰς κύρτον αὐτομάτως ἐκείνου καθεύδοντος ἐνδουμένηας· ἔλεγεν οὖν ὁ Τιμόθεος, Εἰ ἐκείνους πόλεις λαμβάνω καθεύδων, τί με οἴεσθε

ποιήσῃν ἐργηγορότα; — 10. Ἀλεξάνδρον τοῦ βασιλέως ἑκατὸν τάλαντα δωρεὰν τῷ Φωκίῳν πέμψαντος, ἠρώτησε τοὺς κομίζοντας, τί δὲ ποτε, πολλῶν ὄντων Ἀθηναίων, αὐτῷ μόνῳ ταῦτα πέμπει Ἀλέξανδρος; λεγόντων δὲ ἐκείνων, ὥς μόνον αὐτὸν ἡγεῖται καλὸν κάγαθόν εἶναι, ἔλεξεν, Οὐκοῦν ἑσάτιω με καὶ δοκεῖν καὶ εἶναι τοιοῦτον. — 11. Ἀγησίλαος, βουλόμενος τὴν πρὸς τὸν Πέρσῃν ποιήσασθαι στρατείαν, ὥς ἐλευθερώσων τοὺς ἐν τῇ Ἀσίᾳ Ἕλληνας, τῷ κατὰ Λαδώνην Διὸς ἐχρήσατο μαντεῖ· κελεύσαντος δ' ἐκείνου, ὥς δοκεῖ, στρατεύεσθαι, τὸ χρησθὲν ἀνήγγειλε τοῖς ἐφόροις. Οἱ δ' ἐκέλευσαν αὐτὸν καὶ ἐν Λελοῖσι περὶ τῶν αὐτῶν ἐρωτᾶν. Πορευθεὶς οὖν εἰς τὸ μαντεῖον, ἐπηρώτησεν οὕτως, Ἀπολλὼν, ἥ δοκεῖ σοί, ὃ καὶ τῷ πατρί; Συναινέσαντος δὲ αἰρεθεὶς οὕτως ἐστρατεύσατο. — 12. Ἀριστοτέλης ἐνοχλούμενος ὑπὸ ἀδολέσχου καὶ κοπτόμενος ἀτόποις τοῖς διηγήμασι πολλάκις αὐτοῦ λέγοντος, Οὐ θαυμαστόν, Ἀριστοτέλης; — Οὐ τοῦτο, ἔλεγε, θαυμαστόν· ἀλλ' εἴ τις πόδας ἔχων σὲ ὑπομένει. — 13. Πρὸς τὸν ἐπιθαυμάζοντα τὴν μετριότητα τῆς ἐσθῆτος καὶ τῆς τροφῆς Ἀγησιλάου καὶ τῶν ἄλλων Λακεδαιμονίων ἐκεῖνος ἔλεγεν· Ἀντὶ ταύτης τῆς διαίτης, ὃ ξένε, τὴν ἐλευθερίαν ἀμώμεθα. — 14. Χιόνος ποτὲ πιπτούσης, ἠρώτησεν ὁ βασιλεὺς τῶν Σκυθῶν τινα, εἰ ῥιγὴν, γυμνὸν διακαρτεροῦντα· ὃ δὲ αὐτὸν ἀντηρώτησεν, εἰ τὸ μέτωπον ῥιγὴν· τοῦ δέ, Οὐ, λέξαντος, ἀπεκρίνατο, Οὐκοῦν, οὐδὲ ἐγώ, πᾶς γὰρ μέτωπόν εἰμι. — 15. Λέγουσί τινες, ὅτι κοσμήσας ἑαυτὸν Κροῖσος ὁ Λυδὸς παντοδαπῶς καὶ καθίσας εἰς τὸν θρόνον ἠρώτησε τὸν Σόλωνα, εἴ τι θάμα κάλλιον τεθέεται· ὃ δὲ ἀπεκρίνατο, Ἀλεκτρού-

νας καὶ φασιανούς καὶ ταώς· φυσικῶ γὰρ ἄνθρι κεκόσμηται καὶ μυρίῳ καλλίονι.

2. Punishment for breach of faith.

Μετὰ τὸν τοῦ Λυσάνδρου θάνατον ὁ τὴν Θυγατέρα αὐτοῦ ἔτι ζῶντος ἐγγνησάμενος, ἐπεὶ καὶ ἡ παῖς ἐρήμη πατρὸς ἀπελείπετο, καὶ ὁ Λύσανδρος μετὰ τὴν τοῦ βίου καταστροφὴν ἀνεφάνη πένης ὢν, οὗτος ἀνεδύετο ὁ ἐγγνησάμενος καὶ οὐδὲ ἔφασκεν ἄξεσθαι γυναῖκα. Ἐπὶ τούτοις οἱ ἔφοροι τὸν ἄνδρα ἐξημίωσαν. Οὔτε γὰρ Λακωνικὰ ἐφρόνει, οὔτε ἄλλως Ἑλληνικά, φίλου τε μάχῃ ἀποκτανέντος ἀμνημονῶν καὶ τῶν συνθηκῶν τὸν πλοῦτον προτιμῶν.

3. The arrogance and punishment of Tantalus.

Τάνταλος ὁ Διὸς πλούτῳ καὶ δόξῃ διαφέρων κατῴκει τῆς Ἀσίας περὶ τὴν νῦν ὀνομαζομένην Παφλαγονίαν. Διὰ δὲ τὴν εὐγένειαν ἡξιώθη, ἄνθρωπος ὢν, γίγνεσθαι τοῖς θεοῖς δημοτράπεζος, καὶ ἀκούων τὰ λαλούμενα παρ' αὐτῶν, κατερχόμενος ἔλεγε τοῖς ἀνθρώποις. Καὶ διὰ τοῦτο οἱ θεοὶ ὀργισθέντες κολάζουσιν αὐτὸν ἐν τῷ Ἰδῶν· θεωρῶν γὰρ δένδρα πεπληρωμένα καρπῶν καὶ ποταμοὺς παραρρέοντας οὐδὲν αὐτῶν δυνατός ἐστι γεύσασθαι· αὐτοῦ γὰρ ἐπιχειροῦντος λαμβάνειν, φεύγει.

4. The wantonness of Alcibiades.

Ἐθαύμαζον τὸν Ἀλκιβιάδην ἅπαντες οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, δρῶντες αὐτὸν Σωκράτει μὲν συνδειπνοῦντα καὶ συμπαιλίσκοντα καὶ συσκηροῦντα, τοῖς δ' ἄλλοις ἐρασταῖς χαλεπὸν ὄντα καὶ δυσχεύρωτον, ἐνίοις δὲ καὶ παντάπασι σοβαρῶς προσφερόμενον, ὥσπερ Ἀνύτῳ τῷ Ἀνθεμίωνος.

Ἦν μὲν γὰρ ἐρῶν τοῦ Ἀλκιβιάδου· ξένους δὲ τινὰς ἐστι-
 ῶν, ἐκάλει κακεῖνον ἐπὶ τὸ δεῖπνον. Ὁ δὲ τὴν μὲν κλῆ-
 σιν ἀπηγόρευσεν, ἐστιασάμενος δ' οἴκοι μετὰ τῶν ἐταί-
 ρων, ἐκώμασε πρὸς τὸν Ἄντον καὶ ἐκ τῶν θυρῶν τοῦ
 ἀνδρῶνος θεασάμενος ἀργυρῶν ἐκπωμάτων καὶ χρυσῶν
 πλήρεις τὰς τραπέζας, ἐκέλευσε τοὺς παῖδας τὰ ἡμίση
 οἴκαδε κομίζειν πρὸς αὐτόν. Συνδειπνεῖν δ' οὐκ ἤξιώσεν,
 ἀλλὰ ταῦτα πράξας ἀπεχώρησεν. Τῶν οὖν ξένων δυσχε-
 ραινόντων καὶ λεγόντων, ὡς ὑβριστικῶς καὶ ἐπερηφάνως
 εἶη τῷ Ἀντῷ κεχηρμένος ὁ Ἀλκιβιάδης· Ἐπεικῶς μὲν
 οὖν, ἀπεκρίνατο ὁ Ἄντος, καὶ φιλανθρωπῶς· ἃ γὰρ
 ἐξῆν αὐτῷ ἀποκομίζειν ἅπαντα, τούτων ἡμῖν τὰ ἡμίση
 καταλέλοιπεν. Οὕτως ἢ ὁμοίως πως καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις
 ἐρασταῖς ἐχρῆτο.

V. Verbs in μι.

1. Short Tales and Anecdotes.

1. Ὀρόντης, ὁ βασιλέως Ἀρταξέρξου γαμβρός, ἀτι-
 μία περιπεσὼν δι' ὄργην καὶ καταγνωσθεὶς, Καθάπερ,
 ἔφη, οἱ τῶν ἀριθμητικῶν δάκτυλοι νῦν μὲν μυριάδας,
 νῦν δὲ μονάδα τιθέναι δύνανται, οὕτω καὶ οἱ τῶν βασι-
 λέων φίλοι νῦν μὲν τὸ πᾶν δύνανται, νῦν δὲ τοῦλάχισ-
 στον. — 2. Ἀγαθοκλῆς υἱὸς ἦν κεραμέως· γενόμενος
 δὲ κύριος Σικελίας καὶ βασιλεὺς ἀναγορευθεὶς, εἰώθει
 κεράμεια ποτήρια τιθέναι παρὰ χρυσᾶ καὶ τοῖς νέοις
 ἐπιδεικνύμενος λέγειν, ὅτι τοιαῦτα ποιῶν πρότερον,
 νῦν ταῦτα ποιεῖ διὰ τὴν ἐπιμέλειαν καὶ τὴν ἀνδρείαν. —
 3. Δίῳνι ἔγραψε Σπεύσιππος, μὴ μέγα φρονεῖν, ἀλλ'

δρᾶν, ὅπως δοιότῃται καὶ δικαιοσύνη καὶ νόμοις ἀρίστοις κοσμήσας Σικελίαν εὐκλεᾶ θήσει τὴν Ἀσπαρημίαν. — 4. Κλεομένης, ἐρωτῶντός τινος αὐτόν, διὰ τί Σπαρτιάται τοῖς θεοῖς οὐκ ἀνατιθέασιν τὰ ἀπὸ τῶν πολεμίων σκῦλα, ἔφη, ἀπὸ δειλῶν ἐστι· τὰ γοῦν ἀπὸ τῶν κεκτημένων διὰ δειλίαν θηραθέντα οὔτε τοὺς νέους δρᾶν καλόν, οὔτε τοῖς θεοῖς ἀνατιθέναι. — 5. Ξενοφῶντι θύοντι ἡμέ τις ἐκ Μαντινείας ἄγγελος, λέγων, τὸν υἱὸν αὐτῷ Γρύλλον τεθνάναι. Κάκεινος ἀπέθετο τὸν στέφανον, διετέλει δὲ θύων. Ἐπεὶ δ' ὁ ἄγγελος προσέθηκε καὶ ἐκεῖνο, ὅτι νικῶν τέθνηκε, πάλιν ὁ Ξενοφῶν ἐπέθετο τὸν στέφανον. Ταῦτα μὲν οὖν δημῳδῇ καὶ ἐς πολλοὺς ἐκπεφοίτηκεν. — 6. Σόλων τοῖς ἐν Πριτανείῳ σιτονμένοις μάζαν παρέχειν κελεύει, ἄρτον δὲ ταῖς ἐορταῖς προσπαρτιθέναι. — 7. Ἀλέξανδρος, νοσίσας μακρὰν νόσον ὡς ἀνέβρωσεν, Οὐδέν, ἔφη, οὕτω διατεθῆναι χεῖρον, ὑπέμνησε γὰρ ἑμᾶς ἡ νόσος μὴ μέγα φρονεῖν, ὡς θνητοὺς ὄντας. — 8. Φίλιππος ὁ τῶν Μακεδόνων βασιλεὺς, τριῶν αὐτῷ προσαγγελθέντων εὐτυχημάτων ἐφ' ἑνα καιρόν, ἀνατείνας εἰς οὐρανὸν τὰς χεῖρας ἔλεξεν· ὦ δαῖμον, μέτριόν τι τούτοις ἀντίθες ἐλάττωμα, εἰδώς, ὅτι τοῖς μεγάλοις εὐτυχήμασι φθονεῖν πέφυκεν ἡ τύχη. — 9. Περιάνδρος, εἷς τῶν ἑπτὰ καλομένων σοφῶν, τύραννος Κορίνθου, ἐρωτηθεὶς, διὰ τί οὐκ ἀποτίθεται τὴν ἀρχήν, εἶπεν· Ὅτι τῷ κατ' ἀνάγκην ἄρχοντι καὶ τὸ ἐκουσίως ἀποστῆναι τῆς ἀρχῆς κίνδυνον φέρεται. — 10. Διονύσιος Ἀρίστιππον ἔπειθεν, ἀποθέμενον τὸν τρίβωνα, πορφυροῦν ἱμάτιον περιβαλέσθαι. Καὶ πεισθεὶς ἐκεῖνος τὰ αὐτὰ καὶ Πλάτωνα ποιεῖν ἡξίου, ὁ δὲ ἔφη·

Οὐκ ἂν δυναίμην θῆλυν ἐνδύναϊ στολήν.

11. Ἀρχίδαμος, ἐρωτήσαντός τινος αὐτόν· Τίνες προεστήρασι τῆς Σπάρτης; ἔλεγεν· Οἱ νόμοι καὶ τὰ ἀρχεῖα κατὰ τοὺς νόμους. — Ὁ αὐτὸς θεασάμενος τὸν υἱὸν προπετῶς μαχόμενον Ἀθηναίους· Ἡ τῇ δυνάμει πρόσθετος, ἔφη, ἢ τοῦ φρονήματος ὕψους. — 12. Ἀγησίλαος, Φαρσαλίων προσκειμένων καὶ κακουργούντων αὐτοῦ τὸ στράτευμα, πεντακοσίους ἱππεῦσι τρεψάμενος αὐτοὺς, τρόπαιον ἔστησεν· καὶ τὴν νίκην ἐκείνην πάντων ὑπερηγάπησεν, ὅτι συστησάμενος τὸ ἱππικὸν αὐτὸς δι' ἑαυτοῦ, τούτῳ μόνῳ τοὺς μέγιστον ἐφ' ἱππικῇ φρονούντας ἐκράτησεν. — 13. Πύρρον, τοῦ τῆς Ἡλείου βασιλέως, ἐπιστρατεύσαντος Λακεδαιμονίοις καὶ πολλὰ ἀπειλοῦντος, Δερκυλλίδας, εἰς τῶν γερόντων, ἀναστὰς ἐν τῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ, εἶπεν· Εἰ μὲν θεὸς ἐστὶν ὁ ἀπειλῶν, μὴ φοβώμεθα, οὐδὲν γὰρ ἀδικεῖ· εἰ δ' ἄνθρωπος, γνώτω ἀνδράσιν ἀπειλῶν. — 14. Ξέρξης, ὀργισθεὶς Βαβυλωνίοις ἀποσταῖσι καὶ κρατήσας, προσέταξεν ὄπλα μὴ φέρειν, ἀλλὰ ψάλλειν καὶ αὐλεῖν καὶ καπηλεύειν καὶ φορεῖν κολπωτοὺς χιτῶνας. — 15. Σατιβαρζάνην τὸν κατακοιμιστὴν αἰτούμενόν τι παρ' Ἀρταξέρξου τοῦ Μακρόχειρος τῶν μὴ δικαίων, αἰσθόμενος ἐπὶ τρισμυρίοις δαρεικοῖς τοῦτο ποιοῦντα, ὁ Ἀρταξέρξης τῷ ταμίᾳ προσέταξε τρισμυρίους δαρεικοὺς κομίσαι· καὶ διδοὺς αὐτῷ, Λαβέ, εἶπεν, ὦ Σατιβαρζάνη· ταῦτα μὲν γὰρ δούς οὐκ ἔσομαι πενέστερος, ἐκεῖνα δὲ πράξας ἀδικώτερος. — 16. Ξένου τινὸς ἰδίᾳ φράσειν φάσκοντος Διονυσίῳ τῷ πρεσβυτέρῳ καὶ διδάξειν, ὅπως προειδῇ τοὺς ἐπιβουλευόντας, ἐκέλευσεν εἰπεῖν· ἐπεὶ δὲ προσελθὼν, Λός μοι, εἶπε, τάλαντον, ἵνα δόξης ἀκηκοέναι τὰ σημεῖα τῶν ἐπιβουλεύοντων· ἔδωκε προσποιούμενος ἀκηκοέναι, καὶ ἐθαύμαζε τὴν μέθοδον τοῦ ἀνθρώπου. — 17. Ἀλκυβιάδης ἐλθὼν

ἐπὶ θύρας τοῦ Περικλέους καὶ πυθόμενος, αὐτὸν μὴ σχολάζειν, ἀλλὰ σκοπεῖν, ὅπως ἀποδώσει λόγους Ἀθηναίαις, Οὐ βέλτιον, ἔφη, σκοπεῖν ἢν, ὅπως μὴ οὐκ ἀποδώσεις; — 18. Πρώτην τῷ Ἀλκιβιάδῃ πάροδον εἰς τὸ δημόσιον γενέσθαι λέγουσι μετὰ χρημάτων ἐπιδόσεως, οὐκ ἐκ παρασκευῆς, ἀλλὰ παριόντα, θορυβούντων Ἀθηναίων, ἐρέσθαι τὴν αἰτίαν τοῦ θορύβου· πυθόμενον δέ, χρήματα ἐπιδιδόναι τοὺς πολίτας, παρελθεῖν καὶ ἐπιδοῦναι· τοῦ δὲ δήμου κροτοῦντος καὶ βοῶντος, ὑφ' ἡδονῆς ἐπιλαθέσθαι τοῦ ὄργου, ὃν ἐτύγγανεν ἔχων ἐν τῷ ἱματίῳ. Πτοηθέντος οὖν καὶ διαφυγόντος, ἔτι μᾶλλον ἐκβοῆσαι τοὺς Ἀθηναίους, πολλοὺς δὲ συνθρᾶν ἀναστάντας, λαβεῖν δ' αὐτὸν Ἀντίοχον τὸν κυβερνήτην καὶ ἀποδοῦναι· διὸ καὶ προσφιλέστατον γενέσθαι τῷ Ἀλκιβιάδῃ. — 19. Φωκίων, πρὸς θυσίαν τινὰ τῶν Ἀθηναίων αἰτούντων ἐπιδόσεις καὶ τῶν ἄλλων ἐπιδιδόντων, κληθεὶς πολλάκις, Αἰσχυνόμην ἂν, εἶπεν, ὑμῖν ἐπιδιδούς, τούτῳ δὲ μὴ ἐπιδιδούς· ἅμα δεικνύων τὸν δασειστήν. — 20. Αἰτοῦντος Ἀλεξάνδρου τριήρεις καὶ τοῦ δήμου κελευόντος ὀνομαστὶ παριέναι τὸν Φωκίωνα καὶ συμβουλεύειν, ἀναστὰς ἔφη, Συμβουλεύω τοίνυν ὑμῖν, ἢ κρατεῖν τοῖς ὅπλοις αὐτούς, ἢ φίλους εἶναι τῶν κρατούντων. — 21. Ἀντίπατρος ἔφη, ὥς, δυοῖν αὐτῷ φίλων Ἀθήνησιν ὄντων, οὔτε Φωκίωνα χρήματα λαβεῖν πέπεικεν, οὔτε Δημάδην διδοὺς ἐμπέπληκεν. — 22. Ἅγρις ὁ νεώτερος, προδότῃ τινὶ παραδοῦναι στρατιώτας τῶν ἐφόρων κελευόντων, οὐκ ἔφη πιστεύειν τοὺς ἄλλοτριούς τῳ προδόντι τοὺς ἰδίους. — 23. Λάκαινά τις προΐοντι τῷ νύῳ ἐπὶ πόλεμον ἀναδιδούσα τὴν ἀσπίδα· Ταύτην, ἔφη, ὁ πατήρ σοι ἀεὶ ἔσωζε· καὶ σὺ οὖν ταύτην σῶζε, καὶ ἀπέδρανε. — 24. Ἄλλη πρὸς τὸν υἱὸν λέγοντα, μι-

κρὸν ἔχειν τὸ ξίφος, εἶπε· Καὶ βῆμα πρόσθε. — 25. Θεόπομπος πρὸς τὸν ἐρωτήσαντα, πῶς ἂν τις ἀσφαλῶς τηροίῃ τὴν βασιλείαν, Εἰ τοῖς μὲν φίλοις, ἔφη, μεταδιδοίῃ παρῆρσίας δικαίας, τοὺς δὲ ἀρχομένους κατὰ δύναμιν μὴ περιορῇ ἀδικουμένους. — 26. Φίλιππος, ὁ τῶν Μακεδόνων βασιλεὺς, ἐρωτηθεὶς, οὕστινας μάλιστα φιλεῖ, καὶ οὕστινας μάλιστα μισεῖ; Τοὺς μέλλοντας, ἔφη, προδιδόναι μάλιστα φιλῶ, τοὺς δ' ἤδη προδεδωκότας μάλιστα μισῶ. — 27. Φιλόξενος, παραδοθεὶς ὑπὸ Διονυσίου ποτὲ εἰς τὰς λατομίας διὰ τὸ φανλίζειν τὰ ποιήματα αὐτοῦ, καὶ ἀνακληθεὶς, ἔπειτα πάλιν ἐπὶ τὴν ἀκροασίαν αὐτῶν ἐκλήθη· μέχρι δέ τινος ὑπομείνας ἀνέστη· πυθόμενου δὲ τοῦ Διονυσίου, Ποῖ δὴ σύ; Εἰς τὰς λατομίας, εἶπεν. — 28. Ἐπαμεινώνδας ἓνα εἶχε τρίβωνα, καὶ αὐτὸν ἔντυοντα. Εἴ ποτε δὲ αὐτὸν ἔδωκεν εἰς γναφεῖον, αὐτὸς ἐπέμενεν οἴκοι δι' ἀπορίαν ἑτέρου. Ἐν δὴ τούτοις ἄπορος ὢν, τοῦ Περσῶν βασιλέως πέμψαντος αὐτῷ πολὺ χρυσίον, οὐ προσήκατο· καὶ ἔμοιγε μεγαλοφρονέστερος εἶναι δοκεῖ τοῦ διδόντος ὁ μὴ λαβών.

2. Characteristics of Socrates and Diogenes.

1. Σωκράτης ὁ φιλόσοφος αἰεὶ ἦν ἐν τῷ φανερῷ. Πρωτὶ τε γὰρ εἰς τοὺς περιπάτους καὶ τὰ γυμνάσια ἦει καὶ πληθούσης ἀγορᾶς ἐκεῖ φανερὸς ἦν, καὶ τὸ λοιπὸν αἰεὶ τῆς ἡμέρας ἦν, ὅπου πλείστοις μέλλοι συνέσεσθαι· καὶ ἔλεγε μὲν ὥς τὸ πολὺ, τοῖς δὲ βουλομένοις ἐξῆν ἀκοῦειν. — 2. Πολλὰ τῶν φίλων αὐτῷ πεμπόντων, ἐπειδὴ μηδὲν δεχόμενος ἐπὶ τούτῳ παρὰ τῆς Ξανθίππης εὐθύνητο, ἔφη· Ἐὰν τὰ διδόμενα πάντα ἐτοιμῶς λαμβάνωμεν, οὐδ' αἰτοῦντες τοὺς διδόντας ἔξομεν. — 3. Σωκράτης ὁρῶν τινα πάντα εἰδέναι φάσκοντα καὶ πολυμά-

Θειαν ὑπισχνούμενον (ἐτύγχανε δὲ εἰς Ἀκαδημίαν συγκ-
κατιῶν αὐτῷ) ἐπιστάς χωρίῳ πεφυτευμένῳ, ἤρετο αὐ-
τόν· Ἡ δοκεῖ σοι γεωργὸς ἀμελῆσαι, μὴ καταφυτεύσας
πᾶσαν τὴν γῆν, ἀλλὰ διαλείμματα μετὰ τῶν δένδρων
καταλιπών; τοῦ δὲ εἰπόντος, Καὶ μήν, εἰ μὴ τοῦτο
ἐποίησεν, οὐδὲν ἂν τοῦτο ἐπεβίω, ἀλλ' ὑπ' ἀλλήλων
ἀπώλετο· Εἵτα, ἔφη, σὺ ἐν τῇ σεαυτοῦ ψυχῇ οὐδὲ μι-
κρὸν τόπον παραλιπών, ἄλλα ἀεὶ ἄλλοις μαθήματα σω-
ρεύων, οἷε τινα καρπὸν ἐξ αὐτῶν δρέψασθαι; —
4. Ὁ αὐτὸς Ξενοφῶντα νέον ὁρῶν εὐφυῆ, ἠρώτησεν, εἰ
οἶδεν, ὅπου τῆς ἀγορᾶς οἱ ἰχθύες εἶεν· τοῦ δ' εἰπόντος
ἐξῆς ἤρετο, τί δέ, τὰ λάχανα; ὡς δ' εἶπε καὶ τοῦτο
καὶ τᾶλλα ἐπὶ πᾶσιν, ἤρετο, εἰ οἶδεν, ὅπου οἱ καλοὶ
κάγαθοι διατρίβουσι· σιωπῶντι δὲ ἐπιπλήξας κατέλι-
πεν· ὁ δὲ διατραπεῖς ἀπ' ἐκείνου ἤρξατο φιλοσοφεῖν. —
5. Σωκράτης ἔλεγεν, εἴ τις ἐν θεάτρῳ ὑποκηρύττοι, ἀνί-
στασθαι τοὺς σκυτοτόμους, ἐκείνους μόνους ἀναστήσε-
σθαι, ὁμοίως εἰ τοὺς χαλκοτύπους, τοὺς ἰφάντας, ἢ
τοὺς ἄλλους κατὰ γένος· εἰ δὲ τοὺς φρονίμους ἢ δικαίους,
πάντας ἀναστήσεσθαι. Καὶ ἔστιν ἐν βίῳ βλάπτον μά-
λιστα τὸ ἀνοήτους ὄντας τοὺς πολλοὺς οἶεσθαι φρονί-
μους εἶναι. — 6. Τοῦ Σωκράτους ἐκ παλαιστρας πα-
ραλαβόντος τὸν Εὐθύδημον, ἢ Ξανθίππη μετ' ὀργῆς
ἐπιστάσα καὶ λοιδορήσασα τέλος ἀνέτρεψε τὴν τράπε-
ζαν· ὁ δὲ Εὐθύδημος ἐξαναστὰς ἀπ' αὐτῆς περίλυπος γενό-
μενος. Καὶ ὁ Σωκράτης· Παρὰ σοὶ δέ, εἶπεν, οὐ πρόην
ὄρνις τις εἰσπτάσα ταῦτο τοῦτο ἐποίησεν; ἡμεῖς δὲ οὐκ
ἡγανακτήσαμεν.

7. Διογένης ὁ Σινωπεῖς, ὁ κύων ἐπικαλούμενος,
ἡρῖκα ἀπέλιπε τὴν πατρίδα, εἰς τῶν οἰκετῶν ἡκολούθει,
ὄνομα Μάνης, ὃς οὐ φέρων τὴν μετ' αὐτοῦ διατριβήν

ἀπέδρα. Προτρεπόντων δὲ τινων ζητεῖν αὐτόν, ἔφη, οὐκ αἰσχρόν ἐστι, Μάνην μὲν μὴ δεῖσθαι Διογένηους, Διογένην δὲ Μάνους; — 8. Ἀριστῶντι Διογένηι ἐν ἀγορᾷ οἱ περισσῶτες συνεχῆς ἔλεγον· Κύον, κύον· ὁ δὲ, Ὑμεῖς, εἶπεν, ἐστὲ κύνες, οἷ με ἀριστῶντα περισσῆκατε. — 9. Ὁ Διογένης, καθαρὸν λαβὼν ἄρτον, ἐξέβαλε τῆς πήρας τὸν αὐτόπυρον, εἰπὼν· Ὡς ξένη, τυράννοις ἐκ ποδῶν μεθίστασο. — 10. Ὁρῶν Μεγαρέας ὁ Διογένης τὰ μακρὰ τεῖχη ἰστάντας, Ὡς μοχθηροί, εἶπε, μὴ τοῦ μεγέθους προνοεῖτε τῶν τειχῶν, ἀλλὰ τῶν ἐπ' αὐτῶν στησομένων. — 11. Ἀνθρώπου τινὸς μοχθηροῦ ἐπιγράψαντος ἐπὶ τὴν ἑαυτοῦ οἰκίαν· Μηδὲν εἰσὶτω κακόν· Διογένης, Ὁ οὖν κύριος τῆς οἰκίας, ἔφη, ποῦ ἂν εἰσέλθοι; — 12. Μετὰ τὴν ἐπὶ Χαιρωνείᾳ μάχην συλληφθεὶς ἀπήχθη πρὸς Φίλιππον, καὶ ἐρωτηθεὶς, τίς εἶη, Κατάσκοπος, ἔφη, τῆς σῆς ἀπληστίας· ὅθεν θάυμασθεις ἀφείθη. — 13. Αἰτῶν τινα ἔφη· Εἰ μὲν καὶ ἄλλω δέδωκας, δὸς καὶ ἐμοί· εἰ δὲ μηδενί, ἀπ' ἐμοῦ ἄρξαι. — 14. Ἀναξιμένει τῷ ῥήτορι παχεῖ ὄντι προσελθὼν, Ἐπίδος καὶ ἡμῖν, ἔφη, τοῖς πτωχοῖς, τῆς γαστροῦ καὶ γὰρ αὐτὸς κουφισθήσῃ καὶ ἡμᾶς ὠφελήσεις. — 15. Ὁ αὐτὸς ἐρωτηθεὶς, τί ποιῶν κύων καλεῖται, ἔφη· Τοὺς μὲν διδόντας σαίνων, τοὺς δὲ μὴ διδόντας ὑλακτῶν, τοὺς δὲ πονηροὺς δάκνων. — 16. Διογένης λόγον τινὰ διεξήκει περὶ σωφροσύνης καὶ ἐγκρατείας, καὶ ὥς ἐπῆνον αὐτόν οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, οὗτος, Κάκιστ' ἀπόλοισθε, εἶπε, τοῖς ἔργοις μοι ἀντιλέγοντες. — 17. Διογένης πλέων εἰς Αἶγιναν, καὶ ὑπὸ πειρατῶν ἁλούς, εἰς Κρήτην ἀπαχθεὶς ἐπιπράσκετο. Καὶ τοῦ κήρυκος ἐρωτῶντος, τί οἶδε ποιεῖν, ἔφη, Ἀνθρώπων ἄρχειν· καὶ δείξας τινὰ Κορίνθιον, Ξενιάδην, ἔφη·

Τούτῳ με πάλαι, οὗτος δεσπότης χρηΐζει. Ἐπρίετο δὲ αὐτὸν ὁ Ξενιάδης καὶ ἀπαγαγὼν εἰς τὴν Κόρινθον ἐπέστησε τοῖς ἑαυτοῦ παιδίοις καὶ πᾶσαν ἐνεχείρισε τὴν οἰκίαν. Ὁ δὲ οὕτως αὐτὴν ἐν πᾶσι διετίθει, ὥστε ἐμῆρος περιών, Ἀγαθός, ἔφη, δαίμων εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν μου εἰσελήλυθεν.

3. Self-denial of Aristides.

Τῶν Ἀθηναίων ὁρμωμένων ἐπὶ τὸν ἐξοστρακισμόν, λέγεται τινα τῶν ἀγραμμάτων καὶ παντελῶς ἀγροίκων ἀναδόντα τῷ Ἀριστείδῃ τὸ ὄστρακον, ὡς ἐνὶ τῶν τυχόντων, παρακαλέσαι, ὅπως Ἀριστείδην ἐγγράψῃ. Τοῦ δὲ θανατάσαντος καὶ πυθομένου, μή τι καλὸν αὐτὸν Ἀριστείδης πεποιήμεν, Οὐδέν, εἶπεν, οὐδὲ γιγνώσκω τὸν ἄνθρωπον, ἀλλ' ἐνοχλοῦμαι πανταχοῦ τὸν Δίκαιον ἀκούειν. Τοῦτ' ἀκούσαντα τὸν Ἀριστείδην ἀποκρίνασθαι μὲν οὐδέν, ἐγγράψαι δὲ τοῦτομα τῷ ὄστράκῳ καὶ ἀποδοῦναι.

4. Prudent resolution of Epaminondas.

Ἐπεὶ Λακεδαιμονίων ἐπιστρατευομένων ἀναφέροντο χρησμοὶ τοῖς Θηβαίοις, οἱ μὲν ἦσαν, οἱ δὲ νίκην φράζοντες, ἐκέλενεν Ἐπαμεινώνδας τοὺς μὲν ἐπὶ δεξιᾷ τοῦ βήματος θεῖναι, τοὺς δὲ ἐπ' ἀριστερᾷ. Τεθέντων δὲ πάντων ἀναστὰς εἶπεν, Ἐὰν μὲν ἐθελήσητε τοῖς ἄρχουσι πείθεσθαι καὶ τοῖς πολεμίοις ὁμόσε χωρεῖν, οἱ τοὶ ὑμῖν εἰσιν οἱ χρησμοί, δείξας τοὺς βελτίονας· ἐὰν δὲ ἀποδειλιάσητε πρὸς τὸν κίνδυνον, ἐκεῖνοι, πρὸς τοὺς χείρονας ἰδὼν. Οὕτω δὲ μέγα φρόνημα ἐπιδεικνυμένη θάρσυνος οἱ Θηβαῖοι ἔσποντο καὶ μαχεσάμενοι ἐν Λεύκτροις τρέπαιον ἔστησαν.

5. Phocion.

Ἀλέξανδρος ὁ Φιλίππου Φωκίῳ μόνῳ, φασί, τῷ Ἀθηναίων στρατηγῷ γράφων, προσετίθει τὸ χαίρειν· οὕτως ἄρα ἡγήκει τὸν Μακεδόνα ὁ Φωκίων. Ἀλλὰ καὶ τάλαντα αὐτῷ ἀργυρίου ἔπεμψεν ἑκατὸν καὶ πόλεις τέσσαρας ὠνόμασεν, ὧν ἡξίου μίαν, ἣν βούλεται, προσέσθαι αὐτόν, ἵνα ἔχῃ καρποῦσθαι τὰς ἐκεῖθεν προσόδους. Ἦσαν δὲ αἱ πόλεις αἶδε, Κίος, Ἐλαία, Μύλασα, Πάταρα. Ὁ μὲν οὖν Ἀλέξανδρος μεγαλοφρόνως ταῦτα καὶ μεγαλοπρεπῶς. Ἔτι γε μὴν μεγαλοφρονέστερον ὁ Φωκίων, μήτε τὸ ἀργύριον προσιέμενος, μήτε τὴν πόλιν. Ὡς δὲ μὴ δοκοίη πάντῃ ὑπερφρονεῖν τοῦ Ἀλεξάνδρου, εἰμίμησεν αὐτόν κατὰ τόδε· τοὺς ἐν τῇ ἄκρᾳ τῇ ἐν Σάρδεσι δεδεμένους ἄνδρας ἡξίωσεν αὐτὸν ἀφείναι ἐλευθέρους αὐτῷ, Ἐχεκρατίδην τὸν σοφιστὴν καὶ Ἀθηνόδωρον τὸν Ἰμβριον καὶ Δημάρατον καὶ Σπάρτωνα· ἀδελφῷ δὲ ἄρα ἦσιν οὗτοι Ῥοδίῳ.

6. Cyrus persuades the Persians to revolt from the Medes.

Κῦρος Πέρσας ἀποστῆναι Μήδων ἔπεισεν ὥδε· δαΐξας χωρίον αὐτοῖς ἀργὸν καὶ ἀκανθῶδες ἐκέλευσεν ἡμερῶσαι. Οἱ δὲ σὺν πολλῷ πόνῳ ἡμέρωσαν· τῆς δὲ ὑστεραίας ἐκέλευσε λουσαμένους παρεῖναι. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἤκον, προέθηκεν αὐτοῖς εὐωχίαν ἄφθονον· καὶ μετὰ τὴν εὐωχίαν ἤρετο, ποτέρα κρείσσων ἡμέρα. Οἱ δὲ ὠμολόγησαν τῆς χθρὲς τὴν σήμερον τόσῳ κρείττονα, ὅσῳ κακοδαιμονίας εὐδαιμονίαν. Οὐκοῦν, ὁ Κῦρος ἔφη, τὰ τῆς εὐδαιμονίας ἀγαθὰ ἔχετε, ἢ τῆς Μήδων δουλείας ἀποστῆτε. Οἱ οὖν Πέρσαι μὴ μελλήσαντες ἀπέστησαν, καὶ

βασιλέα Κύρον στησάμενοι αὐτούς τε Μήδους ὑπεστρέψαντο καὶ τῆς ἄλλης Ἀσίας ἥρξαν.

7. Brotherly Love.

Ἐέρξῃ τῷ Δαρείου περὶ τῆς βασιλείας ἀμφισβητῶν ὁ ἀδελφὸς Ἀριμένης κατέβαινεν ἐκ τῆς Βακτριανῆς· ἔπεμψεν οὖν αὐτῷ δῶρα, φράσαι κελεύσας τοὺς διδόντας, Τούτοις σε τιμᾷ νῦν Ἐέρξης ὁ ἀδελφός· ἐὰν δὲ βασιλεὺς ἀναγορευθῇς πάντων ἔσῃ παρ' αὐτῷ μέγιστος. Ἀποδειχθέντος δὲ τοῦ Ἐέρξου βασιλέως, ὁ μὲν Ἀριμένης εὐθὺς προσεκύνησε, καὶ τὸ διάδημα περιέθηκεν, ὁ δὲ Ἐέρξης ἐκείνῳ τὴν δευτέραν μεθ' ἑαυτὸν ἔδωκε τάξιν.

8. Confidence is half the victory.

Ἀλεξάνδρῳ, μέλλοντι περὶ τῶν ὅλων ἐν Ἀρβήλοις κινδυνεύειν πρὸς ἑκατὸν μυριάδας ἀντιτεταγμένας, προσῆσαν οἱ φίλοι τῶν στρατιωτῶν κατηγοροῦντες ὡς ἐν ταῖς σκηναῖς διαλαλούντων καὶ συντιθεμένων, ὅπως μηδὲν τῶν λαφύρων εἰς τὸ βασιλικὸν ἀνοίσουσιν, ἀλλ' αὐτοὶ κερδανοῦσιν· ὁ δὲ μειδιάσας, Ἀγαθὰ, φησὶν, ἀγγέλλετε· νικᾷν ἀνδρῶν, οὐ φεύγειν παρесеκασμένων ἀκούω διαλογισμούς. Καὶ προσιόντες αὐτῷ πολλοὶ τῶν στρατιωτῶν ἔλεγον, ὦ βασιλεῦ, θάρσει, καὶ μὴ φοβοῦ τὸ πλῆθος τῶν πολεμίων· αὐτὴν γὰρ ἡμῶν τὴν ἀλαλὰν οὐχ ὑπομενοῦσιν. Καὶ τῶν δὲ Περσῶν καρτερὰ ἦν ἡ φωνή· μεγάλη δὲ τῶν Μακεδόνων ἡ νίκη.

8. Magnanimity of Demetrius Poliorcetes.

Ἀποστάντων τῶν Ἀθηναίων Δημήτριος ὁ Πολιορκητής, ἔλων τὴν πόλιν ἤρδη κακῶς ὑπὸ σιτοδείας ἔχου-

σαν, εὐθύς ἐκκλησίας αὐτῷ συναχθείσης, ἐπέδωκε δωρεὰν σῖτον αὐτοῖς· δημηγορῶν δὲ περὶ τούτων, ἐβαρβάρισε· τῶν δὲ καθημένων τινός, ὡς ἔδει τὸ ῥῆμα λεχθῆναι, παραφωνήσαντος, Οὐκοῦν, ἔφη, καὶ τῆς ἐπανορθώσεως ταύτης ἄλλους ὑμῖν πενταμυχιλίους ἐπιδίδωμι μεδίμνους.

10. The last days of Solon.

Σόλων δ' Ἐξημεστίδου, ὁ τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις τοὺς νόμους θείς, γέρων ἦδη ὢν, ὑπώπτευε Πεισίστρατον τυραννίδι ἐπιθήσεσθαι, ἥνικα παρῆλθεν εἰς τὴν ἐκκλησίαν τῶν Ἀθηναίων καὶ ἤτει φρουρὰν ὁ Πεισίστρατος. Ὁρῶν δὲ τοὺς Ἀθηναίους τῶν μὲν αὐτοῦ λόγων ῥαθύμως ἀκούοντας, προσέχοντας δὲ τῷ Πεισιστράτῳ, ἔφη, οὐ τῶν μὲν ἐστὶ σοφώτερος, τῶν δὲ ἀνδρειότερος· Ὀπόσοι μὲν γινώσκουσιν, ὅτι φυλακὴν λαβὼν περὶ τὸ σῶμα τύραννος ἔσται, ἀλλὰ τούτων μὲν ἐστὶ σοφώτερος· Ὀπόσοι δὲ γινώσκοντες ὑποσιωπῶσι, τούτων ἀνδρειότερός ἐστιν. Ὁ δὲ λαβὼν τὴν δύναμιν, τύραννος κατέστη. Καθεζόμενος δὲ Σόλων πρὸ τῆς οἰκίας, τὴν ἀσπίδα καὶ τὸ δόρυ παραθέμενος ἔλεγεν, ὅτι ἐξώπλισται καὶ βοηθεῖ τῇ πατρίδι ἢ δύναται, στρατηγὸς μὲν διὰ τὴν ἡλικίαν οὐκ ἔτι ὢν, εὖνους δὲ διὰ τὴν γνώμην. Ὅμως οὖν Πεισίστρατος, εἴτε αἰδοῖ τῇ πρὸς τὸν ἄνδρα καὶ τὴν σοφίαν αὐτοῦ, εἴτε καὶ μνήμη τῆς ἐν ἡλικίᾳ φιλίας, οὐδὲν γὰρ ἔδρασε κακὸν Σόλωνα.

Ὁ δ' οὖν Σόλων ὀλίγον ὕστερον, ὑπεργήρως ὢν, τὸν βίον ἐτελεύτησεν, ἐπὶ σοφίᾳ καὶ ἀνδρείᾳ μεγάλην ἀπολιπὼν δόξαν. Καὶ ἀνέστησαν αὐτῷ χαλκὴν εἰκόνα ἐν τῇ ἀγορᾷ, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἔθαψαν αὐτὸν δημοσίᾳ παρὰ τὰς

πύλας πρὸς τῷ τείχει ἐν δεξιᾷ εἰσιόντων, καὶ περιφθορόμητο αὐτῷ ὁ τάφος.

VI. Irregular Verbs.

1. Short Tales and Anecdotes.

1. Διονύσιος ὁ νεώτερος, ἐκπεσὼν τῆς ἀρχῆς, πρὸς μὲν τὸν εἰπόντα, Τί σε Πλάτων καὶ φιλοσοφία ὠφέλησε; Τὸ τηλικαύτην, ἔφη, τύχης μεταβολὴν ἑαδίως ὑπομένειν. — 2. Ἐρωτηθεὶς δέ, πῶς ὁ μὲν πατὴρ αὐτοῦ, πένης ὢν καὶ ἰδιώτης, ἐκτήσατο τὴν Συρακουσίων ἀρχήν, αὐτὸς δὲ ἔχων, καὶ τυράννου παῖς ὢν, πῶς ἀπέβαλεν· Ὁ μὲν πατὴρ, ἔφη, μισουμένης δημοκρατίας ἐπέστη τοῖς πράγμασιν, ἐγὼ δὲ φθονουμένης τυραννίδος. — 3. Ἀγαθοκλέους, υἱοῦ κεραμέως, πόλιν πολιορκούντος, τῶν ἀπὸ τοῦ τείχους τινὲς ἐλοιδοροῦντο, λέγοντες ὅτι, Ὡς κεραμεῦ, τὸν μισθὸν πῶς ἀποδώσεις τοῖς στρατιώταις; Ὁ δὲ πρῶτος καὶ μειδιῶν εἶπεν, Ἐὰν ταύτην ἔλω. Λαβὼν δὲ κατὰ κράτος, ἐπίπρασσε τοὺς αἰχμαλώτους, λέγων, Ἐὰν με πάλιν λοιδορῇτε, πρὸς τοὺς κυρίους ὑμῶν ἔσται μοι ὁ λόγος. — 4. Σμικύθου Νικάνωρα διαβάλλοντος ὡς αἰεὶ κακῶς λέγοντα τὸν Φίλιππον, καὶ τῶν ἐταίρων οἰομένων δεῖν μεταπέμπεσθαι καὶ κολάζειν, Ἀλλὰ μὴν, ἔφη, Νικάνωρ οὐ φαυλότατός ἐστι Μακεδόνων, ἐπισκεπτέον οὖν, μή τι γίγνεται παρ' ἡμῶν. Ὡς οὖν ἔγνω τὸν Νικάνωρα θλιβόμενον ἰσχυρῶς ὑπὸ πενίας, ἡμελημένον δὲ ὑπ' αὐτοῦ, προσέταξε δωρεάν τινα αὐτῷ δοθῆναι. Πάλιν οὖν τοῦ Σμικύθου λέγοντος, ὅτι θαυμαστὰ περὶ αὐτοῦ πρὸς ἅπαντας ἐγκώμια λέγων ὁ Νικάνωρ διατελεῖ,

Ορᾶτε οὖν, εἶπεν, ὅτι ἐφ' ἡμῖν αὐτοῖς ἐστι καὶ τὸ καλῶς καὶ τὸ κακῶς ἀκούειν. — 5. Διονύσιος ὁ πρεσβύτερος ἀκούσας τινὰ τῶν πολιτῶν χρυσίον ἔχειν οἴκοι κατορωρυγμένον, ἐκέλευσεν ἀνενεγκεῖν πρὸς αὐτόν· ἔπει δὲ παρακλέψας ὀλίγον ὁ ἄνθρωπος, καὶ μεταστὰς εἰς ἑτέραν πόλιν, ἐπρίατο χωρίον, μεταπεμψάμενος αὐτὸν ἐκέλευσε πᾶν ἀπολαβεῖν, ἡργμένον χρῆσθαι τῷ πλούτῳ καὶ μηκέτι ποιοῦντα τὸ χρήσιμον ἄχρηστον. — 6. Ληφθέντων πολλῶν εἰχμαλώτων, ὁ Φίλιππος ἐπίπρασεν αὐτοὺς ἀνεσταλμένῳ τῷ χιτῶνι καθήμενος οὐκ εὐπρεπῶς· εἰς οὖν τῶν πωλουμένων ἀνεβόησε, Φεῖσαι μου, Φίλιππε, πατρικὸς γάρ εἰμί σου φίλος· ἐρωτήσαντος δὲ Φιλίππου, Πόθεν, ὦ ἄνθρωπε, γενόμενος καὶ πῶς; Ἐγγὺς, ἔφη, φράσαι σοι βούλομαι προσελθὼν· ὥς οὖν προσήχθη, Μικρόν, ἔφη, κατωτέρω τὴν χλαμύδα ποιήσον, ἀσχημονεῖς γὰρ οὕτω καθήμενος· καὶ ὁ Φίλιππος, Ἄφετε αὐτόν, εἶπεν, ἀληθῶς γὰρ εὖνους ὢν καὶ φίλος ἐλάνθανεν. — 7. Ἰππάρχου τοῦ Εὐβοέως ἀποθανόντος, δηλὸς ἦν ὁ αὐτὸς βαρέως φέρων· εἰπόντος δέ τινος, Ἀλλὰ μὴν ὥραϊος ὢν ἐκεῖνος ἀποτέθνηκεν, Ἐαυτῷ γε, εἶπεν, ἐμοὶ δὲ ταχέως· ἔφθη γὰρ τελευτήσας, πρὶν ἢ παρ' ἐμοῦ χάριν ἀξίαν τῆς φιλίας ἀπολαβεῖν. — 8. Ἀγανακτούντων τῶν φίλων, ὅτι σφρίττουσιν αὐτὸν ἐν Ὀλυμπίοις εὖ πεπονθότες οἱ Πελοποννήσιοι, Τί οὖν, εἶπεν, ἐὰν κακῶς πάθωσιν; — 9. Ἀλέξανδρος ἐπιστολὴν παρὰ τῆς μητρὸς ἀναγιγνώσκων, αἰτίας ἀπορρήτους κατ' Ἀντιπάτρου καὶ διαβολὰς ἔχουσας, ἅμα τοῦ Ἡφαιστιῶνος, ὥσπερ εἰώθει, συναναγιγνώσκοντος, οὐκ ἐκώλυσεν· ὥς δὲ ἀνέγνω, τὴν ἑαυτοῦ τῷ στόματι τῷ ἐκείνου τὴν σφραγίδα ἐπέθηκεν. — 10. Τοξεύματι πληγεῖς εἰς τὸ σκέλος, ὥς πολλοὶ συνέδραμον τῶν πολλάκις εἰωθότων αὐτόν

θεὸν προσαγορεύειν, Τουτὶ μὲν αἷμα, εἶπεν, ἄς δρᾷτε, καὶ οὐκ

Ἰχώρ, οἷός τε ῥέει μακάρεσσι θεοῖσιν.

11. Ἀντίγονος πρὸς τὸν υἱὸν Φίλιππον πνυθόμενον πλειόνων παρόντων, Πότε μέλλομεν ἀναζειγνῆναι; Τί δέδοικας, εἰπέ μοι, μὴ μόνος τῆς σάλπιγγος οὐκ ἀκούσῃ; — 12. Πύρρος ἐπεὶ συμβαλὼν Ῥωμαίοις δις ἐνίκησε, πολλοὺς τῶν φίλων καὶ τῶν ἡγεμόνων ἀπολέσας, Ἄν ἔτι μίαν, ἔφη, μάχην Ῥωμαίους νικήσωμεν, ἀπολώλαμεν. — 13. Ἐπεὶ δὲ Σικελίας ἀποτυχὼν ἐξέπλει, μεταστραφεὶς, ὀπίσω πρὸς τοὺς φίλους, Οἴαν, ἔφη, Ῥωμαίοις καὶ Καρχηδονίοις ἀπολείπομεν παλαίστραν! — 14. Ἀλκιβιάδης ἔτι παῖς ὢν ἐλήφθη λαβὴν ἐν παλαίστρᾳ, καὶ μὴ δυνάμενος διαφυγεῖν, ἔδωκε τὴν χεῖρα τοῦ καταπαλαίουτος· εἰπόντος δ' ἐκείνου, Ἀάκνεις, ὡς αἱ γυναῖκες, Οὐμενοῦν, εἶπεν, ἀλλ' ὡς οἱ λέοντες. — 15. Ἐπεὶ Φωκίων λέγων ποτὲ γνώμην πρὸς τὸν δῆμον εὐδοκίμει, καὶ πάντας ὁμαλῶς ἑώρα τὸν λόγον ἀποδεχομένους, ἐπιστραφεὶς πρὸς τοὺς φίλους εἶπεν, Οὐ δῆπον κακὸν τι λέγων ἑμαυτὸν λέληθα; — 16. Τῇ Ἀττικῇ τῶν Μακεδόνων προσβαλόντων καὶ πορθούντων τὴν παραλίαν, ἐξήγαγε τοὺς ἐν ἡλικίᾳ· πολλῶν δὲ συνδραμόντων πρὸς αὐτὸν καὶ ἐγκελευσαμένων ἐκείνων τὸν λόφον καταλαβεῖν καὶ ἐνταῦθα τάξαι τὴν δύναμιν, Ὡς Ἡράκλεις, εἶπεν, ὡς πολλοὺς ὀρῶ στρατηγούς, στρατιώτας δὲ ὀλίγους! Οὐ μὴν ἀλλὰ συμβαλὼν τοῖς πολεμίοις, ἐκράτησε καὶ διέφθειρε Νικίωνα, τὸν ἄρχοντα τῶν Μακεδόνων. — 17. Ἀλκιβιάδης ἀκούσας, ὅτι θάνατος αὐτοῦ καὶ τῶν σὺν αὐτῷ κατέγνωσται, Δείξωμεν οὖν, εἶπεν, ὅτι ζῶμεν. Καὶ πρὸς Λακεδαιμονίους τραπόμενος, τὸν Λεκελεικὸν ἤγειρεν ἐπὶ τοὺς Ἀθηναίους πόλεμον. — 18. Λύσαν-

δρος, Διονυσίου τοῦ τυράννου πέμψαντος ἱμάτια ταῖς θυγατράσιν αὐτοῦ τῶν πολυτελεῶν, οὐκ ἔλαβεν, εἰπὺν, δεδιέναι, μὴ διὰ ταῦτα μᾶλλον αἰσχυραὶ φανῶσιν. — 19. Ἀρχίδαμος ὁ Ἀγρησιλάου, καταπελτικὸν ἰδὼν βέλος τότε πρῶτον ἐκ Σικελίας κομισθέν, ἀνεβόησεν, ὦ Ἡράκλεις, ἀπόλωλεν ἀνδρὸς ἀρετή. — 19^a. Βίων πρὸς τὸν τὰ χωρία κατεδηδοκῶτα, Τὸν μὲν Ἀμφιάραον, ἔφη, ἡ γῇ κατέπτε, σὺ δὲ τὴν γῆν. — 20. Βίων πλέων ποτὲ μετὰ πονηρῶν λησταῖς περιέπεσε· τῶν δέ, Ἀπολώλαμεν, εἰπόντων, ἐὰν γνωσθῶμεν, Ἐγὼ δέ, φησὶν, ἐὰν μὴ γνωσθῶμεν. — 21. Ἀνταλκίδας πρὸς τὸν Ἀθηναῖον ἀμαθεῖς ἀποκαλοῦντα τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους, Μόνοι γοῦν, εἶπεν, ἡμεῖς οὐδὲν μεμαθήκαμεν κακὸν παρ' ὑμῶν. — 22. Ἐπεὶ Πελοπίδας, παρὰ τὸ δίκαιον ἀλοῦς ὑπὸ Ἀλεξάνδρου τοῦ Φεραίων τυράννου καὶ δεθείς, κακῶς αὐτὸν ἔλεγεν, εἰπόντος ἐκείνου, Σπεύδεις ἀποθάνειν; Πάνν μὲν οὖν εἶπεν, ἵνα μᾶλλον ἐπὶ σέ παροξυνθῶσι Θηβαῖοι, καὶ σὺ δίκην δῶς θᾶσσον. — 23. Σαμίων πρεσβευταῖς μακρολογοῦσιν ἔφασαν οἱ Σπαρτιαῖται, Τὰ μὲν πρῶτα ἐπιλελήσμεθα, τὰ δὲ ὕστερα οὐ συνείκαμεν διὰ τὸ τὰ πρῶτα ἐπιλελῆσθαι. — 24. Ἀργείου ποτὲ εἰπόντος, Πολλοὶ τάφοι παρ' ἡμῖν εἰσι Σπαρτιατῶν, Λάκων εἶπεν, Ἀλλὰ μὴν παρ' ἡμῖν Ἀργείων οὐδὲ εἷς· ὥς αὐτῶν μὲν πολλάκις Ἀργους ἐπιβεβηκότων, Ἀργείων δὲ τῆς Σπάρτης οὐδέποτε.

2. Characteristics of Socrates and Diogenes.

(Continuation of pp. 19—22.)

1. Σωκράτης ὁ φιλόσοφος πολλοὺς ἐπιθυμητὰς καὶ ἀστοὺς καὶ ξένους λαβών, οὐδένα πώποτε μισθὸν τῆς συνουσίας ἐπράττετο, ἀλλὰ πᾶσιν ἀφθόγως ἐπήρχει

τῶν ἑαυτοῦ· μισθοῦ δ' ἀπεχόμενος ἐνόμιζεν ἐλευθερίας ἐπιμελεῖσθαι· τοῖς δὲ λαμβάνουσι τῆς ὁμιλίας μισθὸν ἀναγκαῖον εἶναι διαλέγεσθαι, παρ' ὧν ἂν λάβοιεν τὸν μισθόν. Ἐθαύμαζε δ', εἴ τις ἀρετὴν ἐπαγγελλόμενος ἀργύριον πράττειτο καὶ μὴ νομίζοι τὸ μέγιστον κέρδος ἔξειν, φίλον ἀγαθὸν κτησάμενος· ἀλλὰ φοβοῖτο, μὴ δ' γενόμενος καλὸς καγαθὸς τῷ τὰ μέγιστα εὐεργετήσαντι μὴ τὴν μεγίστην χάριν ἔξει. — 2. Ὁ αὐτὸς πρὸς τὸν πνυθόμενον, τίς πλουσιώτατος, εἶπεν· Ὁ ἐλαχίστοις ἀρχούμενος· αὐτάρκεια γὰρ φύσεώς ἐστι πλοῦτος. — 3. Ἰδὼν Ἀντισθένη τὸν κυνικὸν τὸ διεβήρωδς ἱματίου μέρος αἰεὶ ποιοῦντα φανερόν· Οὐ παύσῃ, ἔφη, ἐγκαλλωπιζόμενος ἡμῖν; — 4. Σωκράτης Ἀρχελαίου τοῦ Μακεδόνων βασιλέως μεταπεμπομένου αὐτόν, ὡς ποιήσοντος πλούσιον, ἐκέλευσεν ἀπαγγεῖλαι αὐτῷ, ὅτι Ἀθήνησι τέσσαρες εἰσι χοίνικες ἀλφίτων ὀβόλου ὄνιοι, καὶ κρῆναι ὕδατος ῥέουσιν — 5. Ὁ αὐτὸς ἐκέλευε τοὺς νέους πολλάκις εἰσοπτρίζεσθαι, τοὺς μὲν εὐπρεπεῖς, ἵνα ὅμοιον ποιῶεν τῷ εἶδει τὸν τρόπον, τοὺς δὲ ἀμόρφους, ἵνα περιστέλλοιεν τὸ δυσειδὲς τῇ εὐτροπίᾳ. — 6. Ὁρῶν δ' Σωκράτης τὸν Ἀλκιβιάδην τετυφωμένον ἐπὶ τῷ πλούτῳ καὶ μεγαφρονοῦντα ἐπὶ τοῖς ἀγροῖς, ἤγαγεν αὐτόν ἐπὶ τινὰ τόπον, ἔνθα ἀνέκειτο πινάκιον ἔχον γῆς περίοδον, καὶ προσέταξε τὴν Ἀττικὴν ἐνταῦθα ἀναζητεῖν. Ὡς δὲ εὔρε, προσέταξε τοὺς ἀγροὺς τοὺς ἰδίους διαθρῆσαι. Τοῦ δὲ εἰπόντος, Ἀλλ' οὐδαμοῦ γεγραμμένοι εἰσὶν· Ἐπὶ τούτοις, εἶπε, μέγα φρονεῖς, οἵπερ οὐδὲν μέρος τῆς γῆς εἰσὶν; — 7. Σωκράτους φεύγοντος τὴν δίκην, Λυσίας λόγον τινὰ συγγράψας ἦλθεν αὐτῷ κομίζων, καὶ ἐκέλευε χρῆσασθαι· τοῦ δὲ Λυσίου εἰπόντος, καὶ μὴν κάλλιστον αὐτὸν εἶναι, Καὶ τὰ ῥόδα, ἔφη, κάλλιστά ἐστιν, ἀλλ'

οὐ πρέπειν αὐτῷ τὸ στεφάνωμα. Τεθνήξῃ τοίνυν, ἔφη ὁ Λυσίας, εἰ μὴ οὕτως ἀπολογήσῃ· ὁ δέ, Εἰ γάρ, ἔφη, καὶ μὴ νῦν, πάντως τεθνήξομαι. — 8. Ἐορτῆς οὔσης παρὰ τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις, ἐφιλοτιμήσατο ὁ Ἀλκιβιάδης δῶρα πολλὰ πέμψαι τῷ Σωκράτει. Τῆς οὖν Ξανθίππης καταπλαγείσης καὶ τὸν Σωκράτην λαβεῖν αὐτὰ ἀξιούσης, ἔφη· Ἀλλὰ καὶ ἡμεῖς τῇ τοῦ Ἀλκιβιάδου φιλοτιμίᾳ παραταξόμεθα, μὴ λαβεῖν τὰ πεμφθέντα ἀντιφιλοτιμησάμενοι.

9. Διογένης εἰς Μύνδον ἐλθὼν καὶ θεασάμενος μεγάλας τὰς πύλας, μικρὰν δὲ τὴν πόλιν, Ἄνδρες Μύνδιοι, ἔφη, κλείσατε τὰς πύλας, μὴ ἡ πόλις ὑμῶν ἐξέλθῃ. — 10. Πλάτωνος ὀρισσαμένου, Ἄνθρωπός ἐστι ζῶον δίπουν ἄπτερον, καὶ εὐδοκιμοῦντος, Διογένης τίλας ἀλεκτρούνα εἰσήνεγκεν εἰς τὴν σχολὴν αὐτοῦ καὶ φησιν, Οὗτός ἐστιν ὁ Πλάτωνος ἄνθρωπος. — 11. Ἰδὼν ποτε Ὀλυμπιονίκην πρόβατα νέμοντα, Ταχέως, εἶπεν, ὦ βέλτιστε, μετέβης ἀπὸ τῶν Ὀλυμπίων ἐπὶ τὰ Νεμέα. — 12. Ἰδὼν ποτε δύο Κενταύρους κάκιστα ἐξωγραφημένους, ἔφη· Πότερος οὖν τούτων Χείρων ἐστίν; — 13. Ἰδὼν τοξότην ἀφυσῇ, παρὰ τὸν σκοπὸν ἐκάθισεν, εἰπὼν, ἵνα μὴ πληγῶ. — 14. Ἦλγει τὸν ὦμον Διογένης ἢ τραθεῖς, οἶμαι, ἢ ἐξ ἄλλης τινὸς αἰτίας. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἐδόκει σφόδρα ἀλγεῖν, τῶν τις ἀχθομένων αὐτῷ κατεκερτόμει λέγων· Τί οὖν οὐκ ἀποθνήσκεις, ὦ Διόγενης, καὶ σεαυτὸν ἀπαλλάττεας κακῶν; Ὁ δὲ εἶπε· Τοὺς εἰδότης, ἃ δεῖ πράττειν ἐν τῷ βίῳ, καὶ ἃ δεῖ λέγειν, τούτους γε ζῆν προσήκει (ὧν καὶ αὐτὸς ὡμολόγει εἶναι). Σοὶ μὲν οὖν, ἔφη, οὐκ εἰδότες τὰ τε λεκτέα καὶ τὰ πρακτέα, ἀποθανεῖν ἐν καλῷ ἐστιν· ἐμὲ δὲ τὸν ἐπιστῆ-

μονα ἐκείνων πρέπει ζῆν. — 15. Ἐπὴν ποτὲ Σπαρτιάτης τὸ ἔπος Ἡσιόδου, τὸ λέγον·

Οὐδ' ἂν βοῦς ἀπόλοιτ', εἰ μὴ γείτων κακὸς εἴη, ἀκούοντος Διογένοῦς· ὃ δὲ εἶπε· Καὶ μὴν Μεσσήριοι καὶ αἱ βόες αὐτῶν ἀπολώλασι, καὶ ἡμεῖς αὐτῶν ἔστε οἱ γείτονες. — 16. Διογένης, ὅτε λοιπὸν ἐνόσει ἐπὶ θανάτῳ, ἑαυτὸν φέρων μόνον ἔρριψε κατὰ τινος γεφυρίου πρὸς γυμνασίῳ ὄντος, καὶ προσέταξε τῷ τῆς παλαίστρας φύλακι, ἐπειδὴν αἰσθῆται ἀποπεπνευκτότα αὐτόν, ρίψαι εἰς τὸν Ἰλισσόν. Οὕτως ἄρα ὀλίγον ἔμελε Διογένηι καὶ θανάτου καὶ ταφῆς. Οἱ δὲ λέγουσιν, αὐτὸν παρὰ Ξενιάδῃ τῷ Κορινθίῳ γηρᾶναι καὶ ἀποθανόντα ταφῆναι ὑπὸ τῶν υἱῶν αὐτοῦ.

3. Pride and stratagem of the Theban Ismenias.

Ἰσμηνίου τοῦ Θηβαίου σοφὸν ἄμα καὶ Ἑλληνικὸν οὐκ ἂν κρυφαίμην ἔργον. Πρεσβεύων οὗτος ὑπὲρ τῆς πατρίδος πρὸς βασιλέα τῶν Περσῶν ἀφίκετο μὲν, ἐβούλετο δὲ αὐτὸς ὑπὲρ ὧν ἦμεν ἐντυχεῖν τῷ Πέρσῃ. Ἐφη οὖν πρὸς αὐτόν ὁ χιλιάρχος, ὃ καὶ τὰς ἀγγελίας εἰσκομίζων τῷ βασιλεῖ καὶ τοὺς δεομένους εἰσάγων, Ἄλλ', ὦ ξένη Θηβαῖε, (ἔλεγε δὲ ταῦτα παίζων δι' ἐρμηνέως, Τιθραύστης δὲ ἦν ὄνομα τῷ χιλιάρχῳ) νόμος ἐστὶν ἐπιχώριος Πέρσαις τὸν εἰς ὀφθαλμοὺς ἔλθόντα τοῦ βασιλέως μὴ πρότερον λόγου μεταλαγχάνειν, πρὶν ἢ προσκυνῆσαι αὐτόν. Εἰ τοίνυν αὐτὸς διὰ σαυτοῦ συγγενέσθαι θέλεις αὐτῷ, ὥρα σοι τὰ ἐκ τοῦ νόμου δοῶν· εἰ δὲ μή, τὸ αὐτό σοι τοῦτο καὶ δι' ἡμῶν ἀνυσθήσεται καὶ μὴ προσκυνήσαντι. Ὁ τοίνυν Ἰσμηρίας, Ἄγε με, εἶπεν. Καὶ προσελθὼν καὶ ἐμφανὲς τῷ βασιλεῖ γενόμενος, περιελόμενος τὸν δακτύλιον, ὃν ἔτυχε φορῶν, ἔρριψεν ἀδήλως

παρὰ τοὺς πόδας· καὶ ταχέως ἐπικίψας, ὡς δὴ προσκυνῶν, πάλιν ἀνέiletο αὐτόν, καὶ δόξαν μὲν ἀπέστειλε τῷ Πέρσῃ προσκυνήσεως· οὐ μὴν ἔδρασεν οὐδὲν τῶν ἐν τοῖς Ἕλλησιν αἰσχύνῃν φερόντων. Πάντα οὖν, ὅσα ἤβουλήθη, κατεπεράξατο, οὐδὲ ἡτύχησέ τι ἐκ τοῦ Πέρσου.

4. Presence of mind of a countryman and gratitude of a king.

Νόμος ὅδε Περσικὸς ἐν τοῖς μάλιστα ὑπ' αὐτῶν φυλαττόμενος· ὅταν εἰς Πέρσας ἐλαύνῃ βασιλεὺς, πάντες αὐτῷ Πέρσαι κατὰ τὴν ἑαυτοῦ δύναμιν ἕκαστος προσκομίζει. Φασὶν οὖν ἄνδρα Πέρσῃν, ᾧ ὄνομα ἦν Σιναιίτης, πόρρω τῆς ἐπαύλεως τῆς ἑαυτοῦ ἐντυχεῖν Ἀρταξέρξῃ τῷ ἐπικαλουμένῳ Μνήμονι. Ἀπολειφθέντα οὖν θορυβηθῆραι δέει τοῦ νόμου καὶ αἰδοῖ τοῦ βασιλέως. Οὐκ ἔχων δὲ ὃ τι χρήσεται τῷ παρόντι, ἡτηθῆραι τῶν ἄλλων Περσῶν μὴ φέρων, μηδὲ ἄτιμος δόξαι, τῷ μὴ δωροφορῆσαι βασιλέα, ἀλλ' οὗτός γε πρὸς τὸν ποταμὸν τὸν πλησίον παραρρέοντα, ᾧ Κῦρος ὄνομα, ἐλθὼν σὺν σπονδῇ καὶ ἣ ποδῶν εἶχε μάλιστα, ἐπικύψας, ἀμφοτέραις ταῖς χερσὶν ἀρυσάμενος τοῦ ὕδατος, Βασιλεῦ, φησὶν, Ἀρταξέρξῃ, δι' αἰῶνος βασιλεύοις· νῦν μὲν οἶν σε, ὅπως ἔχω, τιμῶ, ὡς ἂν μὴ ἀγέραςτος τὸ κατ' ἐμὲ παρέλθῃς. Τιμῶ δέ σε Κύρον ποταμοῦ ὕδατι. Ὅταν δὲ ἐπὶ τὸν σταδμὸν τὸν σὺν παραγένη, οἷκοθεν, ὡς ἐνι μάλιστα, οὕτω τιμήσω σε· καὶ δὴ οὐδὲν ἐλάττων γενοίμην ἂν τινος τῶν ἄλλων τῶν ἥδη σε δεξιωσαμένων τοῖς δώροις. Ἐπὶ τούτοις Ἀρταξέρξης ἥσθη, καὶ, Λέχομαι ἡδέως, φησὶν, ἄνθρωπε, τὸ δάρον, καὶ τιμῶ γε αὐτὸ τῶν πάντων πολυτελῶν, καὶ ἰσοστάσιον ἐκείνοις λέγω, πρῶτον μὲν, ὅτι ὕδωρ ἐστὶ τὸ πάντων ἄριστον· δεύτερον

δέ, ὅτι Κύρου ὄνομα ἐν ἑαυτῷ φέρει. Καὶ σὺ δέ μοι καταλόντι ἐν τῷ σταθμῷ πάντως ἐπιφάνηθι. Ταῦτα εἰπὼν προσέταξε τοῖς εὐνούχοις λαβεῖν τὸ ἐξ αὐτοῦ δῶρον. Οἱ δὲ τὴν ταχίστην προσδραμόντες εἰς χρυσὴν φιάλην ἐδέξαντο ἐκ τῶν χειρῶν αὐτοῦ τὸ ὕδωρ. Ἐλθὼν δὲ ἔνθα κατέλυνεν ὁ βασιλεὺς ἔπεμψε τῷ ἀνδρὶ τῷ Πέρσῃ στολὴν Περσικὴν καὶ φιάλην χρυσὴν καὶ χιλίους δαρεικοὺς καὶ προσέταξε τὸν κομίζοντα αὐτὰ εἰπεῖν τῷ λαβόντι· Κελεύει σε βασιλεὺς, ἐκ μὲν τούτου τοῦ χρυσίου εὐφραίνειν τὴν σεαυτοῦ ψυχὴν, ἐπεὶ καὶ σὺ τὴν ἐκείνου εὐφρανῃς, μὴ αὐτὸν ἀγέραςτον, μηδὲ ἄτιμον ἐάσας, ἀλλ' ὥς ἤδη ἐχώρει, ταύτη τιμήσας· βούλεται δέ σε καὶ τῇ φιάλῃ ταύτῃ ἀρνούμενον πίνειν ἐξ ἐκείνου τοῦ ὕδατος.

5. He who is careful in small things, will be so in great ones.

Ῥοιὰν ἐπὶ λίκνου μεγίστην ὁ Μίσης Ἀρταξέρξης τῷ βασιλεῖ ἐλαύνοντι τὴν Περσίδα προσεκόμισεν. Τὸ μέγεθος οὖν αὐτῆς ὑπερεκπλαγεῖς ὁ βασιλεὺς, ἐκ ποίου παραδείσου, φησί, λαβὼν φέρεις μοι τὸ δῶρον τοῦτο; Τοῦ δὲ εἰπόντος, ὅτι οὔκοθεν καὶ τῆς αὐτοῦ γεωργίας, ὑπερήσθη καὶ δῶρα μὲν αὐτῷ βασιλικά ἔπεμψε καὶ ἐπεῖπε, Νῆ τὸν Μίθραν, ἀνὴρ οὗτος ἐκ τῆς ἐπιμελείας ταύτης δυνίσσεται καὶ πόλιν, κατὰ γε τὴν ἐμὴν κρίσιν, ἐκ μικρᾶς μεγάλην ποιῆσαι. — Ἔοικε δὲ ὁ λόγος ὁμολογεῖν οὗτος, ὅτι πάντα ἐκ τῆς ἐπιμελείας καὶ τῆς διαρκοῦς φροντίδος καὶ τῆς σπουδῆς τῆς ἀνελλιπτοῦς καὶ τῶν κατὰ φύσιν δύναιτο ἂν κρείττω γενέσθαι.

6. The true enjoyment.

Τιμόθεος ὁ Κόνωνος, ὁ Ἀθηναίων στρατηγός, ὅτε ἐν ἀκμῇ τῆς εὐτυχίας ἦν καὶ ἤρει τὰς πόλεις ῥᾶστα, ὥστε οὐκ εἶχον Ἀθηναῖοι, ὅποι ποτὲ αὐτὸν κατὰθωνται ὑπὸ θαύματος τοῦ περὶ τὸν ἄνδρα, περιέτρυχε Πλάτωνι τῷ Ἀρίστωνος, βαδίζοντι ἔξω τοῦ τείχους μετὰ τινων γνωρίμων. Ἰδὼν δὲ αὐτὸν σεμνὸν μὲν τὸ πλάτος, ὕλεων δὲ τῷ προσώπῳ, διαλεγόμενον δὲ οὐχὶ περὶ εἰσφορᾶς χρημάτων, οὐδὲ ὑπὲρ τριηρῶν, οὐδὲ ὑπὲρ ναυικῶν, οὐδὲ ὑπὲρ πληρωμάτων, οὐδὲ ὑπὲρ τοῦ δεῖν βοηθεῖν, οὐδὲ ὑπὲρ φόρου τοῦ τῶν συμμάχων, οὐδὲ ὑπὲρ τῶν νησιωτῶν, ἢ ὑπὲρ ἄλλου τινὸς τοιούτου, ἀλλ' ὑπὲρ ὧν εἰώθει σπουδάζειν ὁ Πλάτων· τότε ἐπέστη ὁ Τιμόθεος καὶ εἶπεν· Ὡ τοῦ βίου καὶ τῆς ὄντως εὐδαιμονίας. Ἐκ τούτων οὖν δῆλον, ὡς ἑαυτὸν οὐ πάντι εὐδαίμονα ἀπέφαιναν, ὅτι μὴ ἐν τούτοις, ἀλλ' ἐν τῇ παρ' Ἀθηναίων δόξῃ καὶ τιμῇ ἦν.

Ὁ αὐτὸς ἀποστάς ποτε τῶν δειπνῶν τῶν πολυτελῶν καὶ τῶν ἐστιάσεων τῶν στρατηγικῶν ἐκείνων, παραληφθεὶς ὑπὸ τοῦ Πλάτωνος εἰς τὸ ἐν Ἀκαδημίᾳ συμπόσιον καὶ ἐστιαθεὶς ἀφελῶς ἅμα καὶ μουσικῶς, ἔφη πρὸς τοὺς οἰκείους ἐπανελθὼν, ὅτι ἄρα οἱ παρὰ Πλάτωνι δειπνοῦντες καὶ τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ καλῶς διάγουσιν. Ἐκ δὲ τούτου διέβαλεν ὁ Τιμόθεος τὰ πολυτελῆ δεῖπνα καὶ φορτικά, ὡς πάντα ἐς τὴν ὑστεραίαν οὐκ εὐφραίνοντα. — Λόγος δὲ καὶ ἐκεῖνος ὁ ἀδελφὸς τῷ προειρημένῳ καὶ ταῦτ' ὡς νοῶν, οὐ μὴν τὰ αὐτὰ λέγων, περιείσιν, ὅτι ἄρα τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ ὁ Τιμόθεος περιτιχὼν τῷ Πλάτωνι εἶπεν· Ὑμεῖς, ὦ Πλάτων, εὖ δειπνεῖτε μᾶλλον εἰς τὴν ὑστεραίαν, ἢ εἰς τὴν παροῦσαν.

7. The true Possession.

Ἔστι τις λόγος, ὡς ἄρα ἰδὼν ἀνὴρ ἄνδρα ἕτερον ἀργύριον ἀναιρούμενον πολλὸν ἐδεῖτο αὐτῷ δανεῖσαι ἐπὶ τόκῳ· ὁ δ' οὐκ ἠθέλησε διδόναι, ἀλλ' ἦν τοιοῦτος ὥστε ἀπιστεῖν τε καὶ ὠφελεῖν μηδένα. Φέρων δ' ἀπέθετό ποι δῆ, καὶ τις καταμαθὼν τοῦτο ποιῶντα ὑφείλετο· ὑστέρω δὲ χρόνῳ ἐλθὼν οὐχ εὗρισκε τὰ χρήματα ὁ καταθέμενος. Περιαλγῶν οὖν τῇ συμφορᾷ τὰ τε ἄλλα, καὶ ὅτι οὐκ ἔδωκε τῷ δεομένῳ, ὁ ἂν αὐτῷ καὶ σῶον ἦν καὶ ἕτερον προσέφερεν, ἀπαντήσας δὲ τῷ ἀνδρὶ τῷ τότε δανειζομένῳ ἀπωλοφύρετο τὴν συμφορὰν, ὅτι ἐξήμαρτε, καὶ ὅτι αὐτῷ μεταμέλει οὐ χαρισαμένῳ, ἀλλ' ἀχαριστήσαντι, καὶ πάντως αὐτῷ ἀπώλετο τὸ ἀργύριον· ὁ δ' αὐτὸν ἐκέλευε μὴ φροντίζειν, ἀλλὰ νομίζειν αὐτὸ εἶναι καταθεσμενόν καὶ μὴ ἀπολωλέναι, καταθέμενον λίθον εἰς τὸ αὐτὸ χωρίον. Πάντως γὰρ οὐδ', ὅτε ἦν σοι, ἐχρῶ αὐτῷ, ὅθεν μὴδὲ νῦν νόμιζε στέρεσθαι μηδενός· ὅτῳ γάρ τις μὴ ἐχρήσατο μὴδὲ χρήσεται, ὄντος ἢ μὴ ὄντος αὐτῷ, οὐδὲν οὔτε πλέον οὔτε ἔλασσον βλάπτεται.

8. Seek not glory in trifling things.

Ἀντίκεις ὁ Κυρηναῖος ἐπὶ τῇ ἱππείᾳ μέγα ἐφρόνει καὶ ἄρμάτων ἐλάσει. Καὶ οὖν ποτε ἠβουλήθη Πλάτωνι ἐπιδείξασθαι τὴν τέχνην. Ζεύξας οὖν τὸ ἄρμα, περιέλασεν ἐν Ἀκαδημίᾳ δρόμους παμπόλλους, οὕτως ἀκριβῶς φυλάττων τοῦ δρόμου τὸν στοῖχον, ὥστε μὴ παραβαίνειν τὰς ἄρματοτροχίας, ἀλλ' ἀεὶ κατ' αὐτῶν ἵεναι. Οἱ μὲν οὖν ἄλλοι πάντες, ὥσπερ εἰκός, ἐξεπλάγησαν. Ὁ δὲ Πλάτων τὴν ἱπερβάλλουσαν αὐτοῦ σπουδὴν διέβαλεν, εἰπὼν, Ἀδύνατόν ἐστι, τὸν εἰς μικρὰ

οὕτω καὶ οὐδενὸς ἄξια τοσαύτην φροντίδα κατατιθέμενον ἰπὲρ μεγάλων τινῶν σπουδάσαι. Πᾶσαν γὰρ αὐτῷ τὴν διάνοιαν εἰς ἐκεῖνα ἀποτιθέντι ἀνάγκη ὀλιγωρεῖν τῶν ὄντως θαυμάζεσθαι δικαίων.

9. Reward of filial Love.

Ὅτε ἑάλω τὸ Ἴλιον, οἰκτεῖραντες οἱ Ἀχαιοὶ τὰς τῶν ἀλισκομένων τύχας πᾶν Ἑλληνικῶς τόδε κηρῦξαι λέγονται· Ἐκαστον τῶν ἐλευθέρων ἐν ὃ τι καὶ βούλεται τῶν οἰκείων ἀπενεγκεῖν ἀράμενον. Ὁ οὖν Αἰνείας τοὺς πατρῴους θεοὺς βαστάσας ἔφερεν, ὑπεριδὼν τῶν ἄλλων. Ἦσθέντες οὖν ἐπὶ τῇ τοῦ ἀνδρὸς εὐσεβείᾳ οἱ Ἕλληνες καὶ δεύτερον αὐτῷ κτῆμα συνεχώρησαν λαβεῖν. Ὁ δὲ τὸν πατέρα πᾶν σφόδρα γεγηρακότα ἀναθέμενος ὥμοις ἔφερεν. Ὑπερεκπλαγέντες οὖν καὶ ἐπὶ τούτῳ οὐκ ἦμιστα, πάντων αὐτῷ τῶν οἰκείων κτημάτων ἀπέστησαν, ὁμολογοῦντες, ὅτι πρὸς τοὺς εὐσεβεῖς τῶν ἀνθρώπων, καὶ τοὺς θεοὺς καὶ τοὺς γειναμένους δι' αἰδοῦς ἄγοντας καὶ οἱ φύσει πολέμοι ἡμεροὶ γίνονται.

10. When do kings hear the truth?

Ἀντίοχος ὁ στρατεύσας δεύτερον ἐπὶ Πάρθους, ἐν τινι κνηγεσίῳ καὶ διωγμῷ τῶν φίλων καὶ θεραπόντων ἀποπλανηθεὶς, εἰς ἔπαυλιν πενήτων ἀνθρώπων ἀγνοούμενος εἰσῆλθε· καὶ παρὰ τὸ δεῖπνον ἐμβάλων λόγον περὶ τοῦ βασιλέως, ἤκουσεν, ὅτι τᾶλλα χρηστός ἐστι, φίλοις δὲ μοχθηροῖς ἐπιτρέπων τὰ πλεῖστα παρορᾷ, καὶ πολλάκις ἀμελεῖ τῶν ἀναγκαίων διὰ τὸ λίαν φιλόδηρος εἶναι. Τότε μὲν οὖν ἐσιώπησεν· ἅμα δὲ ἑμέρα τῶν δορυφόρων παραγενομένων ἐπὶ τὴν ἔπαυλιν, φανερὸς γενόμενος, προσφερομένης τῆς πορφύρας αὐτῷ

καὶ τοῦ διαδήματος, Ἀλλ' ἀφ' ἧς, εἶπεν, ἡμέρας ὑμᾶς ἀνείληφα, πρῶτον χθὲς ἀληθινῶν λόγων ἦκουσα περὶ ἐμαντοῦ.

11. Courage of a Spartan boy.

Παῖς Σπαρτιάτης, ἐπεὶ παρῆν ὁ καιρός, ἐν ᾧ κλέπτειν ἐνενόμιστο τοὺς ἐλευθέρους παῖδας, ὅτι τις δύνατο, καὶ μὴ λαθεῖν αἰσχρὸν ἦν, ὥς οἱ σὺν αὐτῷ παῖδες ζῶν ἐκλεψαν ἄλωπέμον, καὶ ἔδοσαν αὐτῷ φυλάττειν· παραγενομένων τῶν ἀπολωλεκότων ἐπὶ ζήτησιν, ἔτυχε μὲν ὑποβαλὼν τὸ ἄλωπέμον ὑπὸ τὸ αὐτοῦ ἱμάτιον· ἀργιαινόντος δὲ τοῦ θηρίου καὶ τὴν πλευρὰν αὐτοῦ κατεσθίοντος μέχρι τῶν σπλάγχων, ἡρέμει, ἵνα μὴ γένηται καταφανής. Ὡς δὲ ὕστερον ἐκείνων ἀπελθόντων ἐθεάσαντο τὸ γεγονός οἱ παῖδες καὶ ἐμέμφοντο, λέγοντες ἄμεινον εἶναι φανερόν ποιῆσαι τὸ ἄλωπέμον, ἢ μέχρι θανάτου κρύπτειν, Οὐμενοῦν, εἶπεν, ἀλλὰ κρεῖττον ταῖς ἀλγηδόσι τελευτᾶν, ἢ περίφωρον γενόμενον, διὰ μαλακίαν τὸ ζῆν αἰσχροῶς περιποιήσασθαι.

12. Ingratitude is the reward of the world.

Τιμόθεον τὰ μὲν πρῶτα ἐπῆνον Ἀθηναῖοι· ἐπεὶ δὲ ἔδοξεν ἀμαρτεῖν ποτε, ἡ φθάνουσα αὐτὸν ἀνδραγαθία ἀλλ' οὐδὲ ὀλίγον ἔσωσεν, οὐδὲ μὴν αἱ τῶν προγόνων ἀρεταί. — Θεμιστοκλῆς δὲ οὐδὲν ὦνῃτο, οὔτε ἐκ τῆς ναυμαχίας τῆς περὶ Σαλαμῖνα, οὔτε ἐκ τῆς πρεσβείας τῆς εἰς Σπάρτην· λέγω δὲ ἦν ἐπρέσβευσε κλέπτων τὴν τῶν Ἀθηναίων τειχισιν. Ἐφηνε γὰρ κάκεῖνος οὐ τὰς Ἀθήνας μόνον, ἀλλὰ καὶ τὴν Ἑλλάδα πᾶσαν. — Φωκίωνα δὲ ἡ εὐφημία ἡ καλοῦσα αὐτὸν Χρηστὸν οὐδὲν ὠφέλησεν, οὐδὲ τὰ πέντε καὶ ἑβδομήμοντα ἔτη, ἅπερ

οὐκ διεβίωσεν οὐδὲν ἀδικήσας τοὺς Ἀθηναίους. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἔδοξεν Ἀντιπάτρῳ τὸν Πειραιᾶ προδιδόναι, Ἀθηναῖοι κατέγνωσαν αὐτοῦ θάνατον.

13. The unassuming character of Plato.

Πλάτων δ' Ἀρίστωνος ἐν Ὀλυμπίᾳ συνεσκήνωσεν ἀγνώσιν ἀνθρώποις, καὶ αὐτὸς ὢν αὐτοῖς ἀγνῶς. Οὕτω δὲ αὐτοὺς ἐχειρώσατο καὶ ἀνεδήσατο τῇ συνοσίᾳ, συνεστιώμενός τε αὐτοῖς ἀφελῶς καὶ συνδιημερεῶν ἐν πασιν, ὥστε ὑπερησθῆναι τοὺς ξένους τῇ τοῦ ἀνδρὸς συντυχίᾳ. Οὔτε δὲ Ἀκαδημίας ἐμέμνητο, οὔτε Σωκράτους. Αὐτό γε μὴν τοῦτο ἐνεφάνισεν αὐτοῖς, ὅτι καλεῖται Πλάτων. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἦλθον εἰς τὰς Ἀθήνας, ὑπεδέξατο αὐτοὺς εὖ μάλα φιλοφρόνως. Καὶ οἱ ξένοι, Ἄγε, εἶπον, ὦ Πλάτων, ἐπίδειξον ἡμῖν καὶ τὸν δῶνυμόν σου τὸν Σωκράτους ὁμιλητήν, καὶ ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀκαδημίαν ἦγησαι τὴν ἐκείνου, καὶ ἐπισύστησον τῷ ἀνδρί, ἵνα τι καὶ αὐτοῦ ἀπολαύσωμεν. Ὁ δὲ ἡρέμα μειδιάσας, ὥσπερ οὖν καὶ εἰώθει, Ἄλλ' ἐγώ, φησιν, αὐτὸς ἐκεῖνός εἰμι. Οἱ δὲ ἐξεπλάγησαν, εἰ τὸν ἄνδρα ἔχοντες μεθ' ἑαυτῶν τὸν τοσοῦτον ἠγνόησαν, ἀτύφως αὐτοῦ συγγενομένου καὶ ἀνεπιτηδεύτως αὐτοῖς καὶ δείξαντος, ὅτι δύναται καὶ ἄνευ τῶν συνήθων λόγων χειροῦσθαι τοὺς συνόντας.

F A B L E S.

1. The Lionness and the Fox.

Λέαινα ὀνειδιζομένη ὑπὸ ἀλώπεκος ἐπὶ τῷ διὰ παντὸς τοῦ χρόνου ἕνα τίκτειν· ἕνα, ἔφη, ἀλλὰ λέοντα.

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι τὸ καλὸν οὐκ ἐν πλήθει, ἀλλ' ἐν ἀρετῇ.

2. The Dog and the Hare.

Κύων λαγῶν διώξας ἐκράτησε· καὶ ποτὲ μὲν ἔδακνε, ποτὲ δὲ σαίνων προσέχαιρε καὶ ἐφίλει. Καὶ ἡ λαγῶς εἶπεν· εἰ μὲν φίλος εἶ, τί δάκνεις; εἰ δὲ ἐχθρός, τί σαίνεις οὐράν;

3. The Viper and the Fox.

Ἐχίς ἐπὶ δέσμη ἀκανθῶν εἷς τινα ποταμὸν ἐφέρετο· ἀλώπηξ δὲ ὡς ἐθεάσατο αὐτόν, εἶπεν· ἄξιός τῃς νεῶς ὁ ναύκληρος.

Πρὸς ἄνδρα πονηρὸν μοχθηροῖς πράγμασιν ἐπιχειρήσαντα ὁ λόγος ἀρμόσειεν ἄν.

4. The Camel.

Κάμηλος ἀναγκαζομένη ὑπὸ τοῦ ἰδίου δεσπότου ὀρχεῖσθαι εἶπεν· ἀλλ' οὐ μόνον ὀρχουμένη εἰμὶ ἄσχημος, ἀλλὰ καὶ περιπατοῦσα.

Ὁ λόγος ἀρμόδιος πρὸς ἄνδρα ἐν παντὶ ἔργῳ ἀπρέπειαν ἔχοντα.

5. The Fox and the Panther.

Στικτὶ ποτε πάρδαλις ἐκαυχᾶτο φορεῖν ἀπάντων ζώων ποικιλωτέραν δέξθην. Πρὸς ἣν ἡ ἀλώπηξ εἶπεν· ἐγὼ σου τῆς δορᾶς κρείττονα καὶ ποικιλωτέραν γνώμην ἔχω.

Ὁ λόγος δηλοῖ, ὅτι τοῦ σωματικοῦ κάλλους ἀμείνων ἐστὶν ὁ τῆς διανοίας κόσμος.

6. The Pomegranate, the Apple-tree and the Bramble.

Ῥοιὰ καὶ μηλέα περὶ εὐκαρπίας ἤριζον. Πολλοῦ δὲ τοῦ νείκους ἀναφθέντος, βάτος ἐκ τοῦ πλησίον φραγμοῦ ἀκούσασα εἶπεν· ἀλλ', ὦ φίλοι, πανσώμεθά ποτε μαχόμεναι.

Οὕτω παρὰ τὰς τῶν ἀμεινόνων στάσεις καὶ οἱ μηδενὸς ἄξιοι πειρῶνται τινες εἶναι.

7. The Sheep being shorn.

Πρόβατον ἀφνωῶς κειρόμενον πρὸς τοὺς κείροντας ἔφη· εἰ μὲν ἔρια ζητεῖτε, ἀνωτέρω τέμνετε· εἰ δὲ κρέως ἐπιθυμεῖτε, ἅπαξ με καταθύσατε, τοῦ κατὰ μικρὸν βασανίζειν ἀπαλλάξαντες.

Πρὸς τοὺς ἀφνωῶς ταῖς τέχναις προσφερομένους ὁ λόγος εὐκαιρος.

8. The two Wallets.

Ἀνθρώπων ἕκαστος δύο πήρας φέρει, τὴν μὲν ἔμπροσθεν, τὴν δὲ ὀπισθεν, γέμει δὲ κακῶν ἑκατέρᾳ· ἀλλ' ἡ μὲν ἔμπροσθεν ἀλλοτρίων, ἡ δὲ ὀπισθεν τῶν

αὐτοῦ τοῦ φέροντος. Καὶ διὰ τοῦτο οἱ ἄνθρωποι τὰ μὲν ἐξ αὐτῶν κακὰ οὐχ ὀρώσι, τὰ δὲ ἀλλότρια πάνυ ἀκριβῶς θεῶνται.

9. The trodden Snake.

Ὁφίς ὑπὸ πολλῶν ἀνθρώπων πατούμενος τῷ Διὶ ἐνετύγχανε περὶ τούτου. Ὁ δὲ Ζεὺς πρὸς αὐτὸν εἶπεν· ἀλλ' εἰ τὸν πρότερον πατήσαντα ἔπληξας, οὐκ ἂν ὁ δεύτερος ἐπεχείρησε τοῦτο ποιῆσαι.

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι οἱ τοῖς πρώτοις ἐπιβαίνοντες τοῖς ἄλλοις φοβεροὶ γίνονται.

10. The Bear and the Fox.

Ἄρκτος τίς ποτε μεγάλως ἐκαναχᾶτο, ὥς φιλανθρωπότατον πάντων ἐστὶ τῶν ζώων· φασὶ γὰρ ἄρκτον νεκρὸν μηδὲν βιβρώσκειν. Ἡ δὲ ἀλώπηξ ἀκούουσα ταῦτα ἐμειδίασε καὶ πρὸς αὐτὴν ἀντέφη· εἶδε τοὺς νεκροὺς ἥσθιδας καὶ μὴ τοὺς ζῶντας.

Ὁ μῦθος τοὺς πλεονέκτας καὶ ἐν ὑποκρίσει βιοῦντας ἐλέγχει.

11. The Peacock and the Jackdaw.

Τῶν ὀρνέων βουλευσαμένων περὶ βασιλείας, ταῶς ἡξιῶν ἑαυτὸν χειροτονεῖσθαι βασιλέα διὰ τὸ κάλλος, ὀρμωμένων δὲ ἐπὶ τοῦτο τῶν ὀρνέων, κολοιδὸς εἶπεν· ἀλλ' ἐὰν σοῦ βασιλεύοντος ὁ αἰτὸς ἡμᾶς διώκῃ, πῶς ἡμῖν ἐπαρκέσεις;

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι τοὺς ἄρχοντας οὐ διὰ κάλλος μόνον, ἀλλὰ καὶ ῥώμην καὶ φρόνησιν ἐκλέγεσθαι δεῖ.

12. The Horse and the Groom.

Κριθὴν τὴν τοῦ ἵππου ἵπποκόμος κλέπτων καὶ πωλῶν τὸν ἵππον ἔτριβε καὶ ἐκτένιζε πάσας ἡμέρας.



Ἐφη δὲ ὁ ἵππος· εἰ θέλεις ἀληθῶς καλὸν εἶναί με, τὴν κριθὴν τὴν τρέφουσιν μὴ πῶλει.

Ὅτι οἱ πλεονέκται τοῖς πιθανοῖς λόγοις καὶ ταῖς κολακείαις τοὺς πένητας δελεάζονται καὶ ἀποστεροῦσιν αὐτοὺς καὶ τῆς ἀναγκαίας χρείας.

13. The Flies.

Ἐν τινι ταμείῳ μέλιτος ἐκχυθέντος μυῖαι προσ-
πτάσσαι κατήσθιον· διὰ δὲ τὴν γλυκύτητα τοῦ καρποῦ
οὐκ ἀφίσταντο. Ἐμπαγόντων δὲ αὐτῶν τῶν ποδῶν, ἅς
οὐκ ἠδύναντο ἀναπτῆναι, ἀποπνιγόμεναι ἔφασαν· ἄθλια
ἡμεῖς, αἱ διὰ βραχεῖαν ἡδονὴν ἀπολλύμεθα.

Οὕτω πολλάκις ἡ ληχνεία πολλῶν κακῶν αἰτία γί-
νεται.

14. The Wolf and the Lamb.

Λύκος ἀρνίον ἐδίωκε· τὸ δὲ εἰς τι ἱερὸν κατέφυγε.
Προσκαλουμένον δὲ αὐτὸ τοῦ λύκου καὶ λέγοντος, ὅτι
θυσιάσει αὐτὸ ὁ ἱερεὺς, εἰ καταλάβῃ, τῷ θεῷ, ἐκείνο
ἔφη· ἀλλ' αἰρετώτερόν μοι ἐστι θεοῦ θυσία γενέσθαι,
ἢ ὑπὸ σοῦ διαφθαρεῖναι.

Ὁ λόγος δηλοῖ, ὅτι οἷς ἐπικείται τὸ ἀποθανεῖν,
κρείττων ἐστὶν ὁ μετὰ δόξης θάνατος.

15. The Woman and the Hen.

Γυνή τις χήρα ὄρνιν εἶχε καὶ ἐκάστην ἡμέραν ὥδον
αὐτῇ τίκτουςαν. Νομίσασα δὲ, ὡς, εἰ πλείους τῇ ὄρ-
νιδι κριθὰς παραβάλοι, δις τέξεται τῆς ἡμέρας τοῦτο
πεποιήκεν. Ἡ δ' ὄρνις πιμελὴς γενομένη οὐδ' ἅπαξ
τῆς ἡμέρας τεκεῖν ἠδύνατο.

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι οἱ διὰ πλεονεξίαν τῶν πλειό-
νων ἐπιθυμοῦντες καὶ τὰ παρόντα ἀποβάλλουσι.

16. The old Man and Death.

Γέρων ποτὲ ξύλα κόψας ταῦτα φέρων πολλὴν ὁδὸν ἐβάδιζε. Διὰ δὲ τὸν κόπον τῆς ὁδοῦ ἀποθέμενος τὸ φορτίον τὸν Θάνατον ἐπεκαλεῖτο. Τοῦ δὲ Θανάτου φανέντος καὶ πνυθόμενου, δι' ἣν αἰτίαν αὐτὸν παρακαλεῖται, ὁ γέρων ἔφη· ἵνα τὸ φορτίον ἄρῃς.

Ὁ λόγος δηλοῖ, ὅτι πᾶς ἄνθρωπος φιλόζωος ἐν τῷ βίῳ, καὶ δυστυχῇ.

17. The Ape and the Camel.

Ἐν συνόδῳ τῶν ἀλόγων ζώων πίθηκος ἀναστὰς ὤρχεϊτο. Σφόδρα δὲ αὐτοῦ εὐδοκιμοῦντος καὶ ὑπὸ πάντων ἐπισημαινομένου, κάμηλος φθονήσασα ἡβουλήθη τῶν αὐτῶν ἐφικέσθαι. Διόπερ ἐξαναστᾶσα ἐπειρᾶτο καὶ αὐτὴ ὀρχεῖσθαι· πολλὰ δὲ αὐτῆς ἄτοπα ποιησάσης, τὰ ζῶα ἀγανακτήσαντα, ῥοπάλοις αὐτὴν παίοντα ἐξήλασαν.

Πρὸς τοὺς διὰ φθόνον κρείττοσιν ἀμιλλομένους καὶ σφαλλομένους ὁ λόγος εἵκαιρος.

18. The Fox and the Lion.

Ἀλώπηξ μὲν ποτε θεασαμένη λέοντα, ἐπειδὴ κατὰ τινα τύχην ὑπήντησεν αὐτῷ, τὸ μὲν πρῶτον ἰδοῦσα αὐτὸν οὕτως ἐφοβήθη, ὥς μικροῦ καὶ ἀποθανεῖν. Ἐκ δευτέρου δὲ αὐτῷ περιτυχοῦσα ἐφοβήθη μὲν, ἀλλ' οὐχ ὥς τὸ πρότερον. Ἐκ τρίτου δὲ θεασαμένη αὐτὸν οὕτως κατεδάρσησεν, ὥς καὶ προσελθοῦσα αὐτῷ διαλεχθῆραι.

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι καὶ τὰ φοβερά τῶν πραγμάτων ἢ συνήθεια καταπραΰνει.

19. The Ass wearing the Lion's skin.

Ὅνος ἐνδυσάμενος λέοντος δέρμα περιήει ἐκφοβῶν τὰ ἄλογα ζῶα. Καὶ δὴ θεασάμενος ἀλώπεκα ἐπειρᾶτο καὶ ταύτην δεδίττεσθαι. Ἡ δέ, ἐτύγχανε γὰρ αὐτοῦ φθεγξαμένου προακηκουῖα, ἔφη πρὸς αὐτόν· ἀλλ' εὖ ἴσθι, ὥς καὶ ἐγὰ ἂν σε ἐφοβήθην, εἰ μὴ ὀγκωμένου ἦκουσα.

Οὕτως ἔνιοι τῶν ἀπαιδεύτων, τοῖς ἔξωθεν τύποις δοκοῦντές τινες εἶναι, ὑπὸ τῆς ἰδίας γλωσσαλγίας ἐλέγχονται.

20. The Murderer.

Ἀνθρωπὸς τις φόνον ποιήσας ἐδιώκετο ὑπὸ τῶν συγγενῶν τοῦ φονευθέντος. Γενόμενος δὲ κατὰ τὸν ποταμὸν τὸν Νεῖλον, λέοντα ἰδὼν καὶ φοβηθεὶς ἀνέβη εἰς δένδρον. Εὔρε δὲ δράκοντα ἐπάνω τοῦ δένδρου, καὶ πάλιν τοῦτον φοβηθεὶς ἔρριψεν ἑαυτὸν εἰς τὸν ποταμόν. Ἐν δὲ τῷ ποταμῷ κροκόδειλος αὐτὸν κατεδοιήσατο.

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι τοὺς φονεῖς τῶν ἀνθρώπων οὔτε γῇ οὔτε ἀῆρ οὔτε ὕδατος στοιχεῖον οὔτε ἄλλος τόπος φυλάττει.

21. The Woman and her Female Servants.

Γυνὴ χήρα φιλεργὸς θεραπαινίδας ἔχουσα, ταύτας εἰώθει νυκτὸς ἐγείρειν ἐπὶ τὰ ἔργα πρὸς τὰς τῶν ἀλεκτρύωνων ψδᾶς. Αἱ δὲ συνεχῶς τῷ πόνῳ ταλαιπωρούμεναι, ἔγνωσαν δεῖν τὸν ἐπὶ τῆς οἰκίας ἀποκτεῖναι ἀλεκτρύονα, ὥς ἐκείνου νύκτωρ ἐξανιστάντος τὴν δέσποιναν. Συνέβη δ' αὐταῖς τοῦτο διαπραξαμέναις χαλεπωτέροις περιπεσεῖν τοῖς δεινοῖς. Ἡ γὰρ δεσπότις ἀγνο-

οἷσα τὴν τῶν ἀλεκτρονίων ὄραν, ἐννυχώτερον ταύτας ἀνίστη.

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι πολλοῖς ἀνθρώποις τὰ βουλεύματα κακῶν αἷτια γίνεται.

22. The Husbandman and his children.

Γεωργός τις, μέλλων καταλύειν τὸν βίον καὶ βουλόμενος τοὺς ἑαυτοῦ παῖδας πείραν λαβεῖν τῆς γεωργίας, προσκαλεσάμενος αὐτοὺς ἔφη· παῖδες ἐμοί, ἐγὰ μὲν ἦδη τοῦ βίου ὑπέξειμι, ὑμεῖς δ' ἅπερ ἐν τῇ ἀμπέλῳ μοι κέρυπται, ζητήσαντες εὐρήσετε πάντα. Οἱ μὲν οὖν οἰηθέντες θησαυρὸν ἐκεῖ που κατορυγῆναι πᾶσαν τὴν τῆς ἀμπέλου γῆν μετὰ τὴν ἀποβίωσιν τοῦ πατρὸς κατέσκαψαν· καὶ θησαυρῷ μὲν οὐ περιέτυχον, ἡ δὲ ἄμπελος καλῶς σκαφεῖσα πολλαπλασίονα τὸν καρπὸν ἀνέδωκεν.

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι ὁ κάματος θησαυρὸς ἐστὶ τοῖς ἀνθρώποις.

23. The Horse and the Ass.

Ἄνθρωπός τις εἶχεν ἵππον καὶ ὄνον. Ὁδερόντων δέ, ἐν τῇ ὁδῷ εἶπεν ὁ ὄνος τῷ ἵππῳ· ἄρον ἐκ τοῦ ἐμοῦ βάρους, εἰ θέλεις εἶναί με σῶν. Ὁ δὲ οὐκ ἐπέισθη· ὁ δὲ ὄνος πεσὼν ἐκ τοῦ κόπου ἐτελεύτησε. Τοῦ δὲ δεσπότης πάντα ἐπιθέντος αὐτῷ καὶ αὐτὴν τὴν τοῦ ὄνου δοράν, θρηγῶν ὁ ἵππος ἐβόα· οἷμοι τῷ παναθλίῳ, τί μοι συνέβη τῷ ταλαιπῶρ; μὴ θελήσας γὰρ μικρὸν βάρος λαβεῖν, ἰδοὺ ἅπαντα βαστάζω, καὶ τὸ δέσμα.

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι τοῖς μικροῖς οἱ μεγάλοι συγκοινωνοῦντες ἀμφοτέρω σωθήσονται ἐν βίῳ.

24. The Ant and the Dove.

Μύρμηξ διψήσας, κατελθὼν εἰς πηγὴν, παρασυ-
ρεῖς ὑπὸ τοῦ ρεύματος ἀπεπνίγετο. Περιστερὰ δὲ τοῦτο
θεασαμένη κλῶνα δένδρου περιελούσα εἰς τὴν πηγὴν
ἔρριπεν, ἐφ' οὗ καὶ καθίσας ὁ μύρμηξ διεσώθη. Ἰξευ-
τὴς δέ τις μετὰ τοῦτο τοὺς καλάμους συνθεῖς ἐπὶ τὸ
τὴν περιστερὰν συλλαβεῖν ἤει. Τοῦτο δὲ ὁ μύρμηξ ἑω-
ρακὼς τὸν τοῦ ἰξευτοῦ πόδα ἔδακεν. Ὁ δὲ ἀλγίστας
τούς τε καλάμους ἔρριψε καὶ τὴν περιστερὰν αἰτίκα
φυνγεῖν ἐποίησεν.

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι δεῖ τοῖς εἰργέταις χάριν ἀπο-
διδόναι.

25. The Nightingale and the Hawk.

Ἀηδὼν ἐπὶ τινος ὑψηλῆς δρυὸς καθεμένη κατὰ τὸ
σύνηθες ἦδεν· ἰέραξ δὲ αὐτὴν θεασάμενος, ὥς ἠπόρει
τροφῆς, ἐπιπτὰς συνέλαβεν· ἡ δὲ μέλλουσα ἀναιρεῖσθαι
ἐδάετο μεθεῖναι αὐτήν, λέγουσα, ὥς οὐχ ἱκανὴ ἐστίν
ἰέρακος γαστέρα αὐτὴ πληρῶσαι· δεῖν δὲ αὐτόν, εἰ το-
φῆς ἀπορεῖ, ἐπὶ τὰ μείζονα τῶν ὀρνέων τρέπεσθαι.
Καὶ ὃς ὑποτυχὼν εἶπεν· ἀλλ' ἔγωγε ἀπόπληκτος ἂν
εἶην, εἰ τὴν ἐν χερσὶν ἐτοίμην βορὰν ἀφείς τὰ μηδέπω
φαινόμενα διώκοιμι.

Ὁ λόγος δηλοῖ, ὥς οὕτω καὶ τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἀλό-
γιστοί εἰσιν, οἳ δι' ἐλπίδα μειζόνων τὰ ἐν χερσὶν ὄντα
προΐενται.

οἷσα τὴν τῶν ἀλεκτρυόνων ἰῶσαν, ἐννυχώτερον ταύτας ἀνίστη.

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι πολλοῖς ἀνθρώποις τὰ βουλευμάτα κακῶν αἵτια γίνεται.

22. The Husbandman and his children.

Γεωργός τις, μέλλων καταλύειν τὸν βίον καὶ βουλόμενος τοὺς ἑαυτοῦ παῖδας πείραν λαβεῖν τῆς γεωργίας, προσκαλεσάμενος αὐτοὺς ἔφη· παῖδες ἐμοί, ἐγὰ μὲν ἤδη τοῦ βίου ὑπέξειμι, ὑμεῖς δ' ἄπερ ἐν τῇ ἀμπέλῳ μοι κέρνυται, ζητήσαντες εὐρήσετε πάντα. Οἱ μὲν οὖν οἰηθέντες θησαυρὸν ἐκεῖ που κατορωρύχθαι πᾶσαν τὴν τῆς ἀμπέλου γῆν μετὰ τὴν ἀποβίωσιν τοῦ πατρὸς κατέσκαψαν· καὶ θησαυρῷ μὲν οὐ περιέτυχον, ἡ δὲ ἄμπελος καλῶς σκαφεῖσα πολλαπλασίονα τὸν καρπὸν ἀνέδωκεν.

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι ὁ κάματος θησαυρὸς ἐστὶ τοῖς ἀνθρώποις.

23. The Horse and the Ass.

Ἄνθρωπος τις εἶχεν ἵππον καὶ ὄνον. Ὀδυνόντων δέ, ἐν τῇ ὁδῷ εἶπεν ὁ ὄνος τῷ ἵππῳ· ἄρον ἐκ τοῦ ἐμοῦ βάρους, εἰ θέλεις εἶναί με σῶν. Ὁ δὲ οὐκ ἐπέισθη· ὁ δὲ ὄνος πεσὼν ἐκ τοῦ κόπου ἐτελεύτησε. Τοῦ δὲ δεσπότητος πάντα ἐπιθέντος αὐτῷ καὶ αὐτὴν τὴν τοῦ ὄνου δορᾶν, θρηγῶν ὁ ἵππος ἐβόα· ὅμοι τῷ παναθλίῳ, τί μοι συνέβη τῷ τάλαιπῶρι; μὴ θελήσας γὰρ μικρὸν βάρος λαβεῖν, ἰδοὺ ἅπαντα βαστάζω, καὶ τὸ δέσμα.

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι τοῖς μικροῖς οἱ μεγάλοι συγκοινωνοῦντες ἀμφότεροι σωθήσονται ἐν βίῳ.

24. The Ant and the Dove.

Μύρμηξ διψήσας, κατελθὼν εἰς πηγὴν, παρασυ-
ρεῖς ὑπὸ τοῦ ρεύματος ἀπεπνίγετο. Περιστερὰ δὲ τοῦτο
θεασαμένη κλῶνα δένδρου περιελούσα εἰς τὴν πηγὴν
ἔρριπεν, ἐφ' οὗ καὶ καθίσας ὁ μύρμηξ διεσώθη. Ἰξεν-
τὴς δὲ τις μετὰ τοῦτο τοὺς καλάμους συνθεῖς ἐπὶ τὸ
τὴν περιστερὰν συλλαβεῖν ἤει. Τοῦτο δὲ ὁ μύρμηξ ἑω-
ρακὼς τὸν τοῖ ἰξεντοῦ πόδα ἔδρακεν. Ὁ δὲ ἀλγίστας
τούς τε καλάμους ἔρριψε καὶ τὴν περιστερὰν αὐτίκα
φρυγεῖν ἐποίησεν.

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι δεῖ τοῖς εὐεργέταις χάριν ἀπο-
διδόναι.

25. The Nightingale and the Hawk.

Ἀηδὼν ἐπὶ τινος ὑψηλῆς δρυὸς καθημένη κατὰ τὸ
σύνηθες ἦδεν· ἰέραξ δὲ αὐτὴν θεασάμενος, ὡς ἠπόρει
τροφῆς, ἐπιπτὰς συνέλαβεν· ἡ δὲ μέλλουσα ἀναιρεῖσθαι
ἐδέετο μεθεῖναι αὐτήν, λέγουσα, ὡς οὐχ ἱκαντὶ ἐστὶν
ἰέρακος γαστέρα αὐτὴ πληρῶσαι· δεῖν δὲ αὐτόν, εἰ το-
φῆς ἀπορεῖ, ἐπὶ τὰ μείζονα τῶν ὀρνέων τρέπεσθαι.
Καὶ ὃς ὑποτυχὼν εἶπεν· ἀλλ' ἔγωγε ἀπόπληκτος ἂν
εἶην, εἰ τὴν ἐν χερσὶν ἐτοίμην βορὰν ἀφείς τὰ μηδέπω
φαινόμενα διώκοιμι.

Ὁ λόγος δηλοῖ, ὡς οὕτω καὶ τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἀλό-
γιστοί εἰσιν, οἳ δι' ἐλπίδα μειζόνων τὰ ἐν χερσὶν ὄντα
προΐενται.

MYTHOLOGY.

I. General Account of the Gods.

1. Ὁ οὐρανὸς χαλκοῦς ἐστὶ τὰ ἔξω. Ὑπερβάντι δὲ καὶ ἐπὶ τοῦ νώτου γενομένη φῶς τε λαμπρότερον φαίνεται καὶ ἥλιος καθαρώτερος καὶ ἄστρα διανγέστερα καὶ χρυσοῦν τὸ δάπεδον. Εἰσιόντι δὲ ἑκτῷ μὲν οἰκοῦσιν αἱ Ὠραι· πυλωροῦσι γάρ· ἔπειτα δὲ ἡ Ἴρις καὶ ὁ Ἑρμῆς, ὄντες ὑπηρέται καὶ ἀγγελιαφόροι τοῦ Διὸς. Ἐξῆς δὲ τοῦ Ἡφαίστου τὸ χαλκεῖον, ἀνάμεστον ἀπάσης τέχνης· μετὰ δὲ αἱ τῶν θεῶν οἰκίαι καὶ τοῦ Διὸς τὰ βασίλεια, ταῦτα πάντως περικαλλῆ, τοῦ Ἡφαίστου κατασκευάσαντος. Οἱ δὲ θεοὶ „παρ Ζηνὶ καθήμενοι“ εὐωχοῦνται, νέκταρ πίνοντες καὶ ἀμβροσίαν ἐσθίουσιν. Πάλαι μὲν οὖν καὶ ἄνθρωποι συνεισιϋόντο καὶ συνέπινον αὐτοῖς, ὁ Ἰξίων καὶ ὁ Τάνταλος· ἐπεὶ δὲ ἔσαν ὑβρισταὶ καὶ λάλοι, ἐκείνοι μὲν ἔτι καὶ νῦν κολάζονται, ἄβατος δὲ τῷ θνητῶν γένει καὶ ἀπόρρητος ὁ οὐρανός.

2. Οἱ θεοὶ οὔτε σίτον ἐσθίουσιν οὔτε πίνουσιν οἶνον, ἀλλὰ τὴν ἀμβροσίαν παρατίθενται καὶ τοῦ νέκταρος μεθύσκονται, μάλιστα δὲ ἔδονται σιτούμενοι τὸν ἐκ τῶν θυσιῶν καπνὸν αὐτῇ κνίσσῃ ἀνεληνεγμένον καὶ τὸ αἶμα τῶν ἱερείων, ὃ τοῖς βωμοῖς οἱ θύοντες περιχέουσι.

3. Θυσίας ἄλλοι ἄλλας τοῖς θεοῖς προσάγουσι· βοῦν μὲν ἔγεωργός, ἄρνα δὲ ὁ ποιμὴν καὶ αἶγα ὁ αἰπόλος· ὁ

δέ τις λβαναπτόν ἢ πόπανον· ὁ δὲ πένης ἱλάσκεται τὸν θεὸν φιλήσας μόνον τὴν αὐτοῦ δεξιάν.

4. Οἱ πλάσται τὸν μὲν Δία ἀναπλάττονσι γενεή-
την καὶ σκῆπτρον ἔχοντα, Ποσειδῶνα κυανοχαίτην, τὴν
Ἀθηναίαν παρθένον καλήν, γλαυκῶπιν, αἰγίδα ἀνεξωσμέ-
την, κόρυν φέρουσαν, δόρυ ἔχουσαν, τὴν Ἥραν λευκώ-
λενον, εὐώπιν, εὐείμονα, βασιλικήν, ἰδρυμένην ἐπὶ χρυ-
σοῦ θρόνου, Ἀπόλλωνα μειράκιον γυμνὸν ἐν χλαμυδίῳ,
τοξότην, διαβεβηκότα τοῖς ποσίν, ὥσπερ θέοντα.

Ἐκαστος τῶν θεῶν τέχνην τινὰ ἔχει ἢ θεοῖς ἢ ἀν-
θρώποις χρησίμην. Ὁ Ἀπόλλων μαντεύεται· ὁ Ἀσκλη-
πιὸς ἰᾶται· ὁ Ἑρμῆς παλαίειν διδάσκει· ἡ Ἀρτεμις
μαιεύεται· οἱ Διόσκουροι τοὺς ἐν θαλάσῃ χειμαζομέ-
νους ναύτας σώζουσιν, ἄλλοι δὲ ἄλλα τοιαῦτα ἐπιτη-
δεύουσιν.

5. Τοὺς Διὸς ἐκγόνους φασὶ γενέσθαι, θεὰς μὲν,
Ἀφροδίτην καὶ Χάριτας, πρὸς δὲ ταύταις Εἰλείθυιαν
καὶ τὴν ταύτης συνεργὸν Ἀρτεμιν, καὶ τὰς προσαγορευ-
ομένας Ὠρας, Εὐνομίαν τε καὶ Δίκην, ἔτι δ' Εἰρήνην.
Θεοὺς δέ, Ἥφαιστον καὶ Ἄρην καὶ Ἀπόλλωνα, πρὸς
δὲ τοῦτοις Ἑρμῆν. — Τούτων δὲ ἕκαστῳ μυθολογοῦσι
τὸν Δία τῶν εὐρεθέντων ὑπ' αὐτοῦ καὶ συντελουμένων
ἔργων τὰς ἐπιστήμας καὶ τὰς τιμὰς τῆς εὐρέσεως ἀπο-
νεῖμαι, βουλόμενον αἰώνιον αὐτοῖς περιποιῆσαι μνήμην
παρὰ πᾶσιν ἀνθρώποις. Παραδοθῆναι δὲ τῇ μὲν Ἀφρο-
δίτῃ τὴν τε τῶν παρθένων ἡλικίαν, ἐν οἷς χρόνοις δεῖ
γαμεῖν αὐτάς, καὶ τὴν ἄλλην ἐπιμέλειαν, τὴν ἔτι καὶ
νῦν ἐν τοῖς γάμοις γινομένην μετὰ θυσιῶν καὶ σπονδῶν,
ὡς ποιοῦσιν ἄνθρωποι τῇ θεῷ ταύτῃ. Ταῖς δὲ Χάρισι
δοθῆναι τὴν τῆς ὕψεως κόσμησιν, καὶ τὸ κατάρχειν εὐ-

εργασίας, καὶ πάλιν ἀμείβεσθαι ταῖς προσηκούσαις χάρισι τοὺς εὖ ποιήσαντας.

6. Εἰλείθυιαν δὲ λαβεῖν τὴν περὶ τὰς τικτούσας ἐπιμέλειαν καὶ θεραπείαν τῶν ἐν τῷ τίκτειν κακοπαθοσσῶν· διὸ καὶ τὰς ἐν τοῖς τοιοῦτοις κινδυνεύουσας γυναῖκας ἐπικαλεῖσθαι μάλιστα τὴν θεὸν ταύτην. Ἄρτεμιν δὲ φασιν εὑρεῖν τὴν τῶν νηπίων παιδίων θεραπείαν καὶ τροφάς τινας ἀρμοζούσας τῇ φύσει τῶν βρεφῶν· ἀφ' ἧς αἰτίας καὶ Κουροτρόφον αὐτὴν ὀνομάζεσθαι. Τῶν δὲ ὀνομαζομένων Ὠρῶν ἐκάστη δοθῆναι τὴν ἐκπύουσαν τάξιν τε καὶ τοῦ βίου διακόσμησιν ἐπὶ τῇ μεγίστῃ τῶν ἀνθρώπων ὠφελείᾳ· μηδὲν γὰρ εἶναι μᾶλλον θανάμεινον εὐδαίμονα βίον παρασκευάσαι τῆς Εὐνομίας καὶ Ἀττικῆς καὶ Εἰρήνης.

7. Ἀθηνᾶ δὲ προσάπτουσι τὴν τε τῶν ἐλαιῶν ἡμέρωσιν καὶ φντεῖαν παραδοῦναι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις καὶ τὴν τοῦ καρποῦ τούτου κατεργασίαν· πρὸς δὲ τούτοις τὴν τῆς ἐσθῆτος κατασκευὴν καὶ τὴν τεκτονικὴν τέχνην, ἔτι δὲ πολλὰ τῶν ἐν ταῖς ἄλλαις ἐπιστήμαις εἰσηγήσασθαι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις· εὑρεῖν δὲ καὶ τὴν τῶν αὐλῶν κατασκευὴν, καὶ τὴν διὰ τούτων συντελουμένην μουσικὴν, καὶ τὸ σύνολον πολλὰ τῶν φιλοτέχνων ἔργων, ἀφ' ὧν Ἐργάνην αὐτὴν προσγορεύεσθαι.

8. Ταῖς δὲ Μούσαις δοθῆναι παρὰ τοῦ πατρὸς τὴν τῶν γραμμάτων εὔρεσιν, καὶ τὴν τῶν ἐπῶν σύνθεσιν τὴν προσεγορευομένην ποιητικὴν. Ἥφαιστον δὲ λέγουσιν εὑρετὴν γενέσθαι τῆς περὶ τὸν σίδηρον ἐργασίας ἀπάσης καὶ τῆς περὶ τὸν χαλκὸν καὶ χρυσὸν καὶ ἄργυρον, καὶ τῶν ἑλλων ὅσα τὴν ἐκ τοῦ πυρὸς ἐργασίαν ἐπιδέχεται. Τὸν Ἄρην δὲ μυθολογοῦσι πρῶτον κατασκευάσαι πανοπλίαν καὶ στρατιώτας καθοπλίσαι, καὶ τὴν ἐν ταῖς μά-

χαις ἐναγώνιον ἐνέργειαν εἰσηγήσασθαι, φονεῖοντα τοὺς ἀπειθοῦντας τοῖς θεοῖς.

9. Ἀπόλλωνα δὲ τῆς κιάρας εἵρετὴν ἀναγορεύοισι καὶ τῆς κατ' αὐτὴν μουσικῆς· ἔτι δὲ τὴν ἱατρικὴν ἐπιστήμην ἐξενεγκεῖν, τὴν διὰ τῆς μαντικῆς τέχνης γινομένην, δι' ἧς τὸ παλαιὸν συνέβαινε θεραπείας τυγχάνειν τοὺς ἀρρώστουντας· εὐρετὴν δὲ καὶ τοῦ τόξου γενόμενον διδάξαι τοὺς ἐγχωρίους τὰ περὶ τὴν τοξείαν. Ἀπόλλωνος δὲ καὶ Κορωνίδος Ἀσκληπιὸν γεννηθέντα, καὶ πολλὰ παρὰ τοῦ πατρὸς τῶν εἰς ἱατρικὴν μαθόντα, προσεξευρεῖν τὴν τε χειρουργίαν καὶ τὰς τῶν φαρμάκων σκευασίας καὶ ῥιζῶν δυνάμεις, καὶ καθόλου προβιβάσαι τὴν τέχνην ἐπὶ τοσοῦτον, ὥστε ὡς ἀρχηγὸν αὐτῆς καὶ κτίστην τιμᾶσθαι.

10. Τῷ δ' Ἑρμῇ προσάπτουσι τὰς ἐν τοῖς πολέμοις γινομένας ἐπικηρυκείας καὶ διαλλαγὰς καὶ σπονδάς. Φασὶ δ' αὐτὸν καὶ μέτρα καὶ σταθμὰ καὶ τὰ ἐκ τῆς ἐμπορίας κέρδη πρῶτον ἐπινοῆσαι, καὶ τὸ λάθρα τὰ τῶν ἄλλων σφετερίζεσθαι. Εἰσηγητὴν δ' αὐτὸν καὶ παλαιόστρας γενέσθαι καὶ τὴν ἀπὸ τῆς χελώνης λύραν ἐπινοῆσαι. Διόνυσον δὲ μυθολογοῦσιν εὐρετὴν γενέσθαι τῆς τ' ἀμπέλου καὶ τῆς περὶ ταύτην ἐργασίας, ἔτι δ' οἰνοποιίας, καὶ τοῦ πολλοὺς τῶν ἐκ τῆς ὀπώρας καρπῶν ἀποθησανρίζεσθαι.

11. Αἱ Μοῦσαι Διὸς καὶ Μνημοσύνης θυγατέρες εἶναι λέγονται. Ἡσίοδος τὰ ὀνόματα αὐτῶν ἀποφραίνει οὕτως·

Κλειὺ τ' Εὐτέρπη τε, Θάλειά τε Μελπομένη τε,
Τερψιχόρη τ' Ἑρατώ τε, Πολύμνιά τ' Οὐρανίη τε,
Καλλιόπη θ'. ἡ δὲ προφερεστάτη ἐστὶν ἀπασέων.

*

*

*

12. Ὁ πολὺς ὁμιλος, οὗς ἰδιώτας οἱ σοφοὶ καλοῦσιν, Ὀμήρῳ τε καὶ Ἡσιόδῳ πειθόμενοι, τόπον τινὰ ὑπὸ τῇ γῇ πάννυ βαθὺν Ἀΐδην ὑπειλήφασιν, μέγαν δὲ καὶ πολύχωρον τοῦτον εἶναι καὶ ζοφερόν καὶ ἀνήλιν. Βασιλεύειν δὲ τοῦ χάσματος ἀδελφὸν τοῦ Διός, Πλούτωνα κεκλημένον. Περιβρεῖσθαι δὲ τὴν χώραν αὐτοῦ ποταμοῖς μεγάλοις τε καὶ φοβεροῖς καὶ ἐκ μόνων τῶν ὀνομάτων· Κωκυτοὶ γὰρ καὶ Πυριφλεγέθοντες καὶ τὰ τοιαῦτα κέκληνται. Τὸ δὲ μέγιστον, ἡ Ἀχερουσία λίμνη πρόκειται, πρώτη δεχομένη τοὺς ἀπαντῶντας, ἣν οὐκ ἐν διαπλευσάῃ ἢ παρελθεῖν ἄνευ τοῦ πορθμέως. Πρὸς δὲ αὐτῇ τῇ καθόδῳ καὶ πύλῃ ἀδαμαντίνη ἀδελφιδοῦς τοῦ βασιλέως Αἰακὸς ἔστηκε τὴν φρουρὰν ἐπιτετραμμένος, καὶ παρ' αὐτῷ κύων τρικέφαλος. Περαιωθέντας δὲ τὴν λίμνην λειμῶν ὑποδέχεται μέγας καὶ ποτὸν μνήμης πολέμιον· λήθης γοῦν διὰ τοῦτο ὠνόμασται. Ὁ μὲν οὖν Πλούτων καὶ ἡ Περσεφόνη δυναστεύουσιν, ὑπηρετοῦσι δ' αὐτοῖς Ἑριννῆς καὶ Φόβοι καὶ Ἑρμῆς. Δι-κασταὶ δὲ κἀθῆνται δύο, Μίνως τε καὶ Ῥαδάμανθυς, Κρητὲς ὄντες καὶ υἱοὶ τοῦ Διός. Οὗτοι δὲ τοὺς μὲν ἀγαθοὺς τῶν ἀνδρῶν καὶ δικαίους πέμπουσιν εἰς τὸ Ἥλύσιον πεδίον, τῷ ἀρίστῳ βίῳ συνεσομένους· τοὺς δὲ πονηροὺς ταῖς Ἑριννύσι παραδόντες εἰς τὸν τῆς κολάσεως χῶρον ἐκπέμπουσιν.

13. Ὁ Κέρβερος, ὁ τοῦ ἔδου φρουρός, εἶχε τρεῖς μὲν κυνῶν κεφαλὰς, τὴν δὲ οὐρὰν δράκοντος, κατὰ δὲ τοῦ νώτου παντοίων ὄφειν κεφαλὰς. 14. Ὁ Τάρταρος τόπος ἐστὶν ἐρεβώδης ἐν ἔδῳ, τοσοῦτον ἀπὸ γῆς ἔχων διάστημα, ὅσον ἀπ' οὐρανοῦ γῆ.

II. Apollo and Artemis (Diana).

1. *Ἀητώ*, ἡ τοῦ *Κοίου* *Θυγάτηρ*, συνελθοῦσα *Διὶ* κατὰ τὴν γῆν ἅπασαν ὑφ' Ἡρας ἠλαύνετο, μέχρις εἰς *Ἀῖλον* ἐλθοῦσα γεννᾷ πρώτην *Ἄρτεμιν*, ὑφ' ἧς μαιωθεῖσα ὕστερον *Ἀπόλλωνα* ἐγέννησεν. — *Ἄρτεμις* μὲν οὖν τὰ περὶ θήραν ἀσκήσασα παρθένος ἔμεινεν· *Ἀπόλλων* δὲ τὴν μαντικὴν μαθὼν παρὰ τοῦ *Πανός* ἦκεν εἰς *Δελφούς*, χρησμφδούσης τότε *Θέμιδος*. Ὡς δὲ ὁ φρουρῶν τὸ μαντεῖον *Πύθων* ὄφρις ἐκώλυεν αὐτὸν παρελθεῖν ἐπὶ τὸ χάσμα, τοῦτον ἀνελὼν τὸ μαντεῖον παραλαμβάνει.

2. *Ἀπόλλων* *Ἀδμήτῳ*, τῷ βασιλεῖ τῶν *Φερῶν* ἐν *Θεσσαλίᾳ*, ἐδήτευσεν καὶ ἡγήσατο παρὰ *Μοιρῶν*, ἵνα, ὅταν *Ἀδμητος* μέλλῃ τελευτᾶν, ἀπολυθῇ τοῦ θανάτου, ἂν ἐκουσίως τις ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ θνήσκῃν ἔλῃται. Ὡς δὲ ἦλθεν ἡ τοῦ θνήσκῃν ἡμέρα, μήτε τοῦ πατρὸς μήτε τῆς μητρὸς ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ θνήσκῃν θελόντων, *Ἀλκηστis* ἡ αὐτοῦ ἄλοχος ὑπεραπέθανε. Καὶ αὐτὴν πάλιν ἀνέπεμψεν ἡ *Κόρη*· ὥς δὲ ἔνιοι λέγουσιν, *Ἡρακλῆς* μαχεσάμενος τῷ *Θανάτῳ*.

3. *Ἀπόλλων* καὶ *Ποσειδῶν*, τὴν *Λαομέδοντος* ὕβριν πειράσαι θέλοντες, εἰκασθέντες ἀνθρώποις, ὑπέσχοντο ἐπὶ μισθῷ τειχιεῖν τὸ *Πέργαμον*· τοῖς δὲ τειχίσασιν τὸν μισθὸν οὐκ ἀπέδιδον. Διὰ τοῦτο *Ἀπόλλων* μὲν λοιμὸν ἐπεμψε, *Ποσειδῶν* δὲ κῆτος, ὃ τοὺς ἐν τῷ πεδίῳ συνήραπεν ἀνθρώπους. Χρησμῶν δὲ λεγόντων, ἀπαλλαγὴν ἔσεσθαι τῶν συμφορῶν, ἐὰν προθῇ *Λαομέδων* *Ἥσιόνῃ* τὴν *Θυγατέρα* αὐτοῦ βορὰν τῷ κῆτει, οὗτος προύθηκε, ταῖς πλησίον τῆς θαλάσσης πέτραις προσερχήσας αὐτήν. Ταύτην ἰδὼν ἐκκειμένην *Ἡρακλῆς* ὑπέ-

σχετο σώσειν αὐτήν, εἰ τὰς ἵππους παρὰ Λαιομέδοντος λήψεται, ὃς ὁ Ζεὺς ποινὴν τῆς Γανυμήδους ἀρπαγῆς ἔδωκεν αὐτῷ· δώσειν δὲ Λαιομέδοντος εἰπόντος, κτείνας τὸ κῆτος Ἑσιόνην ἔσωσε. Μὴ βουκομένου δὲ τὸν μισθὸν ἀποδοῦναι, Ἑρακλῆς αὐτὸν ἀπέκτεινε καὶ τὴν πόλιν εἶλεν.

4. Ταντάλου ἐγένετο Πέλοψ υἱὸς καὶ Νιόβη θυγάτηρ. Αὕτη δ' ἐγέννησεν υἱοὺς ἑπτὰ καὶ θυγατέρας τὰς ἵσας, εὐπρεπεῖα διαφερούσας. Ἐπὶ δὲ τῷ πλήθει τῶν τέκνων μέγα φροαττομένη πλεονάκεις ἐκαυχᾶτο, καὶ τῆς Αἰτωῦς ἑαυτὴν εὐτεκνοτέραν ἀπεφαινετο. Εἰς ἣ μὲν Αἰτῶ χολωσαμένη προσέταξε τῷ μὲν Ἀπόλλωνι κατατοξεῦσαι τοὺς υἱοὺς τῆς Νιόβης, τῇ δ' Ἀρτέμιδι τὰς θυγατέρας. Τούτων δ' ὑπακουσάντων τῇ μητρὶ, καὶ κατὰ τὸν αὐτὸν καιρὸν κατατοξευσάντων τὰ τέκνα τῆς Νιόβης, συνέβη αὐτὴν ὑφ' ἑνα καιρὸν ὀξέως ἄμα εὐτεκνον καὶ ἄτεκνον γενέσθαι. 5. Νιόβη δὲ Θήβας ἀπολιπούσα πρὸς τὸν πατέρα Τάνταλον ἦκεν εἰς Σίπυλον τῆς Ἀσίας· κακεῖ Διὶ εὐξαμένη τὴν μορφὴν εἰς λίθον μετέβαλε, καὶ χεῖται δάκρυα νύκτωρ καὶ μεθ' ἡμέραν.

6. Ἀκταίων, Αὐτονόης καὶ Ἀρισταίου παῖς, τραφεὶς παρὰ Χείρωνι, κυνηγὸς ἐδιδάχθη, καὶ ὕστερον κατεβρώθη ἐν τῷ Κιθαιρῶνι ὑπὸ τῶν ἰδίων κυνῶν. Καὶ τοῦτον ἐτελεύτησε τὸν τρόπον, ὅτι τὴν Ἀρτεμιν λουομένην εἶδε. Καὶ φασι, τὴν θεὸν παραχρῆμα αὐτοῦ τὴν μορφὴν εἰς ἔλαφον ἀλλάξαι, καὶ τοῖς ἐπομένοις αὐτῷ πεντήκοντα κυσὶν ἐμβαλεῖν λύσσαν, ὑφ' ὧν κατὰ ἄγνοιαν ἐβρώθη· ἀπολομένου δὲ Ἀκταίονος, οἱ κύνες ἐπιζητοῦντες τὸν δεσπότην κατωρόντο, καὶ ζήτησιν ποιούμενοι παρεγένοντο ἐπὶ τὸ τοῦ Χείρωνος ἄντρον, ὃς εἰ-

δωλον κατασκευάσεν Ἀκταίονος, ὃ καὶ τὴν λήκην αὐτῶν ἔπαισεν.

7. Ἀσκληπιὸς Ἀπόλλωνος παῖς ἦν καὶ Κορωνίδος. Τοῦτον, τῆς αὐτοῦ μητρὸς ἀποθανούσης, ἔει βρέφος ὄντα, πρὸς Χείρωνα τὸν Κένταυρον ἤνεγκεν Ἀπόλλων, παρ' ᾧ καὶ τὴν ἰατρικὴν καὶ τὴν κυνηγετικὴν τρεφόμενος ἐδιδάχθη. Καὶ γενόμενος χειρουργικὸς καὶ τὴν τέχνην ἀσκήσας ἐπὶ πολὺ, οὐ μόνον ἐκώλυε τινὰς ἀποθνήσκειν, ἀλλ' ἀνήγειρε καὶ τοὺς ἀποθανόντας. Ζεὺς δὲ φοβηθεὶς, μὴ λαβόντες οἱ ἄνθρωποι θεραπείαν παρ' αὐτοῦ βοηθῶσιν ἀλλήλοις, ἐκεραύνωσεν αὐτόν· καὶ διὰ τοῦτο ὀργισθεὶς Ἀπόλλων κτείνει Κύνωπας, τοὺς τὸν κεραυνὸν Διὶ κατασκευάσαντας. Ζεὺς δὲ ἐμέλλησε ῥίπτειν αὐτόν εἰς Τάρταρον· δεηθείσης δὲ Ἀητῆς, ἐκέλευσαν αὐτόν ἐναντὶν ἀνδρὶ θητεῦσαι. Ὁ δὲ παραγενόμενος εἰς Φεράς πρὸς Ἀδμητον τὸν Φερίτος τοῦτῳ λατρεύων ἐποίμανε, καὶ τὰς θηλείας βόας πάσας διδυματόκους ἐποίησεν.

III. Dionysus (Bacchus).

1. Ζεὺς Σεμέλης ἐρασθεὶς συνωμίλησεν αὐτῇ. Ἡ δέ, κατανεύσαντος αὐτῇ Διὸς πᾶν τὸ αἰτηθὲν ποιῆσαι, αἰτεῖται τοιοῦτον αὐτόν ἐλθεῖν, οἷος ἦλθε μνηστευόμενος Ἥραν. Ζεὺς δέ, μὴ δυνάμενος ἀνανεῦσαι, παραγίγνεται εἰς τὸν θάλαμον αὐτῆς ἐφ' ἄρματος ἀστραπαῖς ὁμοῦ καὶ βρονταῖς, καὶ κεραυνὸν ἔχει. Σεμέλης δὲ διὰ τὸν φόβον ἐκλιπούσης, ὁ θεὸς τὸ αὐτῆς βρέφος ἐκ τοῦ πυρὸς ἀρπάσας, ἐνέρξαψε τῷ μηρῷ. Κατὰ δὲ τὸν χρόνον τὸν καθήκοντα Διόνυσον γεννᾷ Ζεὺς, λύσας τὰ ῥάμματα, καὶ δίδωσιν Ἐριμῇ· ὃ δὲ κομίζει πρὸς Ἰνὸ καὶ Ἀφάμαντα, καὶ πείθει τρέφειν ὡς κόρην.

2. Ἀγανακτήσασα δὲ Ἥρα μανίαν αὐτοῖς ἐνέβαλε. Καὶ Ἀθάμας μὲν τὸν πρεσβύτερον παῖδα Λέαρχον ὥς ἔλαφον θηρεύσας ἀπέκτεινεν· Ἰνὰ δέ, τὸν Μελικέρτην εἰς πεπυρωμένον λέβητα ῥίψασα, εἶτα βαστάσασα, μετὰ νεκροῦ τοῦ παιδὸς ἤλατο κατὰ βυθῶν· καὶ Λευκοθέα μὲν αὕτη καλεῖται, Παλαίμων δὲ ὁ παῖς, οὕτως ὀνομασθέντες ὑπὸ τῶν πλεόντων· τοῖς χειμαζομένοις γὰρ βοήθοῦσιν. Ἐτέθη δὲ ἐπὶ Μελικέρτη ἄγων τῶν Ἰσθμίων, Σισύφου θέντος.

3. Λυκούργος, παῖς Δρύαντος, Ἡδωνῶν βασιλεύων, οἷ Στρυμόνα ποταμὸν παροικοῦσιν, ἐξέβαλε Διόνυσον σὺν ταῖς Βάκχαις εἰς Θράκην ἐλθόντα. Καὶ Διόνυσος μὲν εἰς θάλασσαν πρὸς Θέτιν τὴν Νηρέως κατέφυγε, Βάκχαι δὲ ἐγένοντο αἰχμάλωτοι καὶ τὸ συνεπόμενον Σατύρων πληθὸς αὐτῷ. Αἱ δὲ Βάκχαι ἐλύθησαν ἐξαίφνης, Λυκούργῳ δὲ μανίαν ἐνεποίησε Διόνυσος. Ὁ δὲ μεμνηνὸς Δρύαντα τὸν παῖδα, ἀμπέλου νομίζων κλῆμα κόπτειν, πελέκει πλήξας ἀπέκτεινε, καὶ ἀκρωτηριάσας ἐάντον ἐσωφρόνησε. Τῆς δὲ γῆς ἀκάρπου μενούσης, ἔχρησεν ὁ θεός, καρποφορήσειν αὐτήν, ἂν θανατωθῇ Λυκούργος. Ἡδωνοὶ δὲ ἀκούσαντες, εἰς τὸ Παγγαῖον αὐτὸν ἀπαγαγόντες ὄρος ἔδησαν· κάκει κατὰ τὴν Διονύσου βούλησιν ὑφ' ἵππων διαφθαρεῖς ἀπέθανεν.

4. Διελθὼν δὲ Θράκην καὶ τὴν Ἰνδικὴν ἅπασαν, στήλας ἐκεῖ στήσας ἦκεν εἰς Θήβας, καὶ τὰς γυναῖκας ἠνάγκασε καταλιπούσας τὰς οἰκίας βακχεύειν ἐν τῷ Κιθαιρῶνι. Πενθεὺς δέ, Ἐχίονος υἱός, παρὰ Κάδμου ἐλληφὼς τὴν βασιλείαν, διεκώλυε ταῦτα γίνεσθαι, καὶ παραγενόμενος εἰς Κιθαιρῶνα τῶν Βακχῶν κατάσκοπος ὑπὸ τῆς μητρὸς Ἀγαύης κατὰ μανίαν ἐμελεῖσθαι· ἐνόμισε γὰρ αὐτὸν θηρίον εἶναι.

5. Βουλόμενος δὲ ἀπὸ τῆς Ἰκαρίας εἰς Νάξον διακομισθῆναι, Τυρρῶνων ληστρικὴν ἐμισθώσατο τριήρη· οἱ δὲ αὐτὸν ἐνθάδε μὲν Νάξον παρέπλεον, ἡρπείγοντο δὲ εἰς τὴν Ἀσίαν ἀπεμπολήσοντες. Ὁ δὲ τὸν μὲν ἰστὸν καὶ τὰς κώπας ἐποίησεν ὄφεις, τὸ δὲ σκάφος ἐπλησε κισσοῦ καὶ βοῆς αὐλῶν· οἱ δὲ ἐμμανεῖς γενόμενοι, κατὰ τῆς θαλάσσης ἔφυγον καὶ ἐγένοντο δελφῖνες.

6. Ἰκάριος τὸν Διόνυσον εἰς τὴν Ἀττικὴν ἐλθόντα ὑπεδέξατο, καὶ λαμβάνει παρ' αὐτοῦ κλῆμα ἀμπέλου. Καὶ τὰ περὶ τὴν οἶνοποιίαν μανθάνων καὶ τὰς τοῦ Θεοῦ δωρῆσασθαι θέλων χάριτας ἀνθρώποις, ἀφικνεῖται πρὸς τινὰς ποιμένας, οἱ γευσάμενοι τοῦ ποτοῦ καὶ χωρὶς ὕδατος δι' ἡδονὴν ἀφειδῶς ἐλκύσαντες, πεφαρμάχθαι νομίζοντες, ἀπέκτειναν αὐτόν. Μεθ' ἡμέραν δὲ νοήσαντες ἔθαιψαν αὐτόν. Ἡριγόνῃ δὲ τῇ θνηταρὶ τὸν πατέρα μαστενούσῃ κύων συνήθης, ὄνομα Μαίρα, ἥ τῷ Ἰκαρίῳ συνέλειπετο, τὸν νεκρὸν ἐμήρυσε· κάκεινῃ ὀδυρομένη τὸν πατέρα ἐαυτὴν ἀνήρτησεν.

IV. Hermes (Mercury).

1. Ἑρμῆς, Μαίας καὶ Διὸς υἱός, ἔτι ἐν σπαργάνοις ὢν, ἐκδύς εἰς Πιερίαν παραγίγνεται, καὶ κλέπτει βόας, ἃς ἔνεμεν Ἀπόλλων. Ἵνα δὲ μὴ φωραθεῖν ὑπὸ τῶν ἰχνῶν, ὑποδήματα τοῖς ποσὶ περιέθηκε, καὶ κομίσας εἰς Πύλον εἰς σπήλαιον ἀπέκρυψε. Καὶ ταχέως εἰς Κυλλήνην ὤχητο, καὶ εὗρίσκει πρὸ τοῦ ἄντρου νεμομένην χελώνην. Ταύτην ἐκκαθάρας, εἰς τὸ κύτος χορδὰς ἐντείνας, λύραν εὔρε καὶ πλῆκτρον. — Ἀπόλλων δὲ τὰς βόας ζητῶν εἰς Πύλον ἀφικνεῖται, καὶ τοὺς κατοικοῦντας ἀνέκριεν. Οἱ δὲ ἰδεῖν μὲν παῖδα ἐλαύνοντα ἔφασκον, ἀνὴρ ἔχειν δὲ εἰπεῖν, ποῦ ποτὲ ἡλάθησαν, διὰ τὸ μὴ εὖρεῖν

ἔγχρος δύνασθαι. Μαθὼν δὲ ἐκ τῆς μαντικῆς τὸν κεκλοφῶτα πρὸς Μαῖαν εἰς Κυλλήνην παραγίγνεται, καὶ τὸν Ἑρμῆν ᾗτιᾱτο· ἡ δὲ ἀπέδειξεν αὐτὸν ἐν τοῖς σπαργάροις. Ἀπόλλων δὲ αὐτὸν τὸν παῖδα πρὸς Δία κομίσας τὰς βόας ἀπῆτει. Διὸς δὲ κελεύοντος ἀποδοῦναι, ἤρνεϊτο. Μὴ πείθων δὲ ἄγει τὸν Ἀπόλλωνα εἰς Πύλον, καὶ τὰς βόας ἀποδίδωσιν. — Ἀκούσας δὲ τῆς λύρας ὁ Ἀπόλλων, ἀντιδίδωσι τὰς βόας. Ἑρμῆς δὲ ταύτας νέμων, σύριγγα πηξάμενος ἐσύριζεν. Ἀπόλλων δὲ καὶ ταύτην βουλόμενος λαβεῖν, τὴν χρυσῇν ῥάβδον ἐδίδου αὐτῷ, ἣν ἐκέκτητο βουκολῶν, καὶ τὴν μαντικὴν ἐδίδεξατο αὐτόν. Ζεὺς δὲ αὐτὸν κήρυκα ἑαυτοῦ καὶ θεῶν ἐποχθονίων τίθει.

V. Athena.

1. Κέκροψ αὐτόχθων, συμφυὲς ἔχων σῶμα ἀνδρὸς καὶ δράκοντος, τῆς Ἀττικῆς ἐβασίλευσε πρῶτος, καὶ τὴν γῆν πρότερον λεγομένην Ἀκτὴν ἀφ' ἑαυτοῦ Κεκροπίαν ὠνόμασεν. Ἐπὶ τούτου, φασίν, ἔδοξε τοῖς θεοῖς πόλεις καταλαβέσθαι, ἐν αἷς ἔμελλον ἔχειν τιμὰς ἰδίας ἕκαστος. Ἦκεν οὖν πρῶτος Ποσειδῶν ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀττικὴν, καὶ πλήξας τῇ τριαίνῃ κατὰ μέσσην τὴν ἀκρόπολιν ἀνέφηνε θάλασσαν, ἣν νῦν Ἑρεχθίδα καλοῦσι. Μετὰ δὲ τούτου ἦκεν Ἀθηνᾶ, καὶ ἐφύτευsen ἐλαίαν, ἣ νῦν ἐν τῇ Πανδροσίῳ δέικνται. Γενομένης δὲ ἐριδος ἀμφοῖν περὶ τῆς χώρας, Ἀθηνᾶν καὶ Ποσειδῶνα διαλίσας Ζεὺς κριτὰς ἔδωκε θεοὺς τοὺς δώδεκα. Καὶ τούτων δικαζόντων, ἡ χώρα τῆς Ἀθηνᾶς ἐκρίθη, Κέκροπος μαρτυρήσαντος, ὅτι πρῶτον τὴν ἐλαίαν ἐφύτευsen. Ἀθηνᾶ μὲν οὖν ἀφ' ἑαυτῆς τὴν πόλιν ἐκάλεsen Ἀθήνας· Ποσειδῶν

δὲ θυμῷ ὀργισθεὶς τὸ Θριάσιον πεδῖον ἐπέκλυσε καὶ τὴν Ἀττικὴν ὕφαλον ἐποίησεν.

2. Ἦν παρὰ Θηβαίοις μάντις Τειρεσίας, Εὐήρους καὶ Χαρικλοῦς νύμφης, γενόμενος τυφλὸς τοὺς ὀφθαλμούς. Οὗ περὶ τῆς πηρώσεως καὶ μαντικῆς λόγοι λέγονται διάφοροι. Ἄλλοι μὲν γὰρ αὐτὸν ὑπὸ τῶν Θεῶν φασὶ τυφλωθῆναι, ὅτι τοῖς ἀνδρώποισι, ἃ κρύπτειν ἤθελον, ἐμήνυν· ἄλλοι δέ, ὑπὸ Ἀθηναῖς αὐτὸν τυφλωθῆναι, ὅτι αὐτὴν γυμνὴν ἐν λουτρῷ εἶδε. Χαρικλοῦς δὲ δεομένης τὴν Θεόν (ἣν δὲ προσφιλῆς τῇ Ἀθηναῖ ἢ Χαρικλῶ) ἀποκαταστήσαι πάλιν τοὺς ὀφθαλμούς, ἡ Θεὸς μὴ δυναμένη τοῦτο ποιῆσαι, τὰς ἀκοὰς διακαθάρασα, πᾶσαν ὀρνίθων φωνὴν ἐποίησε συνέναι, καὶ σκῆπτρον αὐτῷ ἐδωρήσατο, ὃ φέρων ὁμοίως τοῖς βλέπουσιν ἐβάδιζεν.

VI. Herakles (Hercules).

1. Πρῶτα μὲν ἐν Νεμέᾳ βριαρὸν κατέπεφνε λέοντα.
 Δεύτερον ἐν Λέρνῃ πολυαίχενον ἔκτανεν ὕδραν.
 Τὸ τρίτον αὐτ' ἐπὶ τοῖς Ἐρμιάνθιον ἔκτανε κάπρον.
 Χρυσόκερων ἔλαφον μετὰ ταῦτ' ἤγρευσε τέταρτον.
 Πέμπτον δ' ὀρνίθας Στυμφαλίδας ἐξεδίωξεν.
 Ἑκτον Ἀμαζονίδος κόμισε ζωστῆρα φαεινόν.
 Ἑβδομον Ἀνγείου πολλὴν κόπρον ἐξεκάθηρεν.
 Ὀγδοὸν ἐκ Κρήτηδε πυρίπνοον ἤλασε ταῦρον.
 Εἵνατον ἐκ Θρήκης Διομήδεος ἤγαγεν ἵππους.
 Γηρυόνου δέκατον βόας ἤλασεν ἐξ Ἐρυθείης.
 Ἐνδέκατον κύνᾳ Κέρβερον ἤγαγεν ἐξ Αἴδαιο.
 Δωδέκατον δ' ἤρεγκεν ἐς Ἑλλάδα χρύσεια μῆλα.
2. Ἡρακλέα μυθολογοῦσιν ἐκ Διὸς γενέσθαι. Οὗτος γῶμῃ σώματος πολὺ τῶν ἀπάντων διενέγκας ἐπῆλθε τὴν

οἰκουμένην, κολάζων μὲν τοὺς ἀδίκους, ἀναιρῶν δὲ τὰ τὴν χώραν ἀοίκητον ποιοῦντα θηρία· πᾶσι δ' ἀνθρώποις τὴν ἐλευθερίαν περιποιήσας ἀήττητος μὲν ἐγένετο καὶ ἄτρωτος, διὰ δὲ τὰς εὐεργεσίας ἀθανάτου τιμῆς ἔτυχε παρ' ἀνθρώποις.

3. Ἡρακλέους παιδὸς ὄντος ὀκταμηνιαίου, δύο δράκοντας ὑπερμεγέθεις Ἥρα ἐπὶ τὴν αὐτοῦ εὐνὴν ἔπεμψε, διαφθαρεῖναι τὸ βρέφος θέλουσα. Ἐπιβωμένης δὲ Ἀλκμήνης Ἀμφιτρύωνα, Ἡρακλῆς διαναστὰς ἄγχων ἐκατέραις ταῖς χερσὶν αὐτοὺς διέφθειρεν. 4. Εὐρυσθεὺς ἐπέταξε τῷ Ἡρακλεῖ τοῦ Νεμέου λέοντος τὴν δορὰν κομίζειν. Τοῦτο δὲ ζῶον ἦν ἄτρωτον, ἐκ Τυφῶνος γεγεννημένον. Πορευόμενος οὖν ἐπὶ τὸν λέοντα καὶ εἰς τὴν Νεμέαν ἀφικόμενος, τὸν λέοντα ἐτόξευσεν πρῶτον. Ὡς δὲ ἔμαθεν ἄτρωτον ὄντα, ἀνατεινόμενος τὸ ῥόπαλον ἐδίωκε. Φυγόντος δὲ τοῦ λέοντος εἰς ἀμφίστομον σπήλαιον αὐτοῦ, Ἡρακλῆς τὴν ἐτέραν ἀπωκοδόμησεν εἰσοδον, διὰ δὲ τῆς ἐτέρας ἐπεισῆλθε τῷ θηρίῳ, καὶ περιθεὶς τὴν χεῖρα τῷ τραχήλῳ κατέσχευεν ἄγχων, ἕως ἔπνιξε, καὶ θέμενος ἐπὶ τῶν ὤμων ἐκόμιζεν εἰς Μυκήνας. 5. Ἐκτον ἐπέταξεν ἄθλον αὐτῷ τὰς Στυμφαλίδας ὄρνιθας ἐκδιῶξαι. Ἦν δὲ ἐν Στυμφάλῳ, πόλει τῆς Ἀρκαδίας, Στυμφαλὶς λεγομένη λίμνη, πολλῇ συνηρεφῆς ὕλη. Εἰς ταύτην ὄρνεις συνέφυγον ἄπλετοι. Ἀμυχανοῦντος οὖν Ἡρακλέους, πῶς ἐκ τῆς ὕλης τὰς ὄρνιθας ἐκβάλλη, χάλκεα κρόταλα δίδωσιν αὐτῷ Ἀθηναῖα παρ' Ἡφαίστου λαβοῦσα. Ταῦτα κρούων ἐπὶ τινος ὄρους τῇ λίμνῃ παρακειμένου τὰς ὄρνιθας ἐφόβει. Αἱ δὲ τὸν δοῦπον οὐχ ὑπομένουσαι μετὰ δέους ἀνίσταντο, καὶ τοῦτον τὸν τρόπον Ἡρακλῆς ἐτόξευσεν αὐτάς.

6. Λιβύης βασίλευε παῖς Ποσειδῶνος, Ἀνταῖος,

ος τοὺς ξένους ἀναγκάζων παλαίειν ἀνῆρει. Τούτῳ δὲ παλαίειν ἀναγκαζόμενος Ἡρακλῆς, ἀράμενος ἄμμασι μετέωρον ἀπέκτεινε· ψάοντα γὰρ γῆς ἰσχυρότατον συνέβη γίγνεσθαι. Διὸ καὶ Γῆς τινὲς ἔφασαν τοῦτον εἶναι παῖδα. 7. Μετὰ Λιβύην Ἡρακλῆς Αἴγυπτον διεξῆει. Ταύτης ἐβασίλευε Βούσιρις, Ποσειδῶνος παῖς. Οὗτος τοὺς ξένους ἔθνευ ἐπὶ βωμῷ Διὸς κατὰ τι λόγιον. Ἐννέα γὰρ ἔτη ἀφορία τὴν Αἴγυπτον κατέλαβε. Φρασίος δὲ ἐλθὼν ἐκ Κύπρου, μάντις τὴν ἐπιστήμην, ἔφη τὴν ἀφορίαν παύσεσθαι, ἐὰν ξένον ἄνδρα τῷ Διὶ σφάξωσι κατ' ἔτος. Βούσιρις δὲ ἐκείνον πρῶτον σφάξας τὸν μάντιν πάντας τοὺς κατιόντας ξένους ἔσφαξε. Συλληφθεῖς οὖν καὶ Ἡρακλῆς τοῖς βωμοῖς προσεφέρετο· τὰ δὲ δεσμὰ διαῤῥήξας τὸν τε Βούσιριν καὶ τὸν ἐκείνου παῖδα Ἀμφιδάμαντα ἀπέκτεινεν.

8. Μεταστάντος δὲ Ἡρακλέους εἰς θεούς, οἱ παῖδες αὐτοῦ φυγόντες Εὐρυσθέα ἦλθον εἰς Ἀθήνας, καὶ καθεσθέντες ἐπὶ τὸν Ἑλέου βωμὸν ἠξίουν βοηθεῖσθαι. Εὐρυσθέως δὲ ἐκείνους ἐκδιδόναι λέγοντος καὶ πόλεμον ἀπειλοῦντος, οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι οὐκ ἐκδιδόντες αὐτοὺς πόλεμον πρὸς αὐτὸν ὑπέστησαν. Καὶ τοὺς μὲν παῖδας αὐτοῦ ἀπέκτειναν· αὐτὸν δὲ Εὐρυσθέα φεύγοντα ἐφ' ἄρματος κτείνει διώξας Ὑλλος, καὶ τὴν μὲν κεφαλὴν ἀποτεμὼν Ἀλκμήνῃ δίδωσιν· ἡ δὲ κερκίσι τοὺς ὀφθαλμοὺς ἐξώρυσεν αὐτοῦ.

VII. The Argonautic Expedition.

1. Φοῖβον τὸν Ἀθάμαντος μυθολογοῦσι διὰ τὰς ἀπὸ τῆς μητρικῆς ἐπιβουλᾶς ἀναλαβόντα τὴν ἀδελφὴν Ἑλλην φυγεῖν ἐκ τῆς Ἑλλάδος. Περαιουμένων δὲ αὐτῶν κατὰ τινα θεῶν πρόνοιαν ἐκ τῆς Εὐρώπης εἰς τὴν Ἀσίαν

ἐπὶ κριοῦ χρυσομάλλον, τὴν μὲν παρθένον ἀποπεσεῖν εἰς τὴν θάλασσαν, ἣν ἀπ' ἐκείνης Ἑλλήσποντον ὀνομασθῆναι, τὸν δὲ Φριξὸν εἰς τὸν Πόντον πορευθέντα καταχθῆναι μὲν πρὸς τὴν Κολχίδα, κατὰ δέ τι λόγιον θύσαντα τὸν κριὸν ἀναθεῖναι τὸ δέρας εἰς τὸ τοῦ Ἄρεος ἱερόν. Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα βασιλεύοντι τῆς Κολχίδος Αἰήτῃ χρησμὸν ἐκπεσεῖν, ὅτι τότε καταστρέψει τὸν βίον, ὅταν ξένοι καταπλεύσαντες τὸ χρυσομάλλον δέρας ἀπενέγκωσι. Διὰ δὲ ταύτας τὰς αἰτίας καὶ διὰ τὴν ἰδίαν ὠμότητα καταδείξαι θύειν τοὺς ξένους, ἵνα, διαδοθείσης τῆς φήμης εἰς ἅπαντα τόπον περὶ τῆς Κόλχων ἀγριότητος, μηδεὶς τῶν ξένων ἐπιβῆναι τολμήσῃ τῆς χώρας.

2. Τῷ Πελίᾳ, τῆς Ἰωλκοῦ ἐν Θεσσαλίᾳ βασιλεῖ, ἐθάρπισεν ὁ θεός, τὸν μονοσάνδαλον φυλάξασθαι. Τὸ μὲν οὖν πρῶτον ἠγνόει τὸν χρησμὸν· ὕστερον δὲ αὐτὸν ἔγνω. Τελῶν γὰρ ἐπὶ τῇ θαλάσῃ Ποσειδῶνι θυσίαν, ἄλλους τε πολλοὺς ἐπὶ ταύτῃ καὶ τὸν Ἰάσονα μετεπέμψατο. Ὁ δὲ πόθῳ γεωργίας ἐν τοῖς χωρίοις διατελῶν, ἔσπευσεν ἐπὶ τὴν θυσίαν. Διαβαίνων δὲ ποταμὸν Ἄνακρον ἐξῆλθε μονοσάνδαλος, τὸ ἕτερον ἀπολέσας ἐν τῷ ρεῖθρι πέδιλον. Θεασάμενος δὲ Πελίας αὐτὸν καὶ τὸν χρησμὸν συμβαλὼν, ἠρώτα προσελθὼν, τί ἂν ἐποίησεν ἐξουσίαν ἔχων, εἰ λόγιον ἦν αὐτῷ πρὸς τινος φρονευνθήσεσθαι τῶν πολιτῶν; Ὁ δὲ ἔφη· τὸ χρυσομάλλον δέρας προσέταττον ἂν φέρειν αὐτῷ. Τοῦτο Πελίας ἀκούσας, εὐθὺς ἐπὶ τὸ δέρας ἐλθεῖν ἐκέλευσεν αὐτόν. Τοῦτο δὲ ἐν Κόλχοις ἦν, ἐν Ἄρεος ἄλσει κρεμáμενον ἐκ δρυός, ἐφρευρεῖτο δὲ ὑπὸ δράκοντος αὔπνου. — Ἐπὶ τοῦτο πεμπόμενος Ἰάσων, Ἄργον παρεκάλεσε τὸν Φριξόν· κἀκείνος, Ἀθηνᾶς ὑποδεμένης, πεντηκόντορον

ναῦν κατεσκευάσε, τὴν προσογορευθεῖσαν ἀπὸ τοῦ κατασκευάσαντος Ἀργώ· κατὰ δὲ τὴν πρῶραν ἐνήρμοσεν Ἀθηνᾶ φωνῆν φηγοῦ τῆς Ἀωδωνίδος ξύλον· ὥς δὲ ἡ ναὺς κατεσκευάσθη, χρωμένῃ ὁ θεὸς πλεῖν ἐπέτρεψε συναθροίσαντι τοὺς ἀρίστους τῆς Ἑλλάδος.

3. Οὗτοι ναυαρχοῦντος Ἰάσονος ἀναχθέντες καταπύουσι εἰς τὴν τῆς Θράκης Σαλμυδρσσόν, ἔνθα ἔκειτο Φαιακὸς μάντις τὰς ὕψεις πεπηρωμένος. Τοῦτον οἱ μὲν Ἀγένορος εἶναι λέγουσιν, οἱ δὲ Ποσειδῶνος υἱόν· καὶ πηρωθῆναι φασιν αὐτόν, οἱ μὲν ὑπὸ θεῶν, ὅτι προύλεγε τοῖς ἀνθρώποις τὰ μέλλοντα, οἱ δέ, ὑπὸ Βορέου καὶ τῶν Ἀργοναυτῶν, ὅτι πεισθεὶς μητρὶα τοὺς ἰδίους ἐτύφλωσε παῖδας. Ἐπεμψαν δὲ αὐτῷ καὶ τὰς Ἀρπυίας οἱ θεοί. Πτερωταὶ δὲ ἦσαν αὗται, καὶ ἐπειδὴ τῷ Φαιακῷ παρετίθετο τράπεζα, ἐξ οὐρανοῦ καθιπτάμεναι, τὰ μὲν πλείονα ἀνῆρπαζον, ὀλίγα δὲ ὅσα ὁσμῆς ἀνάπλεα κατέλειπον, ὥστε μὴ δύνασθαι προσενέγκασθαι. Βουλομένοις δὲ τοῖς Ἀργοναύταις τὰ περὶ τοῦ πλοῦ μαθεῖν ὑποθήσεσθαι τὸν πλοῦν ἔφη, ἐὰν τῶν Ἀρπυιῶν αὐτὸν ἀπαλλάξωσιν. Οἱ δὲ παρέθεσαν αὐτῷ τράπεζαν ἐδεσμάτων. Ἀρπυιαι δὲ ἐξαίφνης σὺν βοῇ καταπτᾶσαι τὴν τροφὴν ἤρπαζον. Θεασάμενοι δὲ οἱ Βορέου παῖδες, Ζήτης καὶ Κάλαις, ὄντες πτερωτοί, σπασάμενοι τὰ ξίφη δι' αἴρος ἐδίωκον. Ἦν δὲ ταῖς Ἀρπυίαις χρεὼν τεθνήσκειν ὑπὸ τῶν Βορέου παίδων, τοῖς δὲ Βορέου παισὶ τότε τελευτήσκειν, ὅταν διώκοντες μὴ καταλάβωσι. Διωκομένων δὲ τῶν Ἀρπυιῶν, ἡ μὲν εἰς ποταμόν τινα ἐμπίπτει, ἡ δὲ ἑτέρα μέχρις Ἐχινάδων ἤλθε νήσων, αὐτὴν ἀπ' ἐκείνης Στροφάδες καλοῦνται· ἐστράφη γάρ, ὥς ἤλθεν ἐπὶ ταύτας, καὶ γενομένη κατὰ τὴν ἡμέραν ὑπὸ καμάτου πίπτει σὺν τῷ διώκοντι. Ἀπολλώνιος δὲ ἔως

Στροφάδων νήσων φησὶν αὐτὰς διωχθῆναι, καὶ μηδὲν παθεῖν, δούσας ὄρκον, τὸν Φινέα μῆκετι ἀδικήσειν.

4. Ἀπαλλαγεῖς δὲ τῶν Ἀρπυιῶν Φινεύς ἐμύνησε τὸν πλοῦν τοῖς Ἀργοναῦταις, καὶ περὶ τῶν Συμπληγάδων ὑπέθετο πετρῶν τῶν κατὰ τὴν τοῦ Πόντου εἴσοδον. Ἦσαν δὲ ὑπερμεγέθεις αὗται, συγκρουόμεναι δὲ ἀλλήλαις ὑπὸ τῆς τῶν πνευμάτων βίας τὸν διὰ θαλάσσης πόρον ἀπέκλειον. Ἐφέρετο δὲ πολλή μὲν ἀπ' αὐτῶν ὁμίχλη, πολὺς δὲ πάταγος· ἦν δὲ ἀδύνατον καὶ τοῖς πετεινοῖς δι' αὐτῶν ἐλθεῖν. Εἶπεν οὖν αὐτοῖς ἀφεῖναι πελειάδα διὰ τῶν πετρῶν, καὶ ταύτην ἐὰν μὲν ἴδωσι σωθεῖσαν, διαπλεῖν καταφρονοῦντας· ἐὰν δὲ ἀπολομένην, μὴ πλεῖν βιάζεσθαι. Ταῦτα ἀνήγοιτο ἀκούσαντες, καί, ὥς πλησίον ἦσαν τῶν πετρῶν, ἀφιασιν ἐκ τῆς πρώρας πελειάδα· τῆς δὲ ἵπταμένης τὰ ἄκρα τῆς οὐρᾶς ἢ σύμπτωσις τῶν πετρῶν ἀπεθέρισεν. Ἀναχωρούσας οὖν ἐπιτηρήσαντες τὰς πέτρας, μετ' εἰρεσίας ἐντόνου, συλλαβομένης Ἦρας, διῆλθον, τὰ ἄκρα τῶν ἀφλάστων τῆς νεῶς περικοπέισης. Αἱ μὲν οὖν Συμπληγάδες ἔκτοτε ἔστησαν· χρεὼν γὰρ ἦν αὐταῖς, νεῶς περαιωθείσης, στῆναι παντελῶς.

5. Οἱ δὲ Ἀργοναῖται παραπλεύσαντες Θερμώδοντα καὶ Καύκασον ἐπὶ Φᾶσιν ποταμὸν ἦλθον. Οὗτος τῆς Κολχικῆς ἐστὶ γῆς. Καθορμισθείσης δὲ τῆς νεᾶς, ἦκε πρὸς Αἰήτην Ἰάσων, καὶ τὰ ἐπιταγέντα ὑπὸ Πελίου λέγων παρεκάλει δοῦναι τὸ δέρας αὐτῷ, διδῶσιν ὑπέσχετο, ἐὰν τοὺς χαλκόποδας ταύρους μόνος καταζεύξῃ· ἦσαν δὲ ἄγριοι παρ' αὐτῷ οὗτοι οἱ ταῦροι δύο, μεγέθει διαφέροντες, δῶρον Ἡφαίστου, οἳ χαλκοῦς μὲν εἶχον πόδας, πῦρ δὲ ἐκ στομάτων ἐφύσων. Τούτους αὐτῷ ζεύξαντι ἐπετάσσετο σπεῖρειν δράκοντα ἰσχυρότατον· εἶχε

γὰρ λαβὼν παρ' Ἀθηνᾶς τοὺς ἡμίσεις ὧν Κάδμος ἔσπει-
ρεν ἐν Θήβαις.

6. Ἀποροῦντος δὲ τοῦ Ἰάσονος, πῶς ἂν δύναται
τοὺς ταύρους καταζευξαι, Μήδεια αὐτοῦ ἔρωτα ἴσχει·
ἦν δὲ αὕτη θυγάτηρ Αἰήτου καὶ Ἰδυίας τῆς Ὠκεανοῦ,
φαρμακίς. Λεδοικυῖα δέ, μὴ πρὸς τῶν ταύρων δια-
φθαρῇ, κρύφα τοῦ πατρὸς συνεργήσκειν αὐτῷ πρὸς τὴν
κατάζευξιν τῶν ταύρων ἐπηγγείλατο καὶ τὸ δέρας ἐγχει-
ριεῖν, ἐὰν ὁμόσῃ αὐτὴν ἔξειν γυναῖκα, καὶ εἰς Ἑλλάδα
σύμπλουν ἀγάγῃ. Ὁμόσαντος δὲ Ἰάσονος, φάρμακον
δίδωσιν, ᾧ καταζευγνύναι μέλλοντα τοὺς ταύρους ἐκέ-
λευσε χρῆσαι τὴν τε ἀσπίδα καὶ τὸ δόρυ καὶ τὸ σῶμα·
τούτῳ γὰρ χρισθέντα, ἔφη, πρὸς μίαν ἡμέραν μῆτε ὑπὸ
πυρὸς ἀδικηθήσεσθαι μῆτε ὑπὸ σιδήρου. Ἐδήλωσε δὲ
αὐτῷ, σπειρομένων τῶν ὀδόντων, ἐκ γῆς ἄνδρας μέλ-
λειν ἀναδύεσθαι ἐπ' αὐτὸν καθωπλισμένους, οὓς ἐπει-
δὴν ἀθρόους θεάσεται, ἐκέλευσε βάλλειν εἰς μέσον λί-
θους ἅποθεν· ὅταν δὲ ὑπὲρ τούτου μάχωνται πρὸς ἀλ-
λήλους, τότε κτείνειν αὐτούς.

7. Ἰάσων δὲ τοῦτο ἀκούσας καὶ χρισάμενος τῇ
φαρμάκῳ, παραγενόμενος εἰς τὸ τοῦ νεῷ ἄλλος ἐμά-
στευσε τοὺς ταύρους, καὶ σὺν πολλῷ πυρὶ ὀρμήσαντας
αὐτούς κατέζευξε. Σπείροντος δὲ αὐτοῦ τοὺς ὀδόντας,
ἀνέτελλον ἐκ τῆς γῆς ἄνδρες ἔνοπλοι· ὁ δέ, ὅπου πλεί-
ονας ἑώρα, βάλλων ἐξ ἀφανοῦς λίθους πρὸς αὐτούς,
μαχομένους πρὸς ἀλλήλους προσιῶν ἀνῆρει. Κατεζευγ-
μένων δὲ τῶν ταύρων, οὐκ ἐδίδου τὸ δέρας Αἰήτης·
ἐβούλετο δὲ τὴν τε Ἀργὴν καταφλέξαι καὶ κτείνειν τοὺς
ἐμπλέοντας. Φθάσασα δὲ Μήδεια τὸν Ἰάσονα νυκτὸς
ἐπὶ τὸ δέρας ἦγαγε, καὶ τὸν φυλάσσοντα δράκοντα κα-
τακοιμίσασα τοῖς φαρμάκοις, μετὰ Ἰάσονος, ἔχουσα τὸ

δέρας, ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀργὴν παρεγένετο. Συνείπετο δὲ αὐτῇ καὶ ὁ ἀδελφὸς Ἄψυρτος. Οἱ δὲ νυκτὸς μετὰ τούτων ἀνήχθησαν.

8. Πελίας δὲ ἀπογνοὺς τὴν ὑποστροφὴν τῶν Ἀργοναυτῶν Αἴσωνα τὸν Ἰάσονος πατέρα κτεῖναι ᾔθελεν· ὁ δέ, αἰτησάμενος ἑαυτὸν ἀνελεῖν, Θυσίαν ἐπιτελῶν, ἀδεῶς τοῦ ταύρου αἷμα σπασάμενος ἀπέθανεν. Ἡ δὲ Ἰάσονος μήτηρ ἐπαρασαμένη Πελίᾳ, νήπιον ἀπολιποῦσα παῖδα Πρόμαχον, ἑαυτὴν ἀνήρτησε· Πελίας δὲ καὶ τὸν καταλειφθέντα παῖδα ἀπέκτεινεν αὐτῆς. Ὁ δὲ Ἰάσων κατελθὼν τὸ μὲν δέρας ἔδωκε· περὶ ὧν δὲ ἡδίκηθη, μετελθεῖν ἐθέλων καιρὸν ἐξεδέχετο. Καὶ τότε μὲν εἰς Ἰσθμὸν μετὰ τῶν ἀριστέων πλεύσας, ἀνέθηκε τὴν ναῦν Ποσειδῶνι· αὐτὸς δὲ Μῆδειαν παρακαλεῖ ζητεῖν, ὅπως Πελίας αὐτῷ δίκας ὑπόσχῃ. Ἡ δὲ εἰς τὰ βασίλεια τοῦ Πελίου παρελθοῦσα πείθει τὰς θυγατέρας αὐτοῦ τὸν πατέρα κρεουργῆσαι καὶ καθεψῆσαι, διὰ φαρμάκων αὐτὸν ἐπαγγελλομένη ποιήσκειν νέον· καὶ τοῦ πιστεῦσαι χάριν κριὸν μελίσασα καὶ καθεψήσασα ἐποίησεν ἄρνα. Αἱ δὲ πιστεύσασαι τὸν πατέρα κρεουργοῦσι καὶ κατέψουσιν. Ἀκαστος δὲ μετὰ τῶν τὴν Ἰωλκὸν οἰκούντων τὸν πατέρα θάπτει, τὸν δὲ Ἰάσωνα μετὰ τῆς Μηδείας τῆς Ἰωλκοῦ ἐκβάλλει.

VIII. Orpheus.

Ὅρφεύς, Καλλιόπης Μούσης καὶ Οἰάγρου υἱός, ἔδων ἐκίνει λίθους τε καὶ δένδρα. Ἀποθανούσης δὲ Εὐρυνδίκης, τῆς γυναικὸς αὐτοῦ, δηχθείσης ὑπὸ ὄφεως, κατῆλθεν εἰς ἔδον καὶ Πλούτωνα ἔπεισεν ἀναπέμψαι αὐτήν. Ὁ δὲ ἐπέσχετο τοῦτο ποιήσκειν, ἂν μὴ πορευό-

πιστραφῇ, πρὶν εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν αὐτοῦ

παραγενέσθαι. Ὁ δὲ ἀπιστῶν ἐπιστραφεὶς ἐθεάσατο τὴν γυναῖκα· ἡ δὲ πάλιν ὑπέστρεψεν.

IX. Phaethon.

Πολλοὶ τῶν ποιητῶν φασὶ Φαέθοντα τὸν Ἥλιον μὲν υἷόν, παῖδα δὲ τὴν ἡλικίαν ὄντα, πείσαι τὸν πατέρα, μίαν ἡμέραν παραχωρῆσαι τοῦ τεθρίππου. Συγχωρηθέντος δὲ αὐτῷ τοῦτου, τὸν μὲν Φαέθοντα ἐλαύνοντα τὸ τέθριππον μὴ δύνασθαι κρατεῖν τῶν ἡνιῶν, τοὺς δὲ ἵππους καταφρονήσαντας τοῦ παιδὸς ἐξενεχθῆναι τοῦ συνήθους δρόμου· καὶ τὸ μὲν πρῶτον κατὰ τὸν οὐρανὸν πλανωμένους ἐκπυρῶσαι τοῦτον, καὶ ποιῆσαι τὸν νῦν γαλαξίαν καλούμενον κύκλον· μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα πολλὴν τῆς οἰκουμένης κατακαίειν χώραν. Διὸ καὶ τὸν Δία ἀγανακτήσαντα ἐπὶ τοῖς γεγενημένοις κεραυνῶσαι μὲν τὸν Φαέθοντα, ἀποκαταστῆσαι δὲ τὸν Ἥλιον ἐπὶ τὴν συνήθη πορείαν. Τοῦ δὲ Φαέθοντος πεσόντος πρὸς τὰς ἐκβολὰς τοῦ νῦν Πάδου καλουμένου ποταμοῦ, τὸ δὲ παλαιὸν Ἡριδανοῦ προσαγορευομένου, θρηγῆσαι μὲν τὰς ἀδελφὰς αὐτοῦ τὴν τελευταίην, διὰ δὲ τὴν ὑπερβολὴν τῆς λύπης μετασχηματισθῆναι τὴν φύσιν, γενομένης αἰγείρους. Ταύτας δὲ κατ' ἐνιαυτὸν κατὰ τὴν αὐτὴν ὥραν δάκρυον ἀφιέναι, καὶ τοῦτο πηγνύμενον ἀποτελεῖν τὸ καλούμενον ἥλεκτρον.

X. Prometheus.

Προμηθεύς, Ἰαπετοῦ καὶ Ἀσίας υἱός, ἐξ ὕδατος καὶ γῆς ἀνθρώπους πλάσας, ἔδωκεν αὐτοῖς καὶ πῦρ λάθρα Διός, ἐν νάρθηκι κρύψας. Ὡς δὲ ᾔσθετο Ζεὺς, ἐπέταξεν Ἡφαίστῳ τῷ Κανκάσῳ ὄρει τὸ σῶμα αὐτοῦ προσηλῶσαι. Τοῦτο δὲ Σκυθικὸν ὄρος ἐστίν. Ἐν δὲ

XIV. Minos.

Μίνως θαλασσοκρατῶν ἐπολέμησε στόλῳ τὰς Ἀθίνας, καὶ Μέγαρα εἴλε, Νίσου βασιλεύοντος, τοῦ Πανδίωνος. Ἀπέθανε δὲ ὁ Νίσος διὰ θυγατρὸς προδοσίαν. ἔχοντι γὰρ αὐτῷ πορφυρέαν ἐν μέσῃ τῇ κεφαλῇ τρίχα, ἣς ἀφαιρεθείσης αὐτὸν μοῖρα ἦν τελευτᾶν, ἡ θυγάτηρ αὐτοῦ Σκύλλα, ἐρασθεῖσα Μίνως, ἐξεῖλε τὴν τρίχα κοιμωμένην. Μίνως δὲ Μεγάρων κρατήσας ἀπέπλευσε, καὶ τὴν Σκύλλαν τῆς πρύμνης τῶν ποδῶν ἐκδήσας ὑποβρύχιον ἐποίησεν.

XV. The Sphinx.

Σφίγγα μυθολογοῦσι, θηρίον δίμορφον, παραγενομένον εἰς τὰς Θήβας αἰνιγμα προτιθέναι τῷ δυναμένῳ λύσαι, καὶ πολλοὺς ὑπ' αὐτῆς δι' ἀπορίαν ἀναιρεῖσθαι. Ἦν δὲ τὸ προτεθὲν ὑπὸ τῆς Σφιγγός· τί ἐστὶ τὸ αὐτὸ δίπουν, τρίπουν, καὶ τετράπουν·

ἀλλ' ὁπόταν βαίῃ πλείστοισι πόδεσσι,

ἐνθα μένος γυίοισιν ἀφανρότατον πέλει αὐτοῖ.

Ἀπορουμένων δὲ τῶν ἄλλων, ὁ Οἰδίπους ἀπεφώνητο, ἄνθρωπον εἶναι τὸ προβληθὲν· νήπιον μὲν γὰρ αὐτὸν ὑπάρχοντα τετράπουν εἶναι· αὐξήσαντα δὲ δίπουν· γηράσαντα δὲ τρίπουν, βακτηρίᾳ χρώμενον διὰ τὴν ἀσθένειαν. Ἐνταῦθα τὴν μὲν Σφίγγα ἐαυτὴν κατακρημνίσαι, τὸν δὲ Οἰδίπουν γῆμαι τὴν ἀγνοουμένην ὑφ' ἑαυτοῦ μητέρα, τῷ λύσαντι ἔπαθλον προτιθεμένην.

XVI. Helen.

Ἑλένη, Ἀήδας καὶ Τυνδάρεω θυγάτηρ, ὥς δὲ ἄλλοι λέγουσι, Διὸς, κάλλι ἐν διαπρεπῆς. Παρεγένοντο δὲ

ἑαυτῷ προσέτασσε θύειν· καὶ βύρσας μὲν ἐξηραμμένας ἐξ ἄρματος μετὰ λεβήτων χαλκῶν σίρων, ἔλεγε βροντᾶν· βάλλων δὲ εἰς οὐρανὸν αἰθομένας λαμπάδας, ἔλεγεν ἀστράπτειν. Ζεὺς δὲ αὐτὸν κεραυνώσας, τὴν κτισθεῖσαν ὑπ' αὐτοῦ πόλιν καὶ τοὺς οἰκήτορας ἠφάνισε πάντας.

XIII. The Daughters of Danaus.

Βῆλος, ὁ Αἰγύπτου βασιλεὺς, παῖδας εἶχε διδύμους, Αἴγυπτον καὶ Δαναόν. Αἰγύπτῳ μὲν ἐγένοντο παῖδες πεντήκοντα, θυγατέρες δὲ Δαναῷ πεντήκοντα. Στασιασάντων δὲ αὐτῶν πρὸς ἀλλήλους περὶ τῆς ἀρχῆς ὕστερον, Δαναὸς τοὺς Αἰγύπτου παῖδας δεδοικώς, ὑποδεμένης Ἀθηναῖς αὐτῷ, ναὺν κατεσκευάσας πεντηκόντορον, καὶ τὰς θυγατέρας ἐνθήμενος ἔφηνεν εἰς Ἄργος. Οἱ δὲ Αἰγύπτου παῖδες καὶ αὐτοὶ εἰς Ἄργος ἐλθόντες τῆς τε ἔχθρας παύσασθαι παρεκάλουν τὸν Δαναόν, καὶ τὰς θυγατέρας αὐτοῦ γαμεῖν ἤξιον. Δαναὸς δὲ ἅμα μὲν ἀπιστῶν αὐτῶν τοῖς ἐπαγγέλμασιν, ἅμα δὲ καὶ μνησικακῶν περὶ τῆς φυγῆς, ὠμολόγει τοὺς γάμους καὶ διεκλήρου τὰς κόρας· ὥς δὲ ἐκληρώσαντο τοὺς γάμους, ἐστιάσας ἐγχειρίδια δίδωσι ταῖς θυγατράσιν· αἱ δὲ κοιμωμένους τοὺς νυμφίους ἀπέκτειναν, πλὴν Ὑπερμνήστρας. Αὕτη δὲ Λυγκέα τὸν ἑαυτῆς νυμφίον διέσωσε· διὸ καθεύξας αὐτὴν Δαναὸς ἐφρούρει. Αἱ δὲ ἄλλαι τῶν Δαναοῦ θυγατέρων τὰς μὲν κεφαλὰς τῶν νυμφίων ἐν τῇ Λέρῃ κατέρωξαν, τὰ δὲ σώματα πρὸ τῆς πόλεως ἐκήδευσαν. Καὶ αὐτὰς ἐκάθησαν Ἀθηναῖα τε καὶ Ἑρμῆς, Αἰδὸς κελεύσαντος. Δαναὸς δὲ ὕστερον Ὑπερμνήστραν Λυγκεῖ συνήμισε· τὰς δὲ λοιπὰς θυγατέρας εἰς γυμνικὸν ἀγῶνα τοῖς νικῶσιν ἔδωκεν.

XIV. *Minoas.*

*Μίνως θαλασσοκρατῶν ἐπολέμησε στόλῳ τὰς Ἀθί-
νας, καὶ Μέγαρα εἶλε, Νίσου βασιλεύοντος, τοῦ Παν-
δίωνος. Ἀπέθανε δὲ ὁ Νίσος διὰ θυγατρὸς προδοσίαν.
Ἔχοντι γὰρ αὐτῷ πορφυρέαν ἐν μέσῃ τῇ κεφαλῇ τρίχα,
ἣς ἀφαιρεθείσης αὐτὸν μοῖρα ἦν τελευτᾶν, ἣ θυγάτηρ
αὐτοῦ Σκύλλα, ἐρασθεῖσα Μίνως, ἐξεῖλε τὴν τρίχα
κοιμωμένην. Μίνως δὲ Μεγάρων κρατήσας ἀπέπλευσε,
καὶ τὴν Σκύλλαν τῆς πρύμνης τῶν ποδῶν ἐκδήσας ὑπο-
βρύχιον ἐποίησεν.*

XV. *The Sphinx.*

*Σφίγγα μυθολογοῦσι, θηρίον δίμορφον, παραγε-
νομένον εἰς τὰς Θήβας αἶνιγμα προτιθέναι τῷ δυναμέ-
νῳ λύσαι, καὶ πολλοὺς ὑπ' αὐτῆς δι' ἀπορίαν ἀναιρεῖ-
σθαι. Ἦν δὲ τὸ προτεθὲν ὑπὸ τῆς Σφιγγός· τί ἐστὶ τὸ
αὐτὸ δίπουν, τρίπουν, καὶ τετράπουν·*

ἀλλ' ὅπῃσιν βαίῃη πλείστοισι πόδεσσι,

ἐνθα μένος γυίοισιν ἀφανρότατον πέλει αὐτοῦ.

*Ἀπορουμένων δὲ τῶν ἄλλων, ὁ Οἰδίπους ἀπεφίηατο,
ἄνθρωπον εἶναι τὸ προβληθέν· νήπιον μὲν γὰρ αὐτὸν
ὑπάρχοντα τετράπουν εἶναι· αὐξήσαντα δὲ δίπουν· γη-
ράσαντα δὲ τρίπουν, βακτηρίᾳ χρώμενον διὰ τὴν ἀσθέ-
νειαν. Ἐνταῦθα τὴν μὲν Σφίγγα ἑαυτὴν κατακρημνίσαι,
τὸν δὲ Οἰδίπουν γῆμαι τὴν ἀγνοουμένην ὑφ' ἑαυτοῦ μη-
τέρα, τῷ λύσαντι ἔπαθλον προσιδεμένην.*

XVI. *Helen.*

*Ἑλένη, Ἀήδας καὶ Τυνδάρεω θυγάτηρ, ὥς δὲ ἄλλοι
λέγουσι, Διὸς, κάλλιε ἦν διαπρεπής. Παρεγένοντο δὲ*

εἰς Σπάρτην ἐπὶ τὸν αὐτῆς γάμον πολλοὶ τῶν βασιλευ-
όντων Ἑλλάδος. Τούτων ὁρῶν τὸ πλῆθος Τυνδάρεως
ἐδεδοίκει, μή, κριθέντος ἑνὸς, στασιάζωσιν οἱ λοιποί·
ὑποθεμένον δὲ τοῦ Ὀδυσσέως ἐξορκίζει τοὺς μνηστῆρας
βοηθήσειν, ἐὰν ὁ προκριθεὶς νυμφίος ὑπὸ ἄλλου τινὸς
ἀδικῇται περὶ τὸν γάμον, καὶ αἰρεῖται τὸν Μενέλαον
νυμφίον, καὶ τὴν βασιλείαν τῆς Σπάρτης αὐτῷ παρα-
δίδωσιν.

XVII. Thetis.

Ἡ Θέτις ἐκ Πηλέως βρέφος ἐγέννησε, τὸν Ἀχιλλέα.
Ἀθάνατον δὲ θέλουσα ποιῆσαι τοῦτο, κρύφα Πηλέως
εἰς τὸ πῦρ ἐγκρυβοῦσα τῆς νυκτός, ἔφθειρεν ὃ ἦν αὐτῷ
θνητὸν πατρῷον· μεθ' ἡμέραν δὲ ἔχριεν ἀμβροσίᾳ.
Πηλεὺς δὲ ἐπιτηρήσας καὶ ἀσπαίροντα τὸν παῖδα ἰδὼν
ἐπὶ τοῦ πυρός, ἐβόησε· καὶ Θέτις κωλυθεῖσα τὴν προ-
αίρεσιν τελειῶσαι, νήπιον τὸν παῖδα ἀπολιποῦσα, πρὸς
Νηρηίδας ὤχετο. Κομίζει δὲ τὸν παῖδα πρὸς Χείρωνα
Πηλεὺς. Ὁ δὲ λαβὼν αὐτὸν ἔτρεφε σπλάγχνοις λεόν-
των καὶ συῶν ἀγρίων καὶ ἄρκτων μυελοῖς.

XVIII. Aeacus.

Αἰακός, ὁ Διὸς ἔκγονος, τοσοῦτον διήνεγκεν, ὥστε,
γενομένων ἀνχμῶν ἐν τοῖς Ἑλλήσι καὶ πολλῶν ἀνθρώ-
πων διαφθαρέντων, ἐπειδὴ τὸ μέγεθος τῆς συμφορᾶς
ὑπερέβαλεν, ἦλθον οἱ προεστῶτες τῶν πόλεων ἱκετεύ-
οντες αὐτόν, νομίζοντες διὰ τῆς συγγενείας καὶ τῆς εὐ-
σεβείας τῆς ἐκείνου τάχιστ' ἂν εὐρέσθαι παρὰ τῶν θεῶν
τῶν παρόντων κακῶν ἀπαλλαγὴν. Σωθέντες δὲ καὶ τυ-
χόντες ὧν ἐδεήθησαν, ἱερὸν ἐν Αἰγίῳ κατεστήσαντο
κοινὸν τῶν Ἑλλήνων, οὗπερ ἐκεῖνος ἐποιήσατο τὴν εὐ-

χίν. Καὶ κατ' ἐκείνον μὲν τὸν χρόνον ἕως ἦν μετ' ἀν-
 θρώπων, μετὰ καλλίστης δόξης ὧν διετελέσεν· ἐπειδὴ
 δὲ μετέλλαξε τὸν βίον, λέγεται παρὰ Πλούτωνι καὶ
 Κόρη τιμὰς μεγίστας ἔχων παρεδρεῖν ἐκείνοις. —
 Τούτου δὲ παῖδες ἦσαν Τελαμῶν καὶ Πηλεὺς. Ὡν ὁ
 μὲν ἕτερος μεθ' Ἡρακλέους ἐπὶ Λαομέδοντα στρατευ-
 σάμενος, τῶν ἀριστείων ἔτιχε· Πηλεὺς δὲ ἐν τε τῇ μάχῃ
 τῇ πρὸς Κενταύρους ἀριστεύσας, καὶ κατὰ πολλοὺς
 ἄλλους κινδύνους εὐδοκμήσας, Θέτιδι τῇ Νηρέως, θνη-
 τὸς ὧν ἀθανάτῳ, συνήκησε, καὶ μόνον τούτου φασὶ τῶν
 προγεγενημένων ὑπὸ θεῶν ἐν τοῖς γάμοις ὑμῆναιον
 ᾄσθῃναι. Τούτοις δ' ἑκατέρω, Τελαμῶνος μὲν Αἴας
 καὶ Τεῦκρος ἐγενέσθην, Πηλέως δ' Ἀχιλλεύς, οἱ μέγι-
 στον καὶ σαφέστατον ἔλεγχον ἔδοσαν τῆς αὐτῶν ἀρετῆς.
 Οὐ γὰρ ἐν ταῖς αὐτῶν πόλεσιν ἐπρώτευσαν μόνον οὐδὲ
 ἐν τοῖς τόποις, ἐν οἷς κατήκουν· ἀλλὰ στρατείας τοῖς
 Ἕλλησιν ἐπὶ τοὺς βαρβάρους γενομένης, καὶ πολλῶν μὲν
 ἑκατέρωθεν ἀθροισθέντων, οὐδενὸς δὲ τῶν ὀνομασθῶν
 ἀπολειφθέντος, ἐν τούτοις τοῖς κινδύνοις Ἀχιλλεὺς μὲν
 ἀπάντων διήνεγκεν, Αἴας δὲ μετ' ἐκείνον ἡρίστευσε·
 Τεῦκρος δὲ τῆς τε τούτων συγγενείας ἄξιός καὶ τῶν ἄλ-
 λων οὐδενὸς χείρων γενόμενος, ἐπειδὴ Τροίαν συνεξεί-
 λεν, ἀφικόμενος εἰς Κύπρον Σαλαμῖνα κατήκισεν.

XIX. Theseus.

Θησεὺς ὁ Αἰγέως, Ασπίθαις σύμμαχος γενόμενος
 καὶ στρατευσάμενος ἐπὶ Κενταύρους τοὺς διφρεῖς, οἱ
 καὶ τάχει καὶ ῥώμῃ καὶ τόλμῃ διέφερον, τούτους μάχῃ
 νικήσας, εὐθὺς μὲν τὴν ὕβριν αὐτῶν ἔπαυσεν, οὐ πολλῶ
 δ' ὕστερον χρόνῳ τὸ γένος ἐξ ἀνθρώπων ἡράκισεν. —
 Κατὰ δὲ τοὺς αὐτοὺς χρόνους οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τῷ Μινω-

ταύρω, τῷ ἐν Κρήτῃ τραφέντι, δασμὸν ἀπέστειλαν δις ἑπτὰ παῖδας, οὓς ἰδὼν ἀγομένους, οὕτως ἡγανάκτησεν, ὥσθ' ἡγήσατο κρεῖττον εἶναι τεθνάναι, ἢ ζῆν ἄρχων τῆς πόλεως τῆς οὕτως οἰκτρὸν τοῖς ἐχθροῖς φόρον ὑποτελεῖν ἡγαγκασμένης. Σύμπλους δὲ γενόμενος, καὶ κρατήσας φύσεως ἐξ ἀνδρὸς καὶ ταύρου μεμιγμένης, τοὺς μὲν παῖδας τοῖς γονεῦσιν ἀπέδωκε, τὴν δὲ πατρίδα οὕτως δεινοῦ προστάγματος ἡλευθέρωσεν.

GRECIAN HISTORY.

I. Kodrus.

Ἀθηναίοις καὶ Πελοποννησίοις πόλεμος ἦν. Ὁ δὲ θεὸς ἔχρησε νικᾶν Ἀθηναίους, εἰ ὁ βασιλεὺς αὐτῶν ἀποθάνοι ὑπὲρ ἀνδρὸς Πελοποννησίου· ἦν δὲ τότε βασιλεὺς Ἀθηναίων Κόδρος. Τοῖς οὖν πολεμίοις τὸ λόγιον εἰδόσι κοινὸν ἦν παράγγελμα ἐν ταῖς μάχαις ἀπέχεσθαι Κόδρου. Ὁ δὲ (ἦν γὰρ ἐσπέρα) σχῆμα φρυγανιστῆρος λαβών, τοῦ χάρακος προελθὼν, ἔτεμνε τὴν ὕλην. Ἔτυχον δὲ καὶ Πελοποννήσιοι ἄνδρες μετὰ φρυγανισμόν ἦκοντες· τούτοις μάχεται Κόδρος, ὥστε καὶ τὸ δρέπανον ἐπ' αὐτοὺς ἀνατεινόμενος ἔτρωσέ τινα αὐτῶν. Οἱ δὲ φθάσαντες κατακτείνουσιν αὐτὸν τοῖς δρεπάνοις καὶ ἀπηλλάγησαν, ὡς δὴ ἀγαθὸν τι πεποιηκότες. Τηρικαῦτα παιανίσαντες οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, ὡς τοῦ λογίου τετελεσμένου, θυμῷ καὶ ῥώμῃ πλείονι πορεύονται ἐς μάχην, καὶ πρὸ τῆς μάχης κήρυκα πέμψαντες ἤτησαν ἀναίρεσιν τοῦ βασιλέως. Οἱ οὖν Πελοποννήσιοι, συνέντες τὸ γεγονός, ἔφυγον.

II. Victory of the Athenians at Marathon, B. C. 490.

Ἀῤῥα καὶ Ἀρταφέρνης μετὰ τριάκοντα μυριάδων ἐν Μαραθῶνι ἐστρατοπεδεύσατο, Ἀθηναῖοι δὲ ἑννα-

όδους τηροῦντες τοιοῦτον ἔσχον τοῦ βίου τὸ τέλος· ὧν τὰς ἀρετὰς τίς οὐκ ἂν θαυμάσειεν; οἳ τινες μιᾷ γνώμῃ χρησάμενοι τὴν μὲν ἀφωρισμένην τάξιν ὑπὸ τῆς Ἑλλάδος οὐκ ἔλιπον, τὸν ἑαυτῶν δὲ βίον προθύμως ἐπέδωκαν εἰς τὴν κοινὴν τῶν Ἑλλήνων σωτηρίαν, καὶ μᾶλλον εἰλοντο τελευτᾶν καλῶς ἢ ζῆν αἰσχροῦς.

IV. Building of the Walls of Athens by Themistocles,
B. C. 479.

1. Ἀθῆναι τρόπῳ τοιῷδε περιτειχίσθησαν· ἐπειδὴ Μῆδοι ἀνεχώρησαν ἐκ τῆς Εὐρώπης, νικηθέντες καὶ ναυσὶ καὶ πεζῷ ὑπὸ Ἑλλήνων, καὶ οἱ καταφυγόντες αὐτῶν ταῖς ναυσὶν ἐς Μυκάλῃ διεφθάρησαν, Λεωντχίδης μὲν ὁ βασιλεὺς τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων, ὅςπερ ἡγεῖτο τῶν ἐν Μυκάλῃ Ἑλλήνων, ἀπεχώρησεν ἐπ' οἴκον, ἔχων τοὺς ἀπὸ Πελοποννήσου συμμάχους· οἱ δὲ Ἀθηναῖοι, καὶ οἱ ἀπὸ Ἰωνίας καὶ Ἑλλησπόντου ξύμμαχοι, ἥδη ἀφεστηκότες ἀπὸ βασιλέως ὑπομείναντες Σηστὸν ἐπολιόρκουν, Μίθδων ἐχόντων καὶ ἐπιχειμάσαντες εἶλον αὐτήν, ἐκλιπόντων τῶν βαρβάρων· καὶ μετὰ τοῦτο ἀπέπλευσαν ἐξ Ἑλλησπόντου ὡς ἕκαστοι κατὰ πόλεις. — 2. Ἀθηναίων δὲ τὸ κοινόν, ἐπειδὴ αὐτοῖς οἱ βάρβαροι ἐκ τῆς χώρας ἀπῆλθον, διεκομίζοντο εὐθύς, ὅθεν ὑπεξέθεντο, παῖδας καὶ γυναῖκας, καὶ τὴν πόλιν ἀνοικοδομεῖν παρεσκευάζοντο καὶ τὰ τεῖχη· τοῦ τε γὰρ περιβόλου βραχέα εἰστήκει, καὶ οἰκίαι αἱ μὲν πολλαὶ ἐπεπτύκεσαν, ὀλίγαι δὲ περιῆσαν, ἐν αἷς αὐτοὶ ἐσκήνησαν οἱ δυνατοὶ τῶν Περσῶν. — 3. Λακεδαιμόνιοι δὲ αἰσθόμενοι τὸ μέλλον ἦλθον πρεσβεῖα, τὰ μὲν καὶ αὐτοὶ ἴδιον ἂν ὀρῶντες μήτε ἐκείνους, μήτ' ἄλλον μηδένα τεῖχος ἔχοντα· τὸ δὲ πλεόν, τῶν συμμάχων ἐξοτρυνόντων

καὶ φοβουμένων τοῦ τε ναυτικοῦ αὐτῶν τὸ πλῆθος, ὃ πρὶν οὐχ ὑπῆρχε, καὶ τὴν ἐς τὸν Μηδικὸν πόλεμον τόλμαν γενομένην. — 4. Ἡξίουں τε αὐτοὺς μὴ τειχίζειν, ἀλλὰ καὶ τῶν ἔξω Πελοποννήσου μᾶλλον, ὅσοις ξυνεστήκει περιβόλος, ξυγκαθελεῖν μετὰ σφῶν τοὺς περιβόλους· τὴν ἀληθῆ γνώμην οὐ δηλοῦντες ἐς τοὺς Ἀθηναίους, ἀλλὰ φάσκοντες κελεύειν ταῦτα, ἵνα ὁ βάρβαρος, εἰ αὐθις ἐπέλθοι, μὴ ἔχοι ἀπ' ἐχυροῦ τινος τόπου, ὥσπερ νῦν ἐκ τῶν Θηβῶν, ὀρμᾶσθαι· τὴν τε Πελοπόννησον πᾶσιν ἔφασαν ἱκανὴν εἶναι ἀναχώρησίν τε καὶ ἀφορμῇ. — 5. Οἱ δ' Ἀθηναῖοι, Θεμιστοκλέους γνώμην, τοὺς μὲν Λακεδαιμονίους ταῦτ' εἰπόντας, ἀποκρινάμενοι, ὅτι πέμψουσιν ὡς αὐτοὺς πρέσβεις περὶ ὧν λέγουσιν, εὐθὺς ἀπήλλαξαν· ἑαυτὸν δ' ἐκέλευεν ὡς τάχιστα ὁ Θεμιστοκλῆς ἐς τὴν Λακεδαίμονα, ἄλλους δὲ πρὸς ἑαυτῷ ἐλομένους πρέσβεις μὴ εὐθὺς ἐκπέμπειν, ἀλλ' ἐπισχεῖν μέχρι τοσούτου, ἕως ἂν ἱκανὸν τὸ τεῖχος ἄρῳσιν, ὥστε ἀπομάχεσθαι; εἰ δέοι· τειχίζειν δὲ πάντας πανδημεὶ τοὺς ἐν τῇ πόλει, καὶ αὐτοὺς καὶ γυναῖκας καὶ παῖδας, φειδομένους μήτε ἰδίου μήτε δημοσίου οἰκοδομήματος, ὅθεν τις ὠφέλεια ἔσται ἐς τὸ ἔργον, ἀλλὰ καθαιροῦντας πάντα. — 6. Καὶ ὁ μὲν, ταῦτα διδάξας καὶ ὑπειπὼν, τᾶλλα ὅτι αὐτὸς τάκεῖ πράξει, ὤχητο. Καὶ ἐς Λακεδαίμονα ἐλθὼν οὐ προσήει πρὸς τὰς ἀρχάς, ἀλλὰ διῆγε καὶ προὔφασίζετο. Καὶ ὁπότε τις αὐτὸν ἔροιτο τῶν ἐν τέλει ὄντων, ὃ τι οὐκ ἐπέρχεται ἐπὶ τὸ κοινόν, ἔφη, τοὺς ξυμπρέσβεις ἀναμένειν, ἀσχολίας δὲ τινος οὐσης αὐτοὺς ὑπολειφθῆναι· προσδέχεσθαι μέντοι, ἐν τάχει ἥξειν, καὶ θανμάζειν, ὡς οὐπω πάρεσιν. — 7. Οἱ δὲ ἀκούοντες τῷ μὲν Θεμιστοκλεῖ ἐπεΐθοντο διὰ φιλίαν αὐτοῦ· τῶν δὲ ἄλλων ἀφικνουμέ-

νων καὶ σαφῶς κατηγορούντων, ὅτι τειχίζεται τε καὶ ἤδη ὕψος λαμβάνει, οὐκ εἶχον ὅπως χρῆ ἀπιστῆσαι. Γνούς δὲ ἐκεῖνος κελεύει αὐτοὺς μὴ λόγοις μᾶλλον πα-
ράγεσθαι, ἢ πέμψαι σφῶν αὐτῶν ἄνδρας οἵτινες χρη-
στοὶ καὶ πιστῶς ἀπαγγελοῦσι σκεψάμενοι. — 8. Ἀπο-
στέλλουσιν οὖν· καὶ περὶ αὐτῶν ὁ Θεμιστοκλῆς τοῖς
Ἀθηναίοις κρύφα πέμπει, κελεύων, ὡς ἥμιστα ἐπιφα-
νῶς κατασχεῖν καὶ μὴ ἀφιέναι, πρὶν ἂν αὐτοὶ πάλιν
κομισθῶσιν· (ἤδη γὰρ καὶ ἦκον αὐτῷ οἱ ξυμπρέσβεις,
Ἀβρώνυχός τε ὁ Λυσικλέους, καὶ Ἀριστείδης ὁ Λυσι-
μάχου, ἀγγέλλοντες ἔχειν ἱκανῶς τὸ τεῖχος)· ἐφοβεῖτο
γάρ, μὴ οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι σφᾶς, ὅποτε σαφῶς ἀκού-
σειαν, οὐκέτι ἀφῶσιν. — 9. Οἱ τε οὖν Ἀθηναῖοι τοὺς
πρέσβεις, ὥσπερ ἐπεστάλη, κατεῖχον· καὶ ὁ Θεμιστο-
κλῆς ἐπελθὼν τοῖς Λακεδαιμονίοις ἐνταῦθα δὴ φανε-
ρῶς εἶπεν, ὅτι ἡ μὲν πόλις σφῶν τετειχίσται ἤδη, ὥστε
ἱκανὴ εἶναι σῶζειν τοὺς ἐνοικοῦντας· εἰ δέ τι βούλονται
Λακεδαιμόνιοι ἢ οἱ ξύμμαχοι πρεσβεύεσθαι παρὰ σφᾶς,
ὡς πρὸς διαγιγνώσκοντας τὸ λοιπὸν ἵεναι τὰ τε σφίσι
αὐτοῖς ξύμφορα καὶ τὰ κοινά. — 10. Τὴν τε γὰρ πόλιν
ὅτε ἐδόκει ἐκλιπεῖν ἄμεινον εἶναι, καὶ ἐς τὰς ναῦς ἐς-
βῆναι, ἄνευ ἐκείνων γνόντες τολμῆσαι· δοκεῖν οὖν σφίσι
καὶ νῦν ἄμεινον εἶναι τὴν ἑαυτῶν πόλιν τεῖχος ἔχειν, καὶ
ιδίᾳ τοῖς πολίταις καὶ ἐς τοὺς πάντας ξυμμάχους ὠφε-
λιμώτερον ἔσσεσθαι. — 11. Οἱ δὲ Λακεδαιμόνιοι ἀκού-
σαντες ὀργὴν μὲν φανεράν οὐκ ἐποιοῦντο τοῖς Ἀθηναί-
οις· οὐδὲ γὰρ ἐπὶ κωλύμῃ, ἀλλὰ γνώμης παραινέσει
δῆθεν τῷ κοινῷ ἐπρεσβεύσαντο· ἅμα δὲ καὶ προσφιλεῖς
ὄντες ἐν τῷ τότε διὰ τὴν ἐς τὸν Μῆδον προθυμίαν τὰ
μάλιστα αὐτοῖς ἐτύγχανον· τῆς μέντοι βουλῆσεως ἁμαρ-
τάνοντες ἀδήλως ἤχθοντο. Οἱ τε πρέσβεις ἐκατέρων

ἀπῆλθον ἐπ' οἶκον ἀνεπικλήτως. — 12. Τούτῳ τῷ τρόπῳ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τὴν πόλιν ἐτείχισαν ἐν ὀλίγῳ χρόνῳ· καὶ δῆλη ἡ οἰκοδομία ἔτι καὶ νῦν ἔστιν ὅτι κατὰ σπουδὴν ἐγένετο. Οἱ γὰρ θαμέλιοι παντοίων λίθων ὑπόκεινται καὶ οὐ ξυνειργασμένων ἔστιν ἤ, ἀλλ' ὥς ἕκαστοὶ ποτε προσέφερον· πολλαὶ τε στῆλαι ἀπὸ σημάτων καὶ λίθοι εἰργασμένοι ἐγκατελέγησαν· μείζων γὰρ ὁ περιβολὸς πανταχῇ ἐξήχθη τῆς πόλεως καὶ διὰ τοῦτο πάντα ὁμοίως κινοῦντες ἡπείγοντο.

V. Treachery and Death of Pausanias, B. C. 471.

1. Ἐπειδὴ Πανσανίας ὁ Λακεδαιμόνιος τὸ πρῶτον μεταπεμφθεὶς ὑπὸ Σπαρτιατῶν ἀπὸ τῆς ἀρχῆς τῆς ἐν Ἑλληςπόντῳ καὶ κριθεὶς ὑπ' αὐτῶν, ἀπελίθη μὴ ἀδικεῖν, δημοσίᾳ μὲν οὐκέτι ἐξεπέμφθη, ἰδίᾳ δὲ αὐτὸς τριήρη λαβὼν Ἑρμιονίδα ἄνευ Λακεδαιμονίων ἀφικνεῖται ἐς Ἑλλήσποντον, τῷ μὲν λόγῳ ἐπὶ τὸν Ἑλληνικὸν πόλεμον, τῷ δὲ ἔργῳ τὰ πρὸς βασιλέα πράγματα πράσσειν, ὥςπερ καὶ τὸ πρῶτον ἐπεχείρησεν, ἐφιέμενος τῆς Ἑλληνικῆς ἀρχῆς. — 2. Εὐεργεσίαν δὲ ἀπὸ τοῦδε πρῶτον ἐς βασιλέα κατέθετο καὶ τοῦ παντὸς πράγματος ἀρχὴν ἐποιήσατο. Βυζάντιον γὰρ ἔλων τῇ προτέρᾳ παρουσίᾳ μετὰ τὴν ἐκ Κύπρου ἀναχώρησιν, βασιλέως προσήκοντάς τινας καὶ ξυγγενεῖς ἔλαβε· τότε δὲ τούτους ἀποπέμπει βασιλεῖ κρύφα τῶν ἄλλων ξυμμάχων· τῷ δὲ λόγῳ ἀπέδρασαν αὐτόν. Ἐπράσσε δὲ ταῦτα μετὰ Γογγύλου τοῦ Ἑρετριέως, ᾧπερ ἐπέτρεψε τότε Βυζάντιον καὶ τοὺς αἰχμαλώτους. — 3. Ἐπεμψε δὲ καὶ ἐπιστολὴν τὸν Γόγγυλον φέροντα αὐτῷ· ἐνεγέγραπτο δὲ τάδε ἐν αὐτῇ, ὥς ὕστερον ἀνευρέθη· „Πανσανίας ὁ ἡγεμὼν τῆς Σπάρτης τούσδε τέ σοι χαρίζεσθαι βουλόμενος ἀπο-

πέμπει δορὶ ἐλών· καὶ γνώμην ποιοῦμαι, εἰ καὶ σοὶ δοκεῖ, θυνάτερά τε τὴν σὴν γῆμαι, καὶ σοι Σπάρτην καὶ τὴν ἄλλην Ἑλλάδα ὑποχείριον ποῖσαι. Δυνατὸς δὲ δοκῶ εἶναι ταῦτα πρᾶξαι, μετὰ σοῦ βουλευόμενος· εἰ οὖν τί σε τούτων ἀρέσκει, πέμπε ἄνδρα πιστὸν ἐπὶ θάλασσαν, δι' οὗ τὸ λοιπὸν τοὺς λόγους ποιησόμεθα.“

4. Τοσαῦτα μὲν ἡ γραφὴ ἐδήλου· Ξέρξης δὲ ἴσθῃ τε τῇ ἐπιστολῇ καὶ ἀποστέλλει Ἀρτάβαζον τὸν Φαρνάκου ἐπὶ θάλασσαν, καὶ κελεύει αὐτὸν τὴν τε Λασκυλίτιν σατραπείαν παραλαβεῖν, Μεγαβάτην ἀπαλλάξαντα, ὃς πρότερον ἔρχε· καὶ παρὰ Πανσανίαν ἐς Βυζάντιον ἐπιστολὴν ἀντεπετίθει αὐτῷ ὡς τάχιστα διαπέμψαι καὶ τὴν σφραγίδα ἀποδεῖξαι, καὶ ἦν τι αὐτῷ Πανσανίας παραγγέλλῃ περὶ τῶν ἑαυτοῦ πραγμάτων, πράσσειν ὡς ἄριστα καὶ πιστότατα. — 5. Ὁ δὲ ἀφικόμενος τὰ τε ἄλλα ἐποίησεν, ὥσπερ εἴρητο, καὶ τὴν ἐπιστολὴν διέπεμψεν· ἀντεγέγραπτο δὲ τάδε· „Ὡδε λέγει βασιλεὺς Ξέρξης Πανσανίᾳ· Καὶ τῶν ἀνδρῶν οὓς μοι πέραν θαλάσσης ἐκ Βυζαντίου ἔσωσας, κεῖταί σοι εὐεργεσία ἐν τῷ ἡμετέρῳ οἴκῳ ἐς αἰὲ ἀνάγραφτος, καὶ τοῖς λόγοις τοῖς ἀπὸ σοῦ ἀρέσκομαι. Καί σε μήτε νῦν μήθ' ἡμέρα ἐπισχέτω, ὥστε ἀνεῖναι πράσσειν τι ὃν ἐμοὶ ὑπισχνῇ, μηδὲ χρυσοῦ καὶ ἀργύρου δαπάνῃ κεκωλύσθω, μηδὲ στρατιᾷς πλήθει, εἴ ποι δεῖ παραγίγνεσθαι· ἀλλὰ μετ' Ἀρταβάζου ἀνδρὸς ἀγαθοῦ, ὃν σοι ἔπεμψα, πρᾶσσε θαρσύναι καὶ τὰ ἐμὰ καὶ τὰ σά, ὅπη κάλλιστα καὶ ἄριστα ἔξει ἀμφοτέροις.“

6. Ταῦτα λαβὼν ὁ Πανσανίας τὰ γράμματα, ὧν καὶ πρότερον ἐν μεγάλῳ ἀξιώματι ὑπὸ τῶν Ἑλλήνων διὰ τὴν Πλαταιᾶσιν ἡγεμονίαν, πολλῶν τότε μᾶλλον ἦρτο, καὶ οὐκέτι ἡδύνατο ἐν τῷ καθεστηκότι τρόπῳ

βιοτεύειν, ἀλλὰ σκευάς τε Μηδικὰς ἐνδύόμενος ἐκ του Βυζαντίου ἐξέρει, καὶ διὰ τῆς Θράκης πορευόμενον αὐτὸν Μῆδοι καὶ Αἰγύπτιοι ἐδορυφόρουν, τράπεζάν τε Περσικὴν παρετίθετο, καὶ κατέχειν τὴν διάνοιαν οὐκ ἠδύνατο, ἀλλ' ἔργοις βραχέσι προῦδήλου, ἃ τῇ γνώμῃ μειζόνως ἐς ἔπειτα ἔμελλε πράξειν. — 7. Αὐσπρόσ-
οδόν τε αὐτὸν παρείχε, καὶ τῇ ὀργῇ οὕτω χαλεπῇ ἐχρήτο ἐς πάντας ὁμοίως, ὥστε μηδένα δύνασθαι προσιέναι· διώπερ καὶ πρὸς τοὺς Ἀθηναίους οὐχ ἦμιστα ἢ ξυμμα-
χία μετέστη.

8. Οἱ δὲ Λακεδαιμόνιοι αἰσθόμενοι τό τε πρῶτον δι' αὐτὰ ταῦτα ἀνεκάλεσαν αὐτόν, καὶ ἐπειδὴ τῇ Ἐρμιονίδι νῆϊ τὸ δεύτερον ἐκπλεύσας οὐ κελυσάντων αὐτῶν τοιαῦτα ἐφαίνετο ποιῶν, καὶ ἐκ Βυζαντίου βίᾳ ἐπ' Ἀθηναίων ἐκπολιορκηθεὶς ἐς μὲν τὴν Σπάρτην οὐκ ἐπανεχώρει, ἐς δὲ Κολωνὰς τὰς Τρωάδας ἰδρυθεὶς, πράσσων τε ἐσηγγέλλετο αὐτοῖς πρὸς τοὺς βαρβάρους καὶ οὐκ ἐπ' ἀγαθῷ τὴν μονὴν ποιούμενος, οὕτω δὴ οὐκέτι ἐπέσχον, ἀλλὰ πέμψαντες κήρυκα καὶ σκυτάλην οἱ ἔφοροι εἶπον τοῦ κήρυκος μὴ λείπεσθαι, εἰ δὲ μή, πόλεμον αὐτῷ Σπαρτιάτας προαγορεύειν. — 9. Ὁ δὲ βουλόμενος ὥς ἦμιστα ὑποπτος εἶναι καὶ πιστεύων, χρήμασι διαλύσειν τὴν διαβολήν, ἀνεχώρει τὸ δεύτερον ἐς Σπάρτην. Καὶ ἐς μὲν τὴν εἰρκτὴν ἐσπίπτει τὸ πρῶτον ὑπὸ τῶν ἐφόρων (ἔξεστι δὲ τοῖς ἐφόροις τὸν βασιλέα δρᾶσαι τοῦτο), ἔπειτα διαπραξάμενος ὕστερον ἐξῆλθε, καὶ καθίστησιν ἑαυτὸν ἐς κρίσιν τοῖς βουλομένοις περὶ αὐτὸν ἐλέγχειν. — 10. Καὶ φανερόν μὲν εἶχον οὐδὲν οἱ Σπαρτιάται σημεῖον οὔτε ἡ πᾶσα πόλις, ὅτι ἂν πιστεύσαντες βεβαίως ἐτιμωροῦντο ἄνδρα γένους τε τοῦ βασιλείου ὄντα καὶ ἐν τῷ παρόντι τιμὴν

ἔχοντα (Πλείσταρχον γὰρ τὸν Λεωνίδου ὄντα βασιλέα καὶ νέον ἔτι ἀνεψιὸς ὢν ἐπετρόπενεν)· ὑποψίας δὲ πολλὰς παρεῖχε τῇ τε παρανομίᾳ καὶ ζηλώσει τῶν βαρβάρων μὴ ἴσος βούλεσθαι εἶναι τοῖς παροῦσι, τὰ τε ἄλλα αὐτοῦ ἀνεσκόπουν, εἴ τί που ἐξεδεδιήγρητο τῶν καθεστώτων νομίμων, καὶ ὅτι ἐπὶ τὸν τρίποδά ποτε τὸν ἐν Δελφοῖς, ὃν ἀνέθεσαν οἱ Ἕλληνες ἀπὸ τῶν Μήδων ἀκροθίνιον, ἠξίωσεν ἐπιγράψασθαι αὐτὸς ἰδίᾳ τὸ ἐλεγεῖον τόδε,

Ἑλλήνων ἀρχηγὸς ἐπεὶ στρατὸν ὤλεσε Μήδων,

Πανσανίας Φοίβῳ μνήμ' ἀνέθηκε τόδε.

11. Τὸ μὲν οὖν ἐλεγεῖον οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι ἐξεκόλαψαν εὐθὺς τότε ἀπὸ τοῦ τρίποδος τοῦτο καὶ ἐπέγραψαν ὀνομαστὶ τὰς πόλεις, ὅσαι ξυγκαθελοῦσαι τὸν βάρβαρον ἔστησαν τὸ ἀνάθημα· τοῦ μέντοι Πανσανίου ἀδίκημα καὶ τοῦτ' ἐδόκει εἶναι, καὶ ἐπειδὴ ἐν τούτῳ καθειστήκει, πολλῶ μᾶλλον παρόμοιον πραχθῆναι ἐφαίνετο τῇ παρούσῃ διανοίᾳ. Ἐπυνθάνοντο δὲ καὶ ἐς τοὺς Εἰλωτας πράσσειν τι αὐτόν, καὶ ἦν δὲ οὕτως· ἐλευθέρωσιν τε γὰρ ὑπισχνεῖτο αὐτοῖς καὶ πολιτείαν, ἣν ξυνεπαναστῶσι καὶ τὸ πᾶν ξυγκατεργάσωνται. — 12. Ἀλλ' οὐδ' ὥς οὐδὲ τῶν Εἰλώτων μηνυταῖς τισι πιστεύσαντες ἠξίωσαν νεώτερόν τι ποιεῖν εἰς αὐτόν, χρώμενοι τῇ τρόπῳ ὥπερ εἰώθασιν ἐς σφᾶς αὐτούς, μὴ ταχεῖς εἶναι περὶ ἀνδρὸς Σπαρτιάτου ἄνευ ἀναμφισβητήτων τεκμηρίων βουλευσαί τι ἀνήκεστον, πρὶν γε δὴ αὐτοῖς, ὡς λέγεται, ὁ μέλλων τὰς τελευταίας βασιλεῖ ἐπιστολὰς πρὸς Ἀρτάβαζον κομιεῖν ἀνὴρ Ἀργίλιος, παιδικὰ ποτε ὢν αὐτοῦ καὶ πιστότατος ἐκείνῳ, μηνυτὴς γίγνεται, δείσας κατὰ ἐνθύμησίν τινα, ὅτι οὐδεὶς πω τῶν πρὸ ἑαυτοῦ ἀγγέλων πάλιν ἀφίκετο· καὶ παραποιησά-

μενος τὴν σφραγίδα, ἵνα, ἢν ψευσθῇ τῆς δόξης, ἢ καὶ ἐκεῖνός τι μεταγράψαι αἰτήσῃ, μὴ ἐπιγνῶ, λύει τὰς ἐπιστολάς, ἐν αἷς ὑπονοήσας τι τοιοῦτο προσεπεσετάλθαι καὶ αὐτὸν εὖρεν ἐγγεγραμμένον κτείνειν.

13. Τότε δὲ οἱ ἔφοροι, δεῖξαντος αὐτοῦ τὰ γράμματα, μᾶλλον μὲν ἐπίστευσαν, αὐτήκοοι δὲ βουλευθέντες ἔτι γενέσθαι αὐτοῦ Πανσανίου τι λέγοντος, ἀπὸ παρασκευῆς τοῦ ἀνθρώπου ἐπὶ Ταίναρον ἰκέτου οἰχομένου καὶ σκηνησαμένου διπλῆν διαφράγματι καλύβην, ἐς ἣν τῶν ἐφόρων ἐντός τινας ἔκρυψε, καὶ Πανσανίου ὡς αὐτὸν ἐλθόντος καὶ ἐρωτῶντος τὴν πρόφασιν τῆς ἱκετείας, ἦσθοντο πάντα σαφῶς· ἥτις γὰρ ὁ ἀνθρώπος τὰ τε περὶ αὐτοῦ γραφέντα καὶ τὰλλ' ἀπέφαινε καθ' ἕκαστον, ὥς οὐδὲν πώποτε αὐτὸν ἐν ταῖς πρὸς βασιλέα διακονίαις παραβάλοιτο, προτιμηθεῖν δ' ἐν ἴσῳ τοῖς πολλοῖς τῶν διακόνων ἀποθανεῖν, κἀκεῖνος αὐτὰ ταῦτα ξυνωμολόγει καὶ περὶ τοῦ παρόντος οὐκ εἶα ὀργίζεσθαι, ἀλλὰ πίστιν ἐκ τοῦ ἱεροῦ ἐδίδου τῆς ἀναστάσεως καὶ ῥξίου ὡς τάχιστα πορεύεσθαι καὶ μὴ τὰ πρρασόμενα διακωλύειν. — 14. Ἀκούσαντες δὲ ἀκριβῶς τότε μὲν ἀπῆλθον οἱ ἔφοροι, βεβαίως δὲ ἤδη εἰδότες ἐν τῇ πόλει τὴν ξύλληψιν ἐποιοῦντο. Λέγεται δ' αὐτὸν μέλλοντα ξύλληφθίσεσθαι ἐν τῇ ὁδῷ, ἐνὸς μὲν τῶν ἐφόρων τὸ πρόσωπον προσιόντος ὡς εἶδε, γνῶναι ἐφ' ᾧ ἔχῳρει, ἄλλον δὲ νεύματι ἀφανεῖ χρησαμένου καὶ δηλώσαντος εὐνοίᾳ, πρὸς τὸ ἱερὸν τῆς Χαλκιοίκου χωρεῖσαι δρόμῳ καὶ προκαταφυγεῖν· ἦν δὲ ἐγγὺς τὸ τέμενος. — 15. Καὶ ἐς οἶκημα οὐ μέγα, ὃ ἦν τοῦ ἱεροῦ, ἐξελθὼν, ἵνα μὴ ὑπαίθριος ταλαιπωροίῃ, ἡσύχαζεν. Οἱ δὲ τὸ παραντίκα μὲν ὑστέρησαν τῇ διώξει, μετὰ δὲ τοῦτο τοῦ τε οἰκήματος τὸν ὄροφον ἀφεῖλον καὶ τὰς

θύρας, ἔνδον ὄντα τηρήσαντες αὐτὸν καὶ ἀπολαβόντες εἴσω, ἀπὸ κωδόμεσαν, προσκαθεζόμενοι τε ἐξεπολιόρκησαν λιμῶ. — 16. Καὶ μέλλοντος αὐτοῦ ἀποψύχειν ὥσπερ εἶχεν ἐν τῷ οἰκήματι, αἰσθόμενοι τε ἐξάγουσιν ἐκ τοῦ ἱεροῦ ἔτι ἔμπνουν ὄντα, καὶ ἐξαχθεὶς ἀπέθανε παραχρῆμα.

VI. The Fate of Themistocles, B. C. 471—464.

1. Τοῦ μηδισμοῦ τοῦ Πανσανίου οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι, πρέσβεις πέμψαντες παρὰ τοὺς Ἀθηναίους, ξυνεπιτιῶντο καὶ τὸν Θεμιστοκλέα, ὡς εὗρισκον ἐκ τῶν περὶ Πανσανίαν ἐλέγχων· ἠξίου τε τοῖς αὐτοῖς κολάζεσθαι αὐτόν· οἱ δὲ πεισθέντες (ἔτυχε γὰρ ὠστρακισμένος καὶ ἔχων δίαίταν μὲν ἐν Ἀργεῖ, ἐπιφοιτῶν δὲ καὶ ἐς τὴν ἄλλην Πελοπόννησον) πέμπουσι μετὰ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων ἐτοίμων ὄντων, ἄνδρας, οἷς εἴρητο ἄγειν, ὅπου ἂν περιτύχωσιν. — 2. Ὁ δὲ Θεμιστοκλῆς προαισθόμενος φεύγει ἐκ Πελοποννήσου ἐς Κέρκυραν, ὣν αὐτῶν εὐεργέτης. Δεδιέναι δὲ φασκόντων τῶν Κερκυραίων ἔχειν αὐτόν, ὥστε Λακεδαιμονίοις καὶ Ἀθηναίοις ἀπεχθέσθαι, διακομίζεται ὑπ' αὐτῶν ἐς τὴν ἡπειρον τὴν καταντικρῆ. — 3. Καὶ διωκόμενος ὑπὸ τῶν προστεταγμένων κατὰ πύστιν ἢ χωροίῃ, ἀναγκάζεται παρὰ Ἀδμητον τὸν Μολοσσῶν βασιλέα, ὄντα αὐτῷ οὐ φίλον, καταλῦσαι. Καὶ ὁ μὲν οὐκ ἔτυχεν ἐπιδημῶν· ὁ δὲ, τῆς γυναικὸς ἱκέτης γενόμενος, διδάσκεται ὑπ' αὐτῆς τὸν παῖδα σφῶν λαβὼν καθέζεσθαι ἐπὶ τὴν ἐστίαν. — 4. Καὶ ἐλθόντος οὐ πολὺ ὕστερον τοῦ Ἀδμήτου, δηλοῖ τε ὅς ἐστι, καὶ οὐκ ἀξιοῖ, εἴ τι ἄρα αὐτὸς ἀντεῖπεν αὐτῷ Ἀθηναίων δεομένῳ, φεύγοντα τιμωρεῖσθαι. Ἀμα δ' αὐτῷ εἶπεν, ὅφ' ὧν καὶ ἐφ' ᾧ διώ-

κεται· ὁ δὲ ἀκούσας ἀνίστησί τε αὐτὸν μετὰ τοῦ· ἐαυ-
τοῦ υἱέος, ὥσπερ καὶ ἔχων αὐτὸν ἐκαθέζετο· καὶ μέ-
γιστον ἦν ἱκέτευμα τοῦτο. — 5. Καὶ ὕστερον οὐ πολλῶ
τοῖς τε Λακεδαιμονίοις καὶ Ἀθηναίοις ἐλθοῦσι καὶ
πολλὰ εἰποῦσιν οὐκ ἐκδίδωσιν, ἀλλ' ἀποστέλλει, βου-
λόμενον ὡς βασιλέα πορευθῆναι, ἐπὶ τὴν ἐτέραν θά-
λασσαν πεζῇ, ἐς Πύδναν τὴν Ἀλεξάνδρου. — 6. Ἐν
ῇ ὀλκάδος τυχὼν ἀναγομένης ἐπ' Ἰωνίας καὶ ἐπιβάς,
καταφέρεται χειμῶνι ἐς τὸ Ἀθηναίων στρατόπεδον, ὃ
ἐπολιόρχει Νάξον· καὶ (ἦν γὰρ ἀγνώς τοῖς ἐν τῇ νηϊ)
δείσας φράζει τῷ ναυκλήρῳ, ὅστις ἐστί, καὶ δι' αὐτὸν φεύ-
γει· καί, εἰ μὴ σώσει αὐτόν, ἔφη ἔρεῖν, ὅτι χρήμασι
πεισθεὶς αὐτὸν ἄγει· τὴν δὲ ἀσφάλειαν εἶναι, μηδένα
ἐκβῆναι ἐκ τῆς νεὼς μέχρι ἂν πλοῦς γένηται· πειθο-
μένῳ δ' αὐτῷ χάριν ἀπομνήσεσθαι ἀξίαν. Ὁ δὲ ναύ-
κληρος ποιεῖ τε ταῦτα, καὶ ἀποσαλεύσας ἡμέραν καὶ
νύκτα ὑπὲρ τοῦ στρατοπέδου, ὕστερον ἀφικνεῖται ἐς
Ἐφεσον. — 7. Καὶ ὁ Θεμιστοκλῆς ἐκείνόν τε ἐθερά-
πευσε χρημάτων δόσει (ἦλθε γὰρ αὐτῷ ὕστερον ἕκ τε
Ἀθηνῶν παρὰ τῶν φίλων, καὶ ἐξ Ἀργούς, ἃ ὑπεξέ-
κειτο), καὶ μετὰ τῶν κάτω Περσῶν τινος πορευθεὶς
ἄνω, ἐσπέμπει γράμματα ἐς βασιλέα Ἀρταξέρξην τὸν
Ξέρξου, νεωστὶ βασιλεύσαντα. — 8. Ἐδήλου δὲ ἡ γρα-
φή, ὅτι „Θεμιστοκλῆς ἦμω παρὰ σέ, ὃς κακὰ μὲν πλεῖ-
στα Ἑλλήνων εἰργασμαι τὸν ὑμέτερον οἶκον, ὅσον χρό-
νον τὸν σὸν πατέρα ἐπιόντα ἐμοὶ ἀνάγκη ἡμυνόμην·
πολὺ δ' ἔτι πλείω ἀγαθὰ, ἐπειδὴ ἐν τῷ ἀσφαλεῖ μὲν
ἐμοί, ἐκείνῳ δὲ ἐν ἐπικινδύνῳ πάλιν ἢ ἀποκομιδὴν
ἐγίγνετο. Καὶ μοι εὐεργεσία ὀφείλεται“ (γράφας τὴν
τε ἐκ Σαλαμῖνος προάγγελσιν τῆς ἀναχωρήσεως, καὶ
τὴν τῶν γεφυρῶν, ἣν ψευδῶς προσηποιοῖσάτο, τότε δι'

αὐτὸν οὐ διάλυσιν) „καὶ νῦν ἔχων σε μεγάλα ἀγαθὰ δρᾶσαι πάρεμι, διωκόμενος ὑπὸ τῶν Ἑλλήνων διὰ τὴν σὴν φιλίαν. Βούλομαι δ' ἐνιαυτὸν ἐπισχών, αὐτὸς σοι περὶ ὧν ἤκω δηλῶσαι.“

9. Βασιλεὺς δέ, ὥς λέγεται, ἐθαύμασέ τε αὐτοῦ τὴν διάνοιαν καὶ ἐκέλευσε ποιεῖν οὕτως. Ὁ δ' ἐν τῷ χρόνῳ, ὃν ἐπέσχε, τῆς τε Περσίδος γλώσσης ὅσα ἡδύνατο κατενόησε καὶ τῶν ἐπιτηδευμάτων τῆς χώρας. —

10. Ἀφικόμενος δὲ μετὰ τὸν ἐνιαυτὸν, γίγνεται παρ' αὐτῷ μέγας καὶ ὅσος οὐδεὶς πω Ἑλλήνων, διὰ τε τὴν προϋπάρχουσαν ἀξίωσιν καὶ τοῦ Ἑλληνικοῦ ἐλπίδα, ἣν ὑπετίθει αὐτῷ δουλώσειν· μάλιστα δὲ ἀπὸ τοῦ πείραν διδοὺς ξυνετὸς φαίνεσθαι. — 11. Ἦν γὰρ ὁ Θεμιστοκλῆς βεβαιότατα δὴ φύσεως ἰσχὴν δηλώσας, καὶ

διαφερόντως τι ἐς αὐτὸ μᾶλλον ἑτέρου ἄξιος θαυμάσαι. Οἰκεία γὰρ ξυνέσει, καὶ οὔτε προμαθὼν ἐς αὐτὴν οὐδέν, οὔτ' ἐπιμαθὼν, τῶν τε παραχρῆμα δι' ἐλαχίστης βουλῆς κράτιστος γνῶμων, καὶ τῶν μελλόντων ἐπὶ πλείστον τοῦ γενησομένου ἄριστος εἰκαστής· καὶ ἃ μὲν μετὰ χειρὸς ἔχοι, καὶ ἐξηγήσασθαι οἷός τε· ὧν τε ἄπειρος εἴη, κρῖναι ἱκανῶς οὐκ ἀπῆλλακτο· τό τε ἄμεινον ἢ χειρὸν ἐν τῷ ἀφανεῖ ἔτι ὃν προεώρα μάλιστα, καὶ τὸ ξύμπαν εἰπεῖν, φύσεως μὲν δυνάμει, μελέτης δὲ βραχύτητι, κράτιστος δὴ οὗτος αὐτοσχεδιάζειν τὰ δέοντα ἐγένετο. — 13. Νοσήσας δὲ τελευτᾷ τὸν βίον. Λέγουσι δέ τινες καὶ ἐκούσιον φαρμάκῳ ἀποθανεῖν αὐτόν,

ἀδύνατον νομίσαντα εἶναι ἐπιτελέσαι βασιλεῖ ἃ ὑπέσχετο. Μνημεῖον μὲν οὖν αὐτοῦ ἐν Μαγνησίᾳ ἐστὶ τῇ Ἀσιανῇ ἐν τῇ ἀγορᾷ· ταύτης γὰρ ἦρχε τῆς χώρας, δόντος βασιλέως αὐτῷ, Μαγνησίαν μὲν ἄρτον, ἣ προσέφερε πεντήκοντα τάλαντα τοῦ ἐνιαυτοῦ· Λάμπρακον δὲ

οἶνον (ἐδόκει γὰρ πολυινότατον τῶν τότε εἶναι). Μυσῆντα δὲ ὕψον. — 14. Τὰ δὲ ὅσα κομισθῆναι αὐτοῦ οἱ προσήκοντες οἴκαδε κελύσαντος ἐκείνου καὶ τεθῆναι κρύφα Ἀθηναίων ἐν τῇ Ἀττικῇ. Οὐ γὰρ ἐξῆν θάπτειν, ὥς ἐπὶ προδοσίᾳ φεύγοντος. Τὰ μὲν κατὰ Πανσανίαν τὸν Λακεδαιμόνιον καὶ Θεμιστοκλέα τὸν Ἀθηναῖον, λαμπροτάτους γενομένους τῶν καθ' ἑαυτοὺς Ἑλλήνων, οὕτως ἐτελεύτησεν.

Conquest and Destruction of Thebes by Alexander the Great, B. C. 335.

1. Ἐν τούτῳ τῶν φυγάδων τινὲς τῶν ἐκ Θηβῶν φευγόντων παρελθόντες νύκτωρ ἐς τὰς Θίβας, ἐπαγομένων τινῶν αὐτοὺς ἐπὶ νεωτερισμῶ ἐκ τῆς πόλεως, Ἀμύνταν μὲν καὶ Τιμόλαον τῶν τὴν Καδμείαν ἐχόντων οὐδὲν πολέμιον ὑποπτήσαντας ἔξω τῆς Καδμείας ἀπέκτειναν ξυλλαβόντες· ἐς δὲ τὴν ἐκκλησίαν παρελθόντες ἐπῆραν τοὺς Θηβαίους ἀποστῆναι ἀπὸ Ἀλεξάνδρου, ἐλευθερίαν τε προῖσχύμενοι, καὶ τῆς βαρύτητος τῶν Μακεδόνων ἤδη ποτὲ ἀπαλλαγῆναι. — 2. Πιθανώτεροι δὲ ἐς τὸ πλῆθος ἐφαίνοντο, τεθνηκέναι Ἀλέξανδρον ἰσχυριζόμενοι ἐν Ἰλλυριοῖς· καὶ γὰρ καὶ πολλὸς ὁ λόγος οὗτος καὶ παρὰ πολλῶν ἐφοίτα, ὅτι τε χρόνον ἀπῆν οὐκ ὀλίγον, καὶ ὅτι οὐδεμία ἀγγελία παρ' αὐτοῦ ἀφῆκτο· ὥστε (ὅπερ φιλεῖ ἐν τοῖς τοιοῖσδε), οὐ γινώσκοντες τὰ ὄντα, τὰ μάλιστα καθ' ἡδονὴν σφισιν εἰκαζον. — 3. Πυθομένῳ δὲ Ἀλεξάνδρῳ τὰ τῶν Θηβαίων οὐδαμῶς ἐδόκει ἀμελητέα εἶναι, τὴν τε τῶν Ἀθηναίων πόλιν δὲ ὑποψίας ἐκ πολλοῦ ἔχοντι, καὶ τῶν Θηβαίων τὸ τόλμημα οὐ φαῦλον ποιουμένῳ, εἰ Λακεδαιμόνιοι τε πάλοι ἤδη ταῖς γνώμας ἀφεστηκότες, καὶ τινες καὶ

ἄλλοι τῶν ἐν Πελοποννήσῳ καὶ Αἰτωλοὶ οὐ βέβαιοι ὄντες συνεπιλήψονται τοῦ νεωτερισμοῦ τοῖς Θηβαίοις. — 4. Ἄγων δὴ παρὰ τὴν Ἑορδαίαν τε καὶ τὴν Ἑλμυῶτιν καὶ παρὰ τὰ τῆς Στυμφαίας καὶ Παρναίας ἄκρα, ἑβδομαῖος ἀφικνεῖται ἐς Πελλίναν τῆς Θετταλίας. Ἐνθεν δὲ ὁρμηθεὶς ἕκτη ἡμέρα ἐσβάλλει ἐς Βοιωτίαν, ὥστε οὐ πρόσθεν οἱ Θηβαῖοι ἔμαθον εἶσω Πυλῶν παρεληλυθότα αὐτόν, πρὶν ἐν Ὀγχηστῷ γενέσθαι ξὺν τῇ στρατιᾷ πάσῃ. — 5. Καὶ τότε δὲ οἱ πράξαντες τὴν ἀπόστασιν στράτευμα ἐκ Μακεδονίας Ἀντιπάτρου ἀφίχθαι ἔφασκον, αὐτὸν δὲ Ἀλέξανδρον τεθνάναι ἰσχυρίζοντο, καὶ τοῖς ἀπαγγέλλουσιν, ὅτι οὗτος αὐτὸς προσάγει Ἀλέξανδρος, χαλεπῶς εἶχον· ἄλλον γάρ τινα ἦκειν Ἀλέξανδρον τὸν Ἀερόπου. — 6. Ὁ δὲ Ἀλέξανδρος ἐξ Ὀγχηστοῦ ἄρας τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ προσῆγε πρὸς τὴν πόλιν τῶν Θηβαίων κατὰ τὸ τοῦ Ἰολάου τέμενος. Οὗ δὴ καὶ ἐστρατοπέδευσεν, ἐνδιδοὺς ἔτι τοῖς Θηβαίοις τριβήν, εἰ μεταγνόντες ἐπὶ τοῖς κακῶς ἐγνωσμένοις πρεσβεύσαιντο παρ' αὐτόν. — 7. Οἱ δὲ τοσούτου ἐδέησαν ἐνδόσιμόν τι παρασχεῖν ἐς ξύμβασιν, ὥστε ἐκθέοντες ἐκ τῆς πόλεως οἱ τε ἱππεῖς καὶ τῶν ψιλῶν οὐκ ὀλίγοι ἔστε ἐπὶ τὸ στρατόπεδον ἡκροβολίζοντο ἐς τὰς προφυλακάς, καὶ τινας καὶ ἀπέκτειναν οὐ πολλοὺς τῶν Μακεδόνων. Καὶ Ἀλέξανδρος ἐκπέμπει τῶν ψιλῶν καὶ τοξοτῶν, ὥστε αὐτῶν ἀναστεῖλαι τὴν ἐκδρομὴν· καὶ οὗτοι οὐ χαλεπῶς ἀνέστειλαν ἤδη τῷ στρατοπέδῳ αὐτῷ προσφερομένους. — 8. Τῇ δὲ ὑστεραίᾳ ἀναλαβὴν τὴν στρατιὰν πᾶσαν καὶ περιελθὼν κατὰ τὰς πύλας τὰς φερούσας ἐπ' Ἑλευθεράς τε καὶ τὴν Ἀττικὴν, οὐδὲ τότε προσέμιξε τοῖς τείχεσιν αὐτοῖς, ἀλλ' ἐστρατοπέδευσεν οὐ πολὺ ἀπέχων τῆς Καδμείας, ὥστε ἐγγὺς εἶναι ὠφέλειαν

τῶν Μακεδόνων τοῖς τὴν Καδμείαν ἔχουσιν. — 9. Οἱ γὰρ Θηβαῖοι τὴν Καδμείαν διπλῇ χάρακι ἐφρούρουσαν ἀποτειχίσαντες, ὥς μήτε ἔξωθεν τινα τοῖς ἐγκατειλημμένοις δύνασθαι ἐπωφελεῖν, μήτε αὐτοὺς ἐκθέοντας βλάπτειν τι σφᾶς, ὅποτε τοῖς ἔξω πολεμίοις προσφέροντο. Ἀλέξανδρος δὲ (ἔτι γὰρ τοῖς Θηβαίοις διὰ φιλίας ἐλθεῖν μᾶλλον τι ἢ διὰ κινδύνου ἤθελε) διέτριβε πρὸς τῇ Καδμείᾳ κατεστρατοπεδευκώς. — 10. Ἐνθα δὴ τῶν Θηβαίων οἱ μὲν τὰ βέλτιστα ἐς τὸ κοινὸν γιγνώσκοντες ἐξελθεῖν ὤρμητο παρ' Ἀλέξανδρον καὶ εὐρέσθαι σιγγνώμην τῷ πλήθει τῶν Θηβαίων τῆς ἀποστασεως· οἱ δὲ φηγάδες καὶ ὅσοι τοὺς φηγάδας ἐπικεκλημένοι ἦσαν, οὐδενὸς φιλανθρωποῦ τιχεῖν ἂν παρ' Ἀλεξάνδρου ἀξιοῦντες, ἄλλως τε καὶ βουλευταρχοῦντες ἔστιν οἱ αὐτῶν παντάπασιν ἐνῆγον τὸ πλῆθος ἐς τὸν πόλεμον. Ἀλέξανδρος δὲ οὐδ' ὥς τῇ πόλει προσέβαλεν. — 11. Ἀλλὰ Περδίκκας προτεταγμένος τῆς φυλακῆς τοῦ στρατοπέδου σὺν τῇ αὐτοῦ τάξει, καὶ τοῦ χάρακος τῶν πολεμίων οὐ πολὺ ἀφεστηκώς, οὐ προσμείνας παρ' Ἀλεξάνδρου τὸ ἐς τὴν μάχην ξύνθημα αὐτὸς πρῶτος προσέμιξε τῷ χάρακι· καὶ διασπάσας αὐτὸν ἐνέβαλεν ἐς τῶν Θηβαίων τὴν προφυλακὴν. — 12. Τούτῳ δὲ ἐπόμενος Ἀμύντας ὁ Ἀνδρομένους, ὅτι καὶ ξιντεταγμένος τῷ Περδίκκᾳ ἦν, ἐπήγαγε καὶ αὐτὸς τὴν αὐτοῦ τάξιν, ὥς εἶδε τὸν Περδίκκαν προελθινύθοντα εἰς τὸ χάρακος. Ταῦτα δὲ ἰδὼν Ἀλέξανδρος, ὥς μὴ μόνοι ἀπολειφθέντες πρὸς τῶν Θηβαίων κινδυνεύσειαν, ἐπῆγε τὴν ἄλλην στρατιάν. Καὶ τοὺς μὲν τοξότας καὶ τοὺς Ἀγριᾶνας ἐκδραμεῖν ἐσήμηνεν εἰς τὸ χάρακος, τὰ δὲ ἀγήματα καὶ τοὺς ὑπασπιστάς ἔτι ἔξω κατεῖχεν. — 13. Ἐνθα δὴ Περδίκκας μὲν τοῦ δευτέρου χάρακος

εἶσω παρελθεῖν βιαζόμενος, αὐτὸς μὲν βληθεὶς πίπτει αὐτοῦ καὶ ἀποκομίζεται κακῶς ἔχων ἐπὶ τὸ στρατόπεδον· καὶ χαλεπῶς ἐσώθη ἀπὸ τοῦ τραύματος. Τοὺς μέντοι Θηβαίους ἐς τὴν κοίλην ὁδὸν τὴν κατὰ τὸ Ἡράκλειον φέρουσαν οἱ ἅμα αὐτῷ εἰσπεσόντες ὁμοῦ τοῖς παρ' Ἀλεξάνδρῳ τοξόταις συνέκλεισαν. — 14. Καὶ ἔστε μὲν ἐπὶ τὸ Ἡράκλειον ἀναχωροῦσιν εἰποντο τοῖς Θηβαίοις· ἐντεῦθεν δὲ ἐπιστρεψάντων αὐθις σὺν βοῇ τῶν Θηβαίων φυγὴ τῶν Μακεδόνων γίγνεται· καὶ Εὐρυβώτας τε Κρής πίπτει ὁ τοξάρχης, καὶ αὐτῶν τῶν τοξοτῶν ἐς ἐβδομήκοντα· οἱ δὲ λοιποὶ κατέφυγον πρὸς τὸ ἄγλημα τὸ τῶν Μακεδόνων καὶ τοὺς ὑπασπιστάς τοὺς βασιλικούς. — 15. Κὰν τούτῳ Ἀλέξανδρος τοὺς μὲν αὐτοῦ φεύγοντας κατιδὼν, τοὺς Θηβαίους δὲ λεληκότες ἐν τῇ διώξει τὴν τάξιν, ἐμβάλλει ἐς αὐτοὺς συντεταγμένη τῇ φάλαγγι. Οἱ δὲ ὠθοῦσι τοὺς Θηβαίους εἶσω τῶν πυλῶν· καὶ τοῖς Θηβαίοις ἐς τοσόνδε ἡ φυγὴ φοβερά ἐγίγνετο, ὥστε διὰ τῶν πυλῶν ὠθούμενοι ἐς τὴν πόλιν οὐκ ἔφθησαν συγκλείσαντες τὰς πύλας· ἀλλὰ συνεισπίπτουσι γὰρ αὐτοῖς εἶσω τοῦ τείχους, ὅσοι τῶν Μακεδόνων ἐγγὺς φευγόντων εἶχοντο, ἅτε καὶ τῶν τειχῶν διὰ τὰς προφυλακὰς τὰς πολλὰς ἐρήμων ὄντων. — 16. Καὶ προελθόντες εἰς τὴν Καδμείαν οἱ μὲν ἐκεῖθεν κατὰ τὸ Ἀμφεῖον σὺν τοῖς κατέχουσι τὴν Καδμείαν ἐξέβαινον ἐς τὴν ἄλλην πόλιν, οἱ δὲ κατὰ τὰ τεῖχη ἐχόμενα ἤδη πρὸς τῶν συνεισπεσόντων τοῖς φεύγουσιν ὑπερβάντες ἐς τὴν ἀγορὰν δρόμῳ ἐφέροντο. — 17. Καὶ ὅλιγον μὲν τινα χρόνον ἔμειναν οἱ τεταγμένοι τῶν Θηβαίων κατὰ τὸ Ἀμφεῖον· ὥς δὲ πανταχόθεν αὐτοῖς οἱ Μακεδόνες καὶ Ἀλέξανδρος ἄλλοτε ἄλλη ἐπιφαινόμενος προσέκειντο, οἱ μὲν ἵππεῖς τῶν Θηβαίων διεκπεσόντες

διὰ τῆς πόλεως ἐς τὸ πεδῖον ἐξέπιπτον, οἱ δὲ πεζοί, ὡς ἐκάστοις προὔχῳρει, ἐσωζόντο. — 18. Ἐνθα δὲ ὀργῇ οὐχ οὕτω τι οἱ Μακεδόνες, ἀλλὰ Φωκεῖς τε καὶ Πλαταιεῖς καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι δὲ Βοιωτοὶ οὐδὲ ἀμυνομένους ἔτι τοὺς Θηβαίους οὐδενὶ κόσμῳ ἔκτεινον, τοὺς μὲν ἐν ταῖς οἰκίαις εἰσπίπτοντες, τοὺς δὲ καὶ ἐς ἀλκῆν τετραμμένους, τοὺς δὲ καὶ πρὸς ἱεροῖς ἱκετεύοντας, οὔτε γυναικῶν οὔτε παιδῶν φειδόμενοι.

19. Καὶ τὸ πάθος τοῦτο μεγέθει τε τῆς ἀλούσης πόλεως καὶ ὀξύτητι τοῦ ἔργου, οὐχ ἴμισα δὲ τῷ παραλόγῳ ἔς τε τοὺς παθόντας καὶ τοὺς δράσαντας, οὐ μείον τι τοὺς ἄλλους Ἑλλήνας ἢ καὶ αὐτοὺς τοὺς μετασχόντας τοῦ ἔργου ἐξέπληξεν. — 20. Τὰ μὲν γὰρ περὶ Σικελίαν Ἀθηναίοις ξυνενεχθέντα, εἰ καὶ πλήθει τῶν ἀπολομένων οὐ μέλινα τὴν ξυμφορὰν τῇ πόλει ἤνεγκεν, ἀλλὰ τῷ τε πόρρω ἀπὸ τῆς οἰκείας διαφθαρεῖναι αὐτοῖς τὸν στρατὸν καὶ τὸν πολὺν ξυμμαχικὸν μᾶλλον ἢ οἰκεῖον ὄντα, καὶ τῷ τὴν πόλιν αὐτοῖς περιλειφθῆναι, ὥς καὶ ἐς ὕστερον ἐπὶ πολὺ τῷ πολέμῳ ἀντισχεῖν Λακεδαιμονίοις τε καὶ τοῖς ξυμμάχοις καὶ μεγάλῳ βασιλεῖ πολεμοῦντας, οὔτε αὐτοῖς τοῖς παθοῦσιν ἴσῃ τὴν αἰσθησιν τῆς ξυμφορᾶς προσέθηκεν, οὔτε τοῖς ἄλλοις Ἑλλήσι τὴν ἐπὶ τῷ πάθει ἔκπληξιν ὁμοίαν παρέσχεν. — 21. Καὶ τὸ ἐν Αἰγὸς ποταμοῖς αὐθις Ἀθηναίων πταῖσμα ναντικόν τε ἦν, καὶ ἡ πόλις, καίπερ τῶν μακρῶν τειχῶν καθαιρέσει καὶ νεῶν τῶν πολλῶν παραδόσει καὶ στερέσει τῆς ἀρχῆς ἐς ταπεινότητα ἀφικομένη, τό τε σχῆμα τὸ πάτριον ὅμως ἐφύλαξε, καὶ τὴν δύναμιν οὐ διὰ μακροῦ τὴν παλαιὰν ἔλαβεν· ὥς τὰ τε μακρὰ τεῖχη ἐκτειλίσαι, καὶ τῆς θαλάσσης αὐθις ἐπικρατῆσαι, καὶ τοὺς τότε φοβερούς σφισιν Λακεδαι-

μονίους καὶ παρ' ὀλίγον ἐλθόντας ἀφανίσει τὴν πόλιν αὐτοὺς ἐν τῷ μέρει ἐκ τῶν ἐσχάτων κινδύνων διασώσασθαι. — 22. Λακεδαιμονίων τε αὖ τὸ κατὰ Λεῦκτρα καὶ Μαντίνειαν πταῖσμα τῷ παραλόγῳ μᾶλλον τι τῆς ξυμφορᾶς ἢ τῷ πλήθει τῶν ἀπολομένων τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους ἐξέπληξεν· ἢ τε ξὺν Ἐπαμεινώνδῃ Βοιωτῶν καὶ Ἀρκάδων γενομένη προσβολή πρὸς τὴν Σπάρτην καὶ αὐτὴ τῷ ἀήθει τῆς ὕψεως μᾶλλον ἢ τῇ ἀκριβείᾳ τῶν κινδύνων αὐτοὺς τε τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους καὶ τοὺς ξυμμετασχόντας αὐτοῖς τῶν τότε πραγμάτων ἐφόβησεν. — 23. Θηβαίοις δὲ τὰ τῆς ἀποστάσεως ὀξέα καὶ ξὺν οὐδενὶ λογισμῷ γεινόμενα, καὶ ἡ ἄλωσις δι' ὀλίγου τε καὶ οὐ ξὺν πόνῳ τῶν ἐλόντων ξυνενεχθεῖσα, καὶ ὁ πολὺς φόνος, οἷα δὴ ἐξ ὁμοφύλων τε καὶ παλαιᾶς ἀπεχθείας ἐπεξιόντων, καὶ ὁ τῆς πόλεως παντελὴς ἀνδραποδισμός, δυνάμει τε καὶ δόξῃ ἐς τὰ πολέμια τῶν τότε προεχούσης ἐν τοῖς Ἕλλησιν, οὐκ ἔξω τοῦ εἰκότος εἰς μῆνιν τοῦ θείου ἀνηνέχθη. — 24. Ἐνομίζοντο γὰρ οἱ Θηβαῖοι τῆς τε ἐν τῷ Μηδικῷ πολέμῳ προδοσίας τῶν Ἑλλήνων διὰ μακροῦ ταύτην δίκην ἐκτίσαντες, καὶ τῆς Πλαταιέων ἐν τε ταῖς σπονδαῖς καταλήψεως καὶ τοῦ παντελοῦς ἀνδραποδισμοῦ τῆς πόλεως καὶ τοῦ χωρίου τῆς ἐρημώσεως, ἐν ᾧ οἱ Ἕλληνες παραταξάμενοι Μίδους ἀπεώσαντο τῆς Ἑλλάδος τὸν κίνδυνον· καὶ ὅτι Ἀθηναίους αὐτοὶ τῇ ψήφῳ ἀπώλλουν, ὅτε ὑπὲρ ἀνδραποδισμοῦ τῆς πόλεως γνώμη προνέεθον ἐν τοῖς Λακεδαιμονίων ξυμμάχοις. — 25. Τοῖς δὲ μετασχοῦσι τοῦ ἔργου ξυμμάχοις, οἷς δὴ καὶ ἐπέτρεψεν Ἀλέξανδρος τὰ κατὰ τὰς Θίβας διαθεῖναι, τὴν μὲν Καδμείαν φρουρὰν κατέχειν ἔδοξε, τὴν πόλιν δὲ κατασκάψαι εἰς ἔδαφος, καὶ τὴν χώραν κατανεῖμαι τοῖς

ξυμμάχοις, ὅση μὴ ἱερὰ αὐτῆς· παῖδας δὲ καὶ γυναῖ-
κας, καὶ ὅσοι ὑπελείποντο Θηβαίων, πλὴν τῶν ἱερέων
τε καὶ ἱερείων καὶ ὅσοι ξένοι Φιλίππον ἢ Ἀλεξάνδρου
ἢ ὅσοι πρόξενοι Μακεδόνων ἐγένοντο, ἀνδραποδίσαι. —
26. Καὶ τὴν Πινδάρου δὲ τοῦ ποιητοῦ οἰκίαν καὶ τοὺς
ἀπογόνους τοῦ Πινδάρου λέγουσιν, ὅτι διεφύλαξεν
Ἀλέξανδρος αἰδοῖ τῇ Πινδάρου· ἐπὶ τούτοις Ὁρχόμε-
νόν τε καὶ Πλαταιὰς ἀναστῆσαι τε καὶ τειχίσαι οἱ ξύμ-
μαχοι ἔγνωσαν.

THE CHIEF DATES IN GRECIAN HISTORY.

N.B. Those in brackets [] are mythical dates computed by the ancients; but they are of no chronological authority. — Literary names are printed in *Italics*.

I. MYTHICAL AGE.

B. C.

- [1856] Inachus founds Argos and Sicyon.
- [1796] The Deluge of Ogyges.
- [1550] The Deluge of Deucalion.
The Hellenes begin to displace the Pelasgians.
Cecrops leads a colony from Saïs, in Egypt to Attica.
Cadmus, the Phœnician, founds Thebes, and introduces the alphabet.
- [1500] Danaus arrives in Argolis.
- [1383] Erechtheus, a native Ionian, founds the worship of Athena at Athens.
- [1283] Pelops migrates from Lydia to the Peloponnesus.
Naval power and legislation of Minos, King of Crete.
- [1225] The Argonautic expedition.
Age of *Orpheus*, the Musician.
- [1213] Expedition of the Seven against Thebe.

B. C.

- [1198] Thebes destroyed by the Epigoni.
 - [1183] Destruction of Troy.
 - [1104] Return of the Heraclids, and Dorian settlement of the Peloponnesus.
 - [1045] Death of Codrus, last King of Athens.
Perpetual Archons at Athens, till B. C. 753.
 - [1044] The Great Ionian Migration to Asia.
 - [1040] Institution of the Amphictyons.
 - [1000] Period of the transition from patriarchal monarchies to aristocratic republics.
 - [807] Legislation of Lycurgus at Sparta.
-

II. HISTORICAL AGE.

- 776 Beginning of the Olympiads, from the victory of the Elean Coroebus in the foot-race at Olympia.
- 752 Decennial Archons at Athens, till B. C. 683.
- 748 Phidon, tyrant of Argos, flourishes, he coined money at Aegina, and introduced the Aeginetan standards of weights and measures.
- 745 The Bacchiadae rule at Corinth, by an annual Prytanis (or Council).
- 743 The First Messenian War: to B. C. 723.
- 735 Colonies founded in Sicily and Italy.
- 712 *Callinus*, of Ephessus, poet, fl.
- 700 Corinth powerful at sea.
- 693 *Simonides*, of Amorgos, poet.
Glauco, of Chios, statuary in metal.
- 687 *Archilochus*, of Paros, poet, fl.
- 685 Second Messenian War, till B. C. 668.
• (According to other accounts 679 — 662).
- 683 Creon, the first annual archon at Athens.

B. C.

- Tyrtæus*, the Athenian poet, animates the Spartans in the Messenian War.
- 672 *Alcman*, of Lydia, lyric poet at Sparta.
- 664 The most ancient sea-fight on record, between the Corinthians and Corcyraeans.
- 662 *Zaleucus*, the lawgiver at Locri in Italy.
- 657 Byzantium founded by the Megarians.
- 655 *Cypselus* tyrant of Corinth, till B. C. 625.
- 625 *Peisander* succeeds *Cypselus* at Corinth, reigns to B. C. 585.
- 621 Legislation of *Draco* at Athens.
- 620 Conspiracy of *Cylon* at Athens.
- 611 *Pittacus* overthrows tyranny at Mytilene in Lesbos.
— Age of the “Seven Sages” of Greece.
- Sappho* and *Alcæus*, lyric poets in Lesbos.
- 596 *Epimenides*, the Cretan, visits Athens.
- 595 The “Sacred War” about *Cirrha*, to B. C. 586.
- 594 Legislation of *Solon* at Athens.
- 586 Epoch of the Isthmian and Pythian Games.
- 566 The Panathenaic festival instituted at Athens.
- 560 Usurpation of *Peisistratus* at Athens.
His tyranny lasts to B. C. 527.
- 559 *Cyrus* founds the Persian Empire.
The lyric poet *Anacreon* fl.
- 548 The temple at Delphi burnt.
- 546 *Cyrus* takes *Sardis* and conquers the Lydian empire in Asia Minor.
- 538 Babylon taken by *Cyrus*.
- 535 *Thespis*, the Athenian, first exhibits tragedy.
- 532 *Polycrates* tyrant of Samos.
- 531 *Pythagoras*, philosopher, and *Anacreon*, poet.
- 529 Death of *Cyrus*: he is succeeded by *Cambyses*.

B. C.

- 527 Death of Peisistratus: his sons Hippias and Hipparchus joint tyrants of Athens.
- 525 Cambyses conquers Egypt.
Birth of the tragic poet *Aeschylus*.
- 522 Polycrates, tyrant of Samos, put to death.
- 521 Death of Cambyses: usurpation of the Magian Smerdis: and accession of Darius, the son of Hystaspes, as King of Persia.
- 518 Birth of the lyric poet *Pindar*, of Thebes.
- 514 Hipparchus slain by Harmodius and Aristogeiton.
- 510 Hippias and all the Peisistratids expelled from Athens (in the same year as the expulsion of the Tarquins from Rome).
Cleisthenes reforms the constitution of Athens.
- 499 Revolt of the Ionians from Persia: aided by the Athenians, they burn Sardis.
Aeschylus (aged 25) first exhibits tragedy.
- 497 Death of the philosopher *Pythagoras*.
- 495 Birth of the tragedian *Sophocles*.
- 492 First Persian Invasion of Greece.
Mardonius conquers Macedonia.
- 491 Darius demands earth and water of the Greeks.
War between Athens and Aegina.
- 490 Second Persian Invasion. Datis and Artaphernes defeated at Marathon.
- 485 Death of Darius: he is succeeded by Xerxes.
- 484 Birth of the historian *Herodotus*.
- 483 Ostracism of Aristides.
Administration of Themistocles at Athens.
- 480 Third Persian Invasion, under Xerxes.
Battles of Thermopylae, Artemisium, and Salamis.
Birth of the tragedian *Euripides*.

B. C.

- 479 Battles of Plataeae in Boeotia and Mycale in Asia
Minor, on the same day (Sept. 25).
- 478 The Greeks take Sestos.
The walls of Athens built.
- 477 Beginning of the Athenian supremacy.
- 471 Ostracism of Themistocles.
Treason and death of Pausanias.
- 468 Birth of *Socrates*.
First tragic victory of *Sophocles*.
- 466 Revolt and subjugation of Naxos.
Double victory of Cimon at the river Eurymedon.
- 465 Death of Xerxes: he succeeded by Artaxerxes I
Longimanus.
- 461 Ostracism of Cimon.
- 460 Revolt of Egypt from Persia.
The Athenians aid the Egyptians.
- 457 The Athenians at war in Peloponnesus.
- 455 *Euripides* first gains the tragic prize.
- 454 *Cratinus*, the comic poet, fl.
- 450 Five years' truce between the Athenians and Peloponnesians.
- 449 Death of Cimon. End of the Wars with Persia.
- 448 Athenian power at its height. Sacred War between
the Delphians and Phocians: leading to war between
the Athenians and Lacedaemonians.
- 447 The Athenians defeated by the Boeotians at Coronea.
- 445 Thirty years' truce.
- 444 Administration of Pericles.
- 435 War between the Corinthians and Coreyraeans.
- 431 Beginning of the Peloponnesian War.
- 430 The Great Plague at Athens.
- 429 Death of Pericles.
- 427 The Peloponnesians take Plataeae.

B. C.

Aristophanes first exhibits comedy.

425 Success of Cleon at Sphacteria.

Death of Artaxerxes I. Longimanus, King of Persia :
 brief reigns of Xerxes II. and Sogdianus: accession
 of Darius II. Nothus.

424 Campaign in Thrace about Amphipolis.

423 Banishment of the historian *Thucydides*.

422 Deaths of Brasidas and Cleon.

421 Truce for fifty years: but the war does not cease.

420 Alcibiades becomes a political leader at Athens.

415 Athenian expedition to Sicily.

Flight of Alcibiades to Sparta.

413 Destruction of the Athenians in Sicily.

411 Democracy abolished at Athens.

406 Naval victory of the Athenians at the Arginusae.

Deaths of *Euripides* and *Sophocles*.

405 Destruction of the Athenian fleet at Aegospotami.

Darius II. succeeded by Artaxerxes II. Mnemon.

404 Athens taken by Lysander.

End of the Peloponnesian War.

The Thirty Tyrants at Athens.

403 The oligarchy overthrown by Thrasybulus.

401 The Expedition (*Anabasis*) of Cyrus the younger.

400 Return of the Ten Thousand Greeks.

399 Condemnation and death of Socrates.

396 Agesilaus fights in Asia against the Persians.

394 Greek confederacy against Sparta.

Agesilaus, recalled, gains the battle of Coronea.

Naval victory of Conon at Cnidus.

Banishment of *Xenophon*.

393 Conon rebuilds the Long Walls of Athens.

389 *Plato* (aged 40) goes to Sicily.

387 The Peace of Antalcidas.

384 Birth of *Aristotle*.

B. C.

- 382 Birth of *Demosthenes*.
- 378 War of Thebes and Athens against Sparta.
- 371 The Thebans excluded from the peace of Sparta.
Battle of Leuctra. Foundation of Megalopolis.
- 367 Death of Dionysius I., tyrant of Syracuse, after a
reign of 38 years.
- 362 Death of Epaminondas at Mantinea.
Conclusion of *Xenophon's* Greek History.
- 361 General peace: Lacedaemon excluded.
Death of Agesilaus in Egypt.
- 359 Accession of Philip II., the Great, in Macedonia.
Death of Artaxerxes II. Mnemon: he is succeeded by
Artaxerxes III. Ochus.
- 358 Philip takes Amphipolis.
- 357 The Athenian Allies revolt.
The Social and Sacred Wars begin.
- 356 Birth of Alexander the Great.
Dionysius II. expelled from Syracuse.
- 355 End of the Social War.
The Allies of Athens independent.
- 353 Death of Dion, tyrant of Syracuse.
- 352 Progress of Philip in Northern Greece.
He is repulsed from Thermopylae.
"First Philippic" of Demosthenes.
- 349 Philip attacks Olynthus.
The "Olynthiacs" of Demosthenes.
- 347 Philip takes and destroys Olynthus.
Death of *Plato*, aged 82.
- 346 Peace between Philip and the Athenians.
Philip ends the Sacred War.
- 342 Aristotle at the court of Philip.
Death of the comic poet *Menander*.
- 341 Birth of the philosopher *Epicurus*.

B. C.

- 340 *Isocrates* (aged 96) completes his Panathenaic Oration.
- 338 Philip chosen general of the Amphictyons.
His victory at Chaeronea. Death of *Isocrates*.
Extinction of liberty in Greece.
Congress at Corinth: Philip named general of the
Greeks for the war with Persia.
Ochus, King of Persia, succeeded by Arses.
- 336 Assassination of Philip: accession of Alexander the
Great. Murder of Arses: accession of Darius III. Co-
domannus, last King of Persia.
- 335 Revolt and destruction of Thebes.
- 334 Alexander marches against Persia.
His victory at the Granicus.
- 333 He defeats Darius at Issus.
- 332 He takes Tyre, and conquers Egypt.
- 331 His decisive victory at Arbela.
Agis III. defeated and slain by Antipater.
- 330 Alexander in Central Asia.
Murder of Darius Codomannus by Bessus.
Pacification of Greece by Antipater.
Speeches of *Aeschines* and *Demosthenes* "On the Crown."
- 329 Alexander's campaign in India.
- 323 Death of Alexander, and division of his empire.
Ptolemy I. founds the Greek Kingdom of Egypt.
- 322 Deaths of Demosthenes and Aristotle.
- 321 *Menander* first exhibits Comedy.
- 318 Phocion put to death at Athens.
- 316 Death of Eumenes. Antigonus master of Asia.
- 312 Seleucus I. Nicator founds the Greek kingdom of
Syria. Era of the Seleucidae.
- 306 *Epicurus* settles at Athens.
- 301 Battle of Ipsus and death of Antigonus: end of the
wars of Alexander's successors.

B. C.

- 295 Athens taken by Demetrius Poliorcetes.
- 288 Death of Agathocles, King of Sicily.
- 280 Pyrrhus crosses into Italy.
- 279 The Gauls under Brennus invade Greece, and are repulsed at Delphi.
- 272 Death of Pyrrhus.
- 251 Rise of the Achæan League.
- 241 Attempted reform, and death, of Agis IV., King of Sparta.
- 225 Reforms of Cleomenes III. at Sparta.
- 220 Philip V. King of Macedonia.
Power of the Aetolian League.
The Social War begins: ends B. C. 217.
- 215 Treaty of Philip with Hannibal.
- 213 Murder of Aratus by Philip.
- 212 Syracuse taken by the Romans.
Death of the mathematician *Archimedes*.
- 211 Treaty of Rome with the Aetolians.
- 208 Philopoemen general of the Achæan League.
- 200 War between Philip and Rome.
- 197 Defeat of Philip at Cynoscephalæ.
- 196 Liberation of Greece by T. Q. Flamininus.
- 191 Antiochus III. the Great defeated by the Romans at Thermopylæ.
- 183 Death of Philopoemen.
- 179 Death of Philip V.: he is succeeded by Perseus.
- 171 War between Perseus and Rome.
- 168 Perseus defeated and taken at Pydna by Aemilius Paulus.
- 147 Macedonia made a Roman province.
War between the Romans and Achæans.
- 146 Destruction of Corinth by Mummius.
Greece made a Roman province.
-

A SHORT INTRODUCTION
TO THE
POLITICAL AND MILITARY ANTIQUITIES
OF GREECE.

CHAPTER I.

THE HELLENIC STATES.

The name of *Greece* was first brought into use by the Romans.

The native name of *Hellas* included all the settlements of the people called *Hellenes*.

A. IN GREECE PROPER.

Subdivided into the *Peloponnesus* and *Northern Greece*.

There were four chief races, speaking distinct dialects: the *Achaeans* and *Ionians*, the *Aeolians* and *Dorians*; these pairs indicating their nearer affinities. But, in the historic age, the four dialects were *Aeolic*, *Doric*, *Ionic* and *Attic*, the last having sprung from the *old Ionic*.

I. *In the Mythical and Homeric Age.*

The **Achaeans** were the dominant race, occupying the southern and eastern parts of Peloponnesus.

The **Ionians** held the N. coast of the Peloponnesus (afterwards Achaea) and the peninsula of Attica.

The **Aeolians** prevailed widely in the W. of Peloponnesus, the adjacent islands, and the greater part of Northern Greece.

The **Dorians** are said to have had for their original seat a small region in Northern Greece.

II. *In Historical Times.*

The **Dorians** became the dominant race in Peloponnesus, in the former settlements of the Achaeans; and in large portions of Northern Greece.

The **Achaeans**, displaced by the Dorians, occupied Achaea, driving out the Ionians.

The **Ionians** in Attica became the chief people of Northern Greece: the rest of them emigrated to Asia Minor.

The **Aeolians** held their ground in the W. of Peloponnesus, and in parts of Northern Greece and the islands: but many of them emigrated to Asia Minor.

The **Arcadians**, in the centre of Peloponnesus, were a primitive pastoral people, supposed to be more ancient than any of these four. Remnants of older races (e. g. the **Pelasgians**) were also found in other parts of Greece.

Epirus, the N. W. country of Greece, had also a population older than the other races.

Macedonia, whose Kings became ultimately the masters of Greece, was outside of the Hellenic world.

B. THE HELLENIC COLONIES.

These were spread over the following regions.

1. *Asia Minor*: on the western shores and the adjacent islands.

i. **Aeolis**, to the north, on the coast of Mysia, with the islands of Lesbos and Tenedos.

ii. **Ionia**, in the centre, on the coast of Lydia, with the islands of Chios and Samos.

iii. **Doris**, at the S. W. angle, with the islands of Rhodes and Cos.

Nearly all of these belong to the prehistoric age.

2. *Sicily*, and the *Southern part of Italy*, called *Magna Graecia*, and the W. parts of the Mediterranean.

Some of these colonies belong to the mythical period, but most of them were founded in the 8th century B. C. Of the extreme western colonies, the most important was *Massalia* (Marseille) founded B. C. 600.

3. *The N. coast of Libya or Africa*: **Cyrene** (about B. C. 630) and the neighbouring cities.

4. The shores of *Epirus*, *Macedonia*, *Thrace*, and the *Eurine* (Black Sea). Of these the most important was **Byzantium** (afterwards Constantinople).

CHAPTER II.

THEIR POLITICAL CONSTITUTION.

A. INDEPENDENCE OF THE CITIES.

A **City** (*Polis*), with its immediate territory, formed a Grecian state: not a whole country, nor even (at least in early times) a considerable district.

Each colony was a city, carrying with it the complete constitution of the mother city (*Metropolis*).

B. THEIR FEDERATIONS.

1. The cities inhabited by the same race, and in the same region, formed leagues for mutual defence and common interests, and held periodical meetings at the temple of their chief god. Such were the Federations of the Twelve cities of Ionia (*Dodecapolis*), and of the Six cities of Doris (*Hexapolis*); and other cases (*Tripoleis*, *Pentapoleis*, &c.).

2. *The Peloponnesian Confederacy.*

After the Dorian Conquest of the Peloponnesus, the prevalence of a common blood, as well as their geographical position, led the states of Peloponnesus to meet for the decision of common questions, especially war and peace, by a majority of votes, usually at the Isthmus or at Sparta. It was such a Congress that began the Peloponnesian War.

C. TERRITORIAL STATES.

In some cases a powerful city swallowed up the political being of the smaller cities about it, either by attraction or conquest. Thus **Athens** ruled over Attica, and **Sparta** over Laconia and Messenia (though in different ways); while **Thebes** only partially succeeded in becoming the head of the Boeotian cities.

D. IMPERIAL ALLIANCES.

Peculiar circumstances raised particular cities to a supremacy (*Hegemonia*), over a number of allied states, more or less subject to it.

1. *The old Argive Supremacy.*

In the legends of the Trojan War, the Argive house of the Atridae hold a sort of headship of the united Greeks, in virtue of which Agamemnon, King of Mycenae, is commander in chief of the expedition.

2. *The Lacedaemonian Supremacy.*

The necessity of common action in the Persian War bought the united Greeks to a voluntary admission of the headship of Sparta, till, disgusted by the arrogance of Pausanias, they transferred the Hegemony to Athens.

3. *The Athenian Supremacy.*

This was gradually transformed into the absolute rule of Athens over her maritime allies as subjects, whose attempts to secede were punished as rebellion. Their successful revolts at length led to the fall of Athens in the Peloponnesian War, B. C. 404.

4. From that time there was always one dominant state in Greece, maintaining its power by wars and alliances, but always resisted by some of the states. This sort of supremacy was held by **Sparta** (B. C. 404—371), and **Thebes** (B. C. 371—361); till Philip the Great raised his power on the dissensions of the states, and brought Greece under the **Macedonian Empire** (B. C. 338).

E. HELLENIC UNITY.

From the earliest times, the independent states of Greece were united, not only by a common blood, language and religion, but by common institutions.

1. The Mythical Traditions of the *Argonautic Voyage* and the *Siege of Troy* testify to united action, like that of the *Persian Wars* in the historical age. The *Peloponnesian*

War professed to aim at bringing back one overweening state to its due relation to the rest.

2. *The Amphictyonies and Amphictyonic Council.*

The *Amphictyonies* were associations of neighbouring cities or tribes for common religious rites. The greatest of these was the *Amphictyonic Council* of Northern Greece, representing 12 tribes, and holding its meetings at Delphi. As guardian of the sanctity of the great national god, it assumed the right to call for aid from all the Grecian states. The election of Philip as its general was the formal act which led to the subjugation of Greece.

3. The *Delphic Oracle*, of which the Amphictyons were the guardians, was itself a great instrument of Hellenic unity. There were several oracles in Greece, which were consulted on all great occasions of public and private life: but the most celebrated oracle was that of Apollo at Delphi. Its ancient name was Pytho. In the centre of the temple there was a small opening (χάσμα) in the ground, from which, from time to time, an intoxicating smoke arose, which was believed to come from the spring of Cassotis, which vanished into the ground close by the sanctuary. Over this chasm there stood a high tripod, on which the *Pythia*, led into the temple by the 'prophet' (προφήτης), took her seat whenever the oracle was to be consulted. The smoke rising from under the tripod affected her brain in such a manner that she fell into a state of delirious intoxication, and the sounds which she uttered in this state were believed to contain the revelations of Apollo. These sounds were carefully written down by the prophet, and afterwards communicated to the persons who had come to consult the oracle. The Delphians, or, more properly speaking, the noble families of Delphi, had the superintendence of the oracle. Most of the oracular answers which are extant are in hexameters, and in the Ionic dialect. Sometimes, however, Doric forms also were used. The Delphic oracle had at all times a leaning in favour of the Greeks of the Dorian race, and at the time of the Peloponnesian War the Athenians began to lose all reverence and

esteem for it, and the oracle became a mere instrument in the hands of a political party.

4. *The four Great National Festivals.*

I. The *Olympia*, or Olympic Games, were celebrated every four years at Olympia in Elis, a small plain to the west of Pisa, on the banks of the river Alpheus. Olympia does not appear to have been a town, but rather a collection of temples and public buildings, the chief of which was that of Zeus Olympius. The festival was of very great antiquity. It is said to have been revived by Iphitus, with the assistance of Lycurgus, the Spartan lawgiver. The interval of four years between each celebration of the festival was called an *Olympiad*; but the Olympiads were not employed as a chronological era till the victory of Coroebus in the foot-race, B. C. 776. A stop was put to all warfare for the month in which the games were celebrated, and this was called the *sacred month*. No one was allowed to contend in the games but persons of pure Hellenic blood. Deputies (ἑταροί) were sent to represent the various states of Greece. The Olympic festival was celebrated on the first full moon after the summer solstice. It lasted, after all the contests had been introduced, five days, from the 11th to the 15th days of the month inclusive, the 14th being the day of the full moon. — The contests consisted of various trials of strength and skill, which were increased in number from time to time. There were in all twenty-four contests; eighteen in which men took part, and six in which boys engaged; though they were never all exhibited at one festival. The most important were: 1. The foot-race (δρόμος), which was the only contest during the first 13 Olympiads. 2. The δίαυλος, or foot-race in which the stadium was traversed twice, first introduced in Ol. 14. 3. The δόλιχος, a still longer foot-race than the δίαυλος, introduced in Ol. 15. 4. Wrestling (πάλη), and, 5. The Pentathlum (πένταθλον), which consisted of five exercises, both introduced in Ol. 18. 6. Boxing, (πυγμή) introduced in Ol. 23. 7. The chariot-race, with four full-grown horses (ἵππων τελείων δρόμος, ἄρμα), introduced in Ol. 25. 8. The Pan-

cratium (*παγκράτιον*) and 9. The horse-race (*ἵππος κέλης*), both introduced in Ol. 33. — The judges in the Olympic Games, called *Hellandicae* (*Ἑλλανοδίκαι*), were appointed by the Eleans, who had the regulation of the whole festival. The only prize given to the conqueror was a garland of wild olive (*κότινος*), cut from a sacred olive tree which grew in the sacred grove called Altis, in Olympia. Palm branches, the common tokens of victory on other occasions, were placed in his hands. The name of the victor, and that of his father and of his country, were then proclaimed by a herald before the representatives of assembled Greece. A conqueror usually had immunities and privileges conferred upon him by the gratitude of his fellow-citizens. On his return home the victor entered the city in a triumphal procession, in which his praises were celebrated, frequently in the loftiest strains of poetry. As persons from all parts of the Hellenic world were assembled together at the Olympic Games, it was the best opportunity which the artist and the writer possessed of making their works known. Herodotus is said to have read his history at this festival; and there are numerous other writers who thus published their works, as the sophist Hippias, Prodicus of Ceos, Anaximenes, the orator Lysias, Dion Chrysostom, &c.

II. The *Pythia*, or Pythian Games, were celebrated in the Crissaean plain in the neighbourhood of Delphi, anciently called Pytho, in honour of Apollo, Artemis, and Leto. The Pythian Games are said to have been instituted by Apollo himself, and to have been at first only a musical contest, in honour of the Pythian god; but gradually all the various contests were introduced, which occur in the Olympic Games. In the third year of Ol. 48, after the Crissaean war, the Amphictyons took the management under their care. Previous to this date the Pythian Games had been celebrated at the end of every eighth year; but now, like the Olympia, they were held at the end of every fourth year; and a Pythiad, therefore, from the time that it was used as an era, comprehended a space of four years, commencing with the third year of every Olympiad. They were in all probability held in the spring.

III. The *Nemea*, or Nemean Games, were held at Ne-

mea, in Argolis, and were said to have been originally instituted by the Seven against Thebes in commemoration of the death of Opheltes, afterwards called Archemorus. The games were revived by Hercules, after he had slain the Nemean lion; and were from this time celebrated in honour of Zeus. They were at first of a warlike character, and only warriors and their sons were allowed to take part in them; subsequently, however, they were thrown open to all the Greeks. The prize given to the victors was at first a chaplet of olive-branches, but afterwards a chaplet of green parsley. The presidency of these games, and the management of them, belonged at different times to Cleonae, Corinth, and Argos. They were celebrated twice in every Olympiad, namely at the commencement of every second Olympic year, in the winter, and soon after the commencement of every fourth Olympic year, in the summer.

IV. The *Isthmia*, or Isthmian Games, derived their name from the Corinthian Isthmus, where the festival was held in honour of Poseidon. The celebration of the Isthmia was conducted by the Corinthians, but Theseus, their reputed founder, had reserved for his Athenians some honourable distinctions. In times of war between the two states a sacred truce was concluded. These games were celebrated every other year, in the first and third years of each Olympiad. The contests and games of the Isthmia were the same as those at Olympia. The prize of a victor in the Isthmian games consisted at first of a garland of pine-leaves, and afterwards of a wreath of ivy.

CHAPTER III.

CONSTITUTION OF THE SEVERAL STATES.

Most of the Greek States passed through the following stages.

A. HEROIC AGE.

Patriarchal Monarchies, as depicted by Homer.

1. The King (*Basileus*, *Anax*) and his Council.

The King derived his authority and its limitations, not from any written code, but from Jove, whose descendant he claimed to be. He was surrounded by a body of chiefs or nobles, whose power was but little inferior to that of the kings themselves and who are also called *Kings* (*Basileus*). These formed his Council (*Bores*). The characteristic emblem of the kingly office was the staff called *scptre* (*enq-πρστ*). The only Greek state which retained the kingly office in historic times was Sparta. (See below).

2. The People and their *Assembly* (*Agora*).

The Greeks in the Heroic age were divided into the three classes of *Nobles*, *common Freemen*, and *Slaves*.

The *Nobles* were raised far above the rest of the community in honour, power, and wealth. They were distinguished by their warlike prowess, their large estates, and their numerous slaves.

The condition of the general mass of *Freemen* is rarely mentioned. They possessed portions of land as their own property, which they cultivated themselves; but there was another class of poor freemen, called *Thetes*, who had no land of their own, and who worked for hire on the estates of others.

The *Agora* or the general assembly of the people seems to have been considered an essential part of the constitution of the early Grecian states. It was usually convoked by the king, but occasionally by some distinguished chieftain, as, for example, by Achilles before Troy. The King occupied the most important seat in these assemblies, and near him sat the nobles, while the people stood or sat in a circle around them. The people appear to have had no right of speaking or voting in these assemblies, but merely to have been called together to hear what had been already agreed upon in the council of the nobles, and to express their feelings as a body.

3. The Slaves.

Slavery was not so prevalent in the Heroic age as at a later time, and it appears in a less odious aspect. The nobles alone possessed slaves, and they treated them with a degree of kindness which frequently secured for the masters their affectionate attachment.

B. SECOND PERIOD. — *Aristocracies or Oligarchies, and Tyrannies.*

1. Hereditary monarchies became elective; the different functions of the king were distributed; he was called *Archon* (ἄρχων), *Cosmus* (κόσμος), or *Prytanis* (πρύτανις), instead of *Basileus* (βασιλεύς), and his character was changed no less than his name. Noble and wealthy families began to be considered on a footing of equality with royalty; and thus in process of time sprang up *aristocracies* or *oligarchies*.

Aristocracy (ἀριστοκρατία), signifies literally "the government of the best men," and as used by Plato, Aristotle, Polybius, &c., it meant the government of a class whose supremacy was founded, not on wealth merely, but on personal distinction; and this was assumed to be hereditary in noble families. As soon as the government ceased to be conducted with a view to the promotion of the general interests, instead of the exclusive or predominant advantage of the privileged class, or whenever the only title to political power in the dominant class was the possession of *superior wealth*, the constitution was termed an *Oligarchy* (ὀλιγαρχία), which, in the technical use of the term, was always looked upon as a corruption of an aristocracy*. The governing body in an Oligarchy was called the *Few* (οἱ ὀλίγοι) as distinguished from the *Many* or the *Commons* (οἱ πολλοί), and these names denoted the two parties which in every Greek state, more or less, strove for the mastery.

The principal families contended with each other for the greatest share of power. The people, oppressed by the privi-

* It is to be noted that the word ἀριστοκρατία is never, like the English term *aristocracy*, the name of a class, but only of a particular political constitution.

leged classes. began to regret the loss of their old paternal form of government, and were ready to assist any one who would attempt to restore it. Discontented nobles were soon found to prosecute schemes of this sort, and they had a greater chance of success if descended from the ancient royal family. Pisistratus is an example; he was the more acceptable to the people of Athens as being a descendant of the family of Codrus.

2. Thus in many cities arose that species of monarchy which the Greeks called *Tyrannis* (τυραννίς), which meant only a *Despotism*, or the irresponsible dominion of one man. Sometimes the conflicting parties in the state, by mutual consent, chose some eminent man, in whom they had confidence, to reconcile their dissensions; investing him with a sort of dictatorial power for that purpose, either for a limited period or otherwise. Such a person they called *Arctomantes* (ἀριστάντης). The name of *Tyrant* was originally far from denoting a person who abused his power, or treated his subjects with cruelty. Afterwards, when tyrants themselves had become odious, the name also grew to be a word of reproach, just as *rex* did among the Romans. The general characteristics of a *tyranny* were, that it was bound by no laws, and had no recognised limitation to its authority, however it might be restrained in practice by the good disposition of the tyrant himself, or by fear, or by the spirit of the age. Even where the father set a good example, it was seldom followed by the son; and few dynasties lasted beyond the third generation. Most of the tyrannies, which flourished before the Persian war, are said to have been overthrown by the exertions of Sparta, jealous, probably, of any innovation upon the old Doric constitution.

Upon the fall of *Tyranny*, the various republican forms of government were established, the Dorian states generally favouring Oligarchy, the Ionian Democracy.

Of the tyrants of a later period, the most celebrated are the two Dionysii.

C. THIRD PERIOD. — *Republican Governments.*

Democracy (δημοκρατία) is that form of constitution in

which the sovereign political power is in the hands of the *Demus* (δῆμος) or commonalty. In a passage of Herodotus (III. 80), the characteristics of a democracy are specified to be — 1. Equality of legal rights. 2. The appointment of magistrates by lot. 3. The accountability of all magistrates and officers. 4. The reference of all public matters to the decision of the community at large. It is somewhat curious that neither in practice nor in theory did the representative system attract any attention among the Greeks. That diseased form of a democracy, in which, from the practice of giving pay to the poorer citizens for their attendance in the public assembly, and from other causes, the predominant party in the state came to be in fact the lowest class of the citizens, was by later writers termed an *Ochlocracy* (ὄχλοκρατία, the dominion of the mob).

The two great types of Oligarchy and Democracy are the constitutions of Sparta and Athens.

The great distinction, common to all Hellenic states, was that into the two classes of *freemen* and *slaves*; and the most important privilege of freemen was the *citizenship*.

Citizens. — Aristotle defines a *citizen* (πολίτης) to be *one who is a partner in the legislative and judicial power*. A state in the heroic ages was the government of a prince; the citizens were his subjects, and derived all their privileges, civil as well as religious, from their nobles and princes. The dominant class, which gradually overthrew the monarchies of ancient Greece, was distinguished by good birth and the hereditary transmission of privileges, the possession of land, and the performance of military service. To these characters the names *gamori* (γάμοροι), *knights* (ἐκπῆς), *eupatridae* (εὐπατρίδαι), &c. severally correspond. Strictly speaking, these were the only citizens; yet the lower class were quite distinct from bondsmen or slaves. It commonly happened that the nobility occupied the fortified towns, while the *demus* (δῆμος) lived in the country and followed agricultural pursuits. Whenever the latter were gathered within the walls, and became seamen or handicraftsmen, the difference of ranks was soon lost, and wealth was made the only standard. The quarrels of the

nobility among themselves, and the admixture of population arising from immigrations, all tended to raise the lower orders from their political subjection. The possession of domestic slaves gave them leisure to attend to the higher duties of a citizen.

There were also naturalized citizens, and a class of foreigners, the **Proxeni**, who at Athens, in after times, obtained rights only inferior to actual citizenship. Sometimes particular privileges were granted: as *ἐπιγαμία*, the right of intermarriage; *ἐγκτησις*, the right of acquiring landed property; *ἀτελεία*, immunity from taxation, especially *ἀτέλεια μετοικίου*, from the tax imposed on resident aliens. All these privileges were included under the general term *ἰσοτέλεια*, or *ἰσοπολίτεια*, and the class who obtained them were called *ἰσοτέλεις*. They bore the same burthens with the citizens, and could plead in the courts or transact business with the people, without the intervention of a *προστάτης*, or patron.

The **Resident Aliens (Motoeci)**. — What we know of those is almost peculiar to Athens.

Slaves. — Slavery existed almost throughout the whole of Greece. Aristotle says that a complete household is that which consists of slaves and freemen, and he defines a slave to be a living working-tool and possession. We find them in the Homeric poems, though by no means so generally as in later times, mostly confined to the houses of the wealthy. They are usually prisoners taken in war, who serve their conquerors: but we also read of the purchase and sale of slaves.

There were two kinds of slavery among the Greeks. One species arose when the inhabitants of a country were subdued by an invading tribe, and reduced to the condition of serfs or bondsmen. They lived upon and cultivated the land which their masters had appropriated to themselves, and paid them a certain rent. They also attended their masters in war. They could not be sold out of the country or separated from their families, and could acquire property. Such were the *Helots* of Sparta and the *Penestæ* of Thessaly.

The other species of slaves consisted of domestic slaves acquired by purchase, who were entirely the property of

their masters, and could be disposed of like any other goods and chattels: these were the δούλοι properly so called, and were the kind of slaves that existed at Athens and Corinth. In commercial cities slaves were very numerous, as they performed the work of the artisans and manufacturers of modern towns. In poorer republics, which had little or no capital, and which subsisted wholly by agriculture, they would be few. The majority of slaves were purchased. Almost all slaves in Greece, with the exception of the serfs above mentioned, were barbarians. The chief supply seems to have come from the Greek colonies in Asia Minor, and from Thrace. At Athens the number of slaves was far greater than the free population. — Slaves either worked on their masters' account or their own (in the latter case they paid their masters a certain sum a day); or they were let out by their master on hire. The rowers on board the ships were usually slaves. The condition of Greek slaves was upon the whole better than that of the Roman, with the exception perhaps of Sparta. Those who were manumitted (ἀπελεύθεροι) did not become citizens, as they might at Rome, but passed into the condition of *metoeci*. They were obliged to honour their former master as their patron (προστάτης), and to fulfil certain duties towards him, the neglect of which rendered them liable to the δίκη ἀποστασίου, by which they might again be sold into slavery.

CHAPTER IV.

THE SPARTAN CONSTITUTION.

The design of Spartan institutions was evidently to unite the governing body among themselves against the superior numbers of the subject population.

The progress of Sparta from the second to the first place among the states in the peninsula was mainly owing to the military discipline and rigorous training of its citizens. The singular constitution of Sparta was unanimously ascribed by the ancients to the legislator Lycurgus, who lived probably about B. C. 776.

A. Classes of the People. — The people who inhabited the city of Lacedaemon and its territory, Laconia, were called by the general name of *Lacedaemonians*, which properly belonged only to the freemen.

The population of Laconia was divided into the three classes of Spartans, Perioeci, and Helots.

1. The **Spartans** were the descendants of the leading Dorian conquerors. They formed the sovereign power of the state, and they alone were eligible to honours and public offices. They lived in Sparta itself, and were all subject to the discipline of Lycurgus. They were divided into three tribes, — the *Hylleis*, the *Pamphylis*, and the *Dymānes*, — which were not, however, peculiar to Sparta, but existed in all the Dorian states. Each tribe was divided into ten phratries.

In legal rights all Spartans were equal: but there were yet several gradations, which, when once formed, retained their hold on the aristocratic feelings of the people. First, there was the dignity of the Heraclid families; and, connected with this, a certain preeminence of the Hyllean tribe. Another distinction was that between the *Homoioi* (*ὁμοιοί*) and *Hypomeiones* (*ὑπομέεινες*), which, in later times, appears to have been considerable. The latter term probably comprehended those citizens who, from degeneracy of manners or other causes, had undergone some kind of civil degradation. The citizens of Sparta, as of most oligarchical states, were landowners.

Lycurgus is said to have divided the land belonging to the Spartans into 9000 equal lots, and the remainder of Laconia into 30,000 equal lots, and to have assigned to each Spartan citizen one of the former of these lots, and to each Perioecus one of the latter.

2. The **Perioeci** (i. e. *dwellers around the city*) were personally free, but politically subject to the Spartans. They possessed no share in the government, and were bound to obey the commands of the Spartan magistrates. They appear to have been the descendants of the old Achæan population of the country, and they were distributed into a hundred townships, which were spread through the whole of Laconia.

3. The **Helots** were serfs bound to the soil, which they tilled for the benefit of the Sparta proprietors. Their condition was very different from that of the ordinary slaves in antiquity, and rather similar to the villenage of the middle ages. They lived in the rural villages, as the Perioeci did in the towns, cultivating the lands and paying over the rent to their masters in Sparta, but enjoying their homes, wives, and families, apart from their master's personal superintendence. They appear to have been never sold, and they accompanied the Spartans to the field as light-armed troops. But, while their condition was in these respects superior to that of the ordinary slaves in other parts of Greece, it was embittered by the fact that they were not strangers like the latter, but were of the same race and spoke the same language as their masters, being probably the descendants of those of the old inhabitants who had offered the most obstinate resistance to the Dorians, and had therefore been reduced to slavery. As their numbers increased, they became objects of suspicion to their masters, and were subjected to the most wanton and oppressive cruelty. Occasionally the ephors selected young Spartans for the secret service (*κρυπτεία*) of wandering over the country, in order to kill the Helots. The Helots might be emancipated, but there were several steps between them and the free citizens, and it is doubtful whether they were ever admitted to all the privileges of citizenship.

B. THE SPARTAN DISCIPLINE.

The position of the Spartans, surrounded by numerous enemies, whom they held in subjection by the sword alone, compelled them to be a nation of soldiers.

1. **Education.** — To accomplish this, the education of a Spartan was placed under the control of the state from his earliest boyhood. Every child after birth was exhibited to public view, and, if deemed deformed or weakly, he was exposed to perish on Mount Taygētus. At the age of seven he was taken from his mother's care, and handed over to the public classes. He was not only taught gymnastic games and military exercises, but he was also subjected to

severe bodily discipline, and was compelled to submit to hardships and suffering without repining or complaint. One of the tests to which he was subjected was cruel scourging at the altar of Artemis (Diana), until his blood gushed forth and covered the altar of the goddess. It was inflicted publicly before the eyes of his parents and in the presence of the whole city; and many Spartan youths were known to have died under the lash without uttering a complaining murmur. No means were neglected to prepare them for the hardships and stratagems of war. They were obliged to wear the same garment winter and summer, and to endure hunger and thirst, heat and cold. They were purposely allowed an insufficient quantity of food, but were permitted to make up the deficiency by hunting in the woods and mountains of Laconia. They were even encouraged to steal whatever they could; but if they were caught in the fact, they were severely punished for their want of dexterity. Plutarch tells us of a boy who, having stolen a fox and hid it under his garment, chose rather to let it tear out his very bowels than be detected in the theft.

2. **Discipline of the Men.** A Spartan was not considered to have reached the full age of manhood till he had completed his thirtieth year. He was then allowed to marry, to take part in the public assembly, and was eligible to the offices of the state. But he still continued under the public discipline, and was not permitted even to reside and take his meals with his wife. It was not till he had reached his sixtieth year that he was released from the public discipline and from military service.

3. **The Syssitia.** — Public tables were provided, at which every male citizen was obliged to take his meals. Each table accommodated fifteen persons, who formed a separate mess, into which no new member was admitted except by the unanimous consent of the whole company. Each sent monthly to the common stock a specified quantity of barley-meal, wine, cheese, and figs, and a little money to buy flesh and fish. No distinction of any kind was allowed at these frugal meals. Meat was only eaten occasionally; and one of the principal dishes was black broth.

4. **Female Life.** — The Spartan women in their earlier

years were subjected to a course of training almost as rigorous as that of the men, and contended with each other in running, wrestling, and boxing. At the age of twenty a Spartan woman usually married, and she was no longer subjected to the public discipline. Although she enjoyed little of her husband's society, she was treated by him with deep respect, and was allowed a greater degree of liberty than was tolerated in other Grecian states. Hence she took a lively interest in the welfare and glory of her native land, and was animated by an earnest and lofty spirit of patriotism.

C. THE GOVERNMENT.

The functions of the Spartan government were distributed among two kings, a senate of thirty members, a popular assembly, and an executive directory of five men called the Ephors.

1. **The Kings.** — At the head of the state were the two hereditary kings. The existence of a pair of kings was peculiar to Sparta, and is said to have arisen from the accidental circumstance of Aristodemus having left twin sons, Eurysthènes and Procles. This division of the royal power naturally tended to weaken its influence, and to produce jealousies and dissensions between the two kings. The royal power was on the decline during the whole historical period, and the authority of the kings was gradually usurped by the Ephors, who at length obtained the entire control of the government, and reduced the kings to a state of humiliation and dependence.

2. **The Senate** — (*Gerusia*, or *Council of Elders*). This consisted of thirty members, among whom the two kings were included. These 30 *Elders* (γέροντες) corresponded to the 30 *Obae*. They were obliged to be upwards of sixty years of age, and they held their office for life. They possessed considerable power, and were the only real check upon the authority of the Ephors. They discussed and prepared all measures which were to be brought before the popular assembly, and they had some share in the general administration of the state. But the most important of their functions was, that they were judges in all criminal

causes affecting the life of a Spartan citizen. They also appear to have exercised, like the Areopagus at Athens, a general superintendence and inspection over the lives and manners of the citizens.

3. *The Ecclesia.* — The Popular Assembly was of little importance, and appears to have been usually summoned only as a matter of form, for the election of certain magistrates, for passing laws, and for determining upon peace and war. It would appear that open discussion was not allowed, and that the assembly rarely came to a division.

4. *The Ephors (Overseers).* — This Council of Five was of later origin, and did not exist in the original constitution of Lycurgus. They may be regarded as the representatives of the popular assembly. They were elected annually from the general body of Spartan citizens, and seem to have been originally appointed to protect the interests and liberties of the people against the encroachments of the kings and the senate. They correspond in many respects to the tribunes of the plebs at Rome. Their functions were at first limited and of small importance; but in the end the whole political power became centred in their hands. They possessed judicial authority in civil suits, and also a general superintendence over the morals and domestic economy of the nation, which in the hands of able men would soon prove an instrument of unlimited power. Their jurisdiction and power were still further increased by the privilege of instituting scrutinies (*εἰσθενη*) into the conduct of all the magistrates. Even the kings themselves could be brought before their tribunal, as Cleomenes was for bribery. In extreme cases, the ephors were also competent to lay an accusation against the kings, as well as against the other magistrates, and bring them to a capital trial before the great court of justice.

The Spartan government was in reality a close oligarchy, in which the kings and the senate, as well as the people, were alike subject to the irresponsible authority of the five Ephors.

CHAPTER V.

THE ATHENIAN CONSTITUTION.

A. LEGENDARY PERIOD.

Athens affords an example of all the stages from patriarchal monarchy to extreme democracy.

The **Autochthones**. — Attica was, from the earliest traditions, the territory of an Ionian people, who claimed to be children of the soil, and recognised Athens as their chief city.

Athens and the twelve towns. — The land was divided into 12 districts, with their respective towns, each of which is said to have had originally its own King. The transference of all the rights of citizenship to Athens is ascribed to Theseus.

The **Attic Monarchy** is said to have been founded by **Cecrops**, who led a colony from Saïs in Egypt, and built *Cecropia* (afterwards the *Acropolis*), and to have ceased with **Codrus**, who devoted himself to death for his country during an invasion of the Dorians. Resolved that he should have no less worthy successor, the Athenians abolished royalty: but this reason is clearly fabulous.

Archons for Life. — The regal office, however, was preserved in the family of Codrus, under the new title of **Archon** (*Ruler*): and twelve of his descendants held this office.

Decennial Archons. — Under Alcmaeon, the 13th descendant of Codrus, the archonship was limited to 10 years (B. C. 752). In B. C. 714, it was extended from the family of Medon, the son of Codrus, to all the nobles.

Such is the legendary account of what seems to have been a peaceful transition from a monarchy to an oligarchy.

B. THE AGE OF OLIGARCHY.

College of Annual Archons. — In B. C. 683 (at which date Attic history really begins), the archonship was made an annual office, and its duties were distributed among *Nine Archons* in the following manner. The first was called

nobility among themselves, and the admixture of population arising from immigrations, all tended to raise the lower orders from their political subjection. The possession of domestic slaves gave them leisure to attend to the higher duties of a citizen.

There were also naturalized citizens, and a class of foreigners, the **Proxeni**, who at Athens, in after times, obtained rights only inferior to actual citizenship. Sometimes particular privileges were granted: as *ἐπιγαμία*, the right of intermarriage; *ἐγκτησις*, the right of acquiring landed property; *ἀτελεία*, immunity from taxation, especially *ἀτέλεια μετοικίου*, from the tax imposed on resident aliens. All these privileges were included under the general term *ἰσοτέλεια*, or *ἰσοπολίτεια*, and the class who obtained them were called *ἰσοτελεῖς*. They bore the same burthens with the citizens, and could plead in the courts or transact business with the people, without the intervention of a *πρόστατης*, or patron.

The **Resident Aliens (Motoeci)**. — What we know of those is almost peculiar to Athens.

Slaves. — Slavery existed almost throughout the whole of Greece. Aristotle says that a complete household is that which consists of slaves and freemen, and he defines a slave to be a living working-tool and possession. We find them in the Homeric poems, though by no means so generally as in later times, mostly confined to the houses of the wealthy. They are usually prisoners taken in war, who serve their conquerors: but we also read of the purchase and sale of slaves.

There were two kinds of slavery among the Greeks. One species arose when the inhabitants of a country were subdued by an invading tribe, and reduced to the condition of serfs or bondsmen. They lived upon and cultivated the land which their masters had appropriated to themselves, and paid them a certain rent. They also attended their masters in war. They could not be sold out of the country or separated from their families, and could acquire property. Such were the *Helots* of Sparta and the *Penestæ* of Thessaly.

The other species of slaves consisted of domestic slaves acquired by purchase, who were entirely the property of

Legislation of Draco. B. C. 624. — The government of the Eupatrids was oppressive; and the discontent of the people at length became so serious, that Draco was appointed in 624 B. C. to draw up a written code of laws. They were marked by extreme severity. He affixed the penalty of death to all crimes alike; to petty thefts for instance, as well as to sacrilege and murder. Hence they were said to have been written not in ink but in blood.

Expulsion of the Alcmaeonidae. — Twelve years later (B. C. 612), Cylon, one of the nobles, attempted to seize the tyranny as champion of the people; and a sacrilege committed in the slaughter of his adherents led to the expulsion of the Alcmaeonidae, which greatly weakened the party of the nobles.

Attic Factions. — Attica was now divided into 3 hostile factions: the *Pedieis*, or wealthy Eupatrid inhabitants of the plains; the *Diacrii*, or poor inhabitants of the hills in the E. & N.; and the *Parali*, or mercantile population, who had sprung up along the coasts. The poor were crushed by debts, to satisfy which their noble creditors reduced them to the state of serfs, or even sold them into foreign slavery.

Legislation of Solon. B. C. 594. — To avert a revolution, the nobles made Solon archon. Having first abolished personal slavery for debt, and repealed the laws of Draco, Solon next proceeded to draw up a new constitution.

1. *Classification of the Citizens.* — Solon distributed them into *four classes* according to the amount of their property, thus making wealth and not birth the title to the honours and offices of the state. — The test was a man's annual income reckoned in *medimni* of corn. **First Class:** *Pentacosimedimni*: 500 medimni*. **Second Class:** *Knights*: between 300 and 500 medimni, named from their being able to furnish a war-horse. **Third Class:** *Zeugitae*: between 200 and 300 medimni, named from their being able to keep a yoke of oxen for the plough. **Fourth Class:** *Thêtes*: all whose property fell short of 200 medimni.

The *first class* were alone eligible to the archonship and

* The medimnus was about one bushel and a half.

the higher offices of the state. The *second* and *third classes* filled inferior posts, and were liable to military service, the former as *horsemen*, and the latter as *heavy-armed soldiers on foot (hoplitae)*. The *fourth class* were excluded from all public offices, and served in the army only as *light-armed troops*. Solon, however, allowed them to vote in the public assembly, where they must have constituted by far the largest number.

2. *The Popular Assembly (Ecclesia)*. — He gave the assembly the right of electing the archons and the other officers of the state; and he also made the archons accountable to the assembly at the expiration of their year of office.

3. *The Senate (Boulé)*. Solon created the Senate, or Council of Four Hundred, with the special object of preparing all matters for the discussion of the public assembly, of presiding at its meetings, and of carrying its resolutions into effect. No subject could be introduced before the people, except by a previous resolution of the Senate. The members of the Senate were elected by the public assembly, one hundred from each of the four ancient tribes, which were left untouched by Solon. They held their office for a year, and were accountable at its expiration to the public assembly for the manner in which they had discharged their duties.

4. *The Areopagus*. — The Senate of the Areopagus* is said by some writers to have been instituted by Solon; but it existed long before his time, and may be regarded as the representative of the Council of Chiefs in the Heroic age. Solon enlarged its powers, and intrusted it with the general supervision of the institutions and laws of the state, and imposed upon it the duty of inspecting the lives and occupations of the citizens. All archons became members of it at the expiration of their year of office.

The constitution of Solon left the government in the hands of an oligarchy of wealth: but the new rights of

* It received its name from its place of meeting, which was a rocky eminence opposite the Acropolis, called ὁ Ἄρειος πάγος, the *Hill of Ares* (Mars' Hill).

the popular assembly, and the admission to it of the lowest class, prepared the transition to democracy.

C. TYRANNY OF THE PISISTRATIDS B. C. 560 — 510.

The supreme power was seized by **Pisistratus**; but he preserved the forms of Solon's constitution, and was a magnificent patron of art and letters (B. C. 560—527). His sons, *Hippias* and *Hipparchus*, governed in the same spirit, till the latter was slain by Harmodius and Aristogeiton, B. C. 514; when Hippias became a cruel tyrant. The exiled Alcmaeonidae, headed by *Cleisthenes*, obtained the aid of the Spartans, who expelled Hippias in B.C. 510.

D. THE ATHENIAN DEMOCRACY. B. C. 509.

Cleisthenes now introduced a new democratic constitution, which was extended by *Pericles* after the Persian Wars. Neither the old aristocracy, nor the oligarchy of wealth, had any place (as such) in the government of the state. The former merely enjoyed such honour as men chose to pay to birth: the latter were only distinguished by an extra share of public burthens.

New Classification of the People.

The Tribes and Demi. — The basis of the reforms of *Cleisthenes* was the redistribution of the population of Attica into *ten new local tribes*. He abolished the four ancient Ionic tribes, and enrolled in the ten new tribes all the free inhabitants of Attica, including both resident aliens and even emancipated slaves.

He divided the tribes into a certain number of cantons or townships, called *demi**, each possessing its town. There were originally 10 demi to each tribe, but afterwards they were increased by subdivision to 174. Every Athenian citizen was obliged to be enrolled in a demus, each of which, like a parish in England, administered its own affairs. It had its public meetings, it levied rates, and was under the superintendence of an officer called *Demarchus*. Each *demus* had its own temples and religious worship.

* Δημος properly signifies a country district inhabited and cultivated.

The Senate (Boulé). — The establishment of the ten new tribes led to a change in the number of the Senate. It had previously consisted of 400 members, but it was now enlarged to 500, fifty being selected from each of the ten new tribes.

The *Bouleutae* (βουλευταί) or Councillors were appointed by lot. They were required to submit to a scrutiny (*docimasia*), in which they gave evidence of being genuine citizens, of never having lost their civic rights by *atimia* (i. e. a sentence of disgrace), and also of being above 30 years of age. They remained in office for a year, receiving a drachma for each day on which they sat.

The Prytanes. — The senate of 500 was divided into ten sections of fifty each, the members of which were called *Prytānes* (πρυτάνεις), and were all of the same tribe. They acted as presidents both of the council and the assemblies during thirty-five or thirty-six days, as the case might be, so as to complete the lunar year of 354 days ($12 \times 29\frac{1}{2}$). The period of office was called a *prytany* (πρυτανεία). Each fifty was subdivided into five bodies of ten each; its prytany also being portioned out into five periods of seven days each; so that only ten senators presided for a week over the rest, and were thence called *proedri* (πρόεδροι). Again out of these proedri an *epistates* (ἐπιστάτης) was chosen for one day to preside as a chairman in the senate and the assembly of the people; during his day of office he kept the public records and seal. The prytanes had the right of convening the council and the assembly (ἐκκλησία). The duty of the proedri and their president was to propose subjects for discussion, and to take the votes both of the councillors and the people. The *senate house* was called *Bouleuterion* (βουλευτήριον). The prytanes also had a building to hold their meetings in, where they were entertained at the public expense during their prytany. This was called the *Prytaneum* and was used for a variety of purposes.

The Popular Assembly (Ecclesia). — The Ecclesia, or formal assembly of the citizens, was now summoned at certain fixed periods; and Cleisthenes transferred the government of the state, which had hitherto been in the hands of the archons, to the senate and the ecclesia.

These assemblies were either *ordinary* (νόμιμοι or κυρταί), held four times in each prytany, or *extraordinary*, that is, specially convened, upon any sudden emergency, and therefore called σύγκλητοι. The place in which they were anciently held was usually the *Pnyx*, which had a stone platform or hustings called *Bema* (βῆμα), ten or eleven feet high, with an ascent of steps. The prytanes not only gave a previous notice of the day of assembly, and published a programme of the subjects to be discussed, but also, it appears, sent a crier round to collect the citizens. All persons who did not obey the call were subject to a fine, and, whenever an assembly was to be held, certain public slaves were sent round to sweep the agora, and other places of public resort, with a rope coloured with vermillion, and those who refused to go were marked by the rope and fined. An additional inducement to attend, with the poorer classes, was the pay which they received for it. The privilege of addressing the assembly was not confined to any class or age among those who had the right to be present: all, without any distinction, were invited to do so by proclamation. After the speakers had concluded, any one was at liberty to propose a decree, which, however, it was necessary to present to the proedri. The chairman could prevent its being put to the vote, unless his opposition was overborne by threats and clamours. The decision of the people was given either by show of hands, or by ballot. The determination or decree of the people was called a psephisma (ψήφισμα), which properly signifies a law proposed to an assembly and approved of by the people. An assembly was sometimes broken up, if any one, whether a magistrate or private individual, declared that he saw an unfavourable omen, or perceived thunder and lightning.

Courts of justice. — Cleisthenes increased the judicial as well as the political power of the people; and enacted that all public crimes should be tried by the whole body of citizens above thirty years of age, specially convoked and sworn for the purpose. The assembly thus convened was called *Heliæa* and its members *Heliasts*.

All ordinary causes were tried by the citizens, acting as

Dicasts (*δικασταί*), which means not so much judges as jurymen, of whom 6000 were selected by lot for the service of every year. The whole number so selected was again divided by lot into ten sections of 500 each, together with a supernumerary section, consisting of 1000 persons, from among whom the occasional deficiencies in the sections of 500 might be supplied. A new allotment took place, under the conduct of the thesmothetae, every time that it was necessary to impanel a number of dicasts. Each dicast received a staff, on which was painted the letter and the colour of the court awarded him. While in court, he received the token or ticket that entitled him to receive his fee (*δικαστικόν*). This payment is said to have been first instituted by Pericles, and was originally a single obolus; it was increased by Cleon to thrice that amount, about the 88th Olympiad. The court of dicasts (*δικαστήριον*) sat under the presidency of a magistrate (*ἡγέμων δικαστηρίου*), who seems to have been usually one of the six archons named Thesmothetae. They gave their judgment by ballot.

Ostracism. — Cleisthenes also introduced the *Ostracism*, by which an Athenian citizen might be banished, without special accusation, trial, or defence, for ten years, which term was subsequently reduced to five. The Ostracism was the means devised by Cleisthenes for removing quietly from the state a powerful party leader, before he could carry into execution any violent schemes for the subversion of the government. Every precaution was taken to guard this institution from abuse. The senate and the ecclesia had first to determine by a special vote whether the safety of the state required such a step to be taken. If they decided in the affirmative, a day was fixed for the voting, and each citizen wrote upon a tile or oyster-shell (*ostrakon*) the name of the person whom he wished to banish. The votes were then collected, and if it was found that 6000 had been recorded against any one person, he was obliged to withdraw from the city within ten days; if the number of votes did not amount to 6000, nothing was done.

Executive Government. — **The Strategist.** — The office and title of **General** (*στρατηγός*) seems to have been more especially peculiar to the democratic states of ancient

Greece. When the tyrants of the Ionian cities in Asia Minor were deposed by Aristagoras, he established strategi in their room, to act as chief magistrates. The strategi at Athens were instituted after the remodelling of the constitution by Cleisthenes, to discharge the duties which had in former times been performed either by the king or the archon polemarchus. They were ten in number, one for each of the ten tribes, and were chosen by the suffrages (*χειροτονία*) of the people. They were, as their name denotes, entrusted with the command on military expeditions, with the superintendence of all warlike preparations, and with the regulation of all matters in any way connected with the war department of the state. They levied and enlisted the soldiers, either personally or with the assistance of the *taxiarchs*. They were entrusted with the collection and management of the property taxes (*εὐροφαί*) raised for the purposes of war; and they presided over the courts of justice in which any disputes connected with this subject or the trierarchy were decided. They nominated from year to year persons to serve as trierarchs. They had the power of convening extraordinary assemblies of the people in cases of emergency. As war was the usual condition of the republic, these powers constituted the chief Strategus a prime minister; and it was in such a capacity that Pericles and other statesmen governed Athens. The choice of eminent men to this office counteracted that absence of any security for merit which marked the ordinary elections.

Election of Magistrates. — One of the most curious results of the perfect equality established at Athens was the election of the senators, magistrates, and jurymen by lot. The plan seems absurd: but, if it gave no security for the choice of fit men, it prevented the wilful choice of the unfit. Care must be taken not to confound the *lot*, which is *no voting* at all, but an appeal to *chance*, with election by *ballot*, which is a machinery for secret *voting*.

Accountability of Office-bearers. — The **Scrutiny** (*Docimasia*). — When any citizen of Athens was either appointed by lot, or chosen by suffrage, to hold a public office, he was obliged, before entering on its duties, to submit to a scrutiny (*δοκιμασία*) into his previous life and conduct, in

which any person could object to him as unfit. It had reference to his proper citizenship, as well as to his character. The *docimasia*, however, was not confined to persons appointed to public offices; for we read of the denouncement of a scrutiny against orators who spoke in the assembly while leading profligate lives, or after having committed flagitious crimes.

The Account (Euthyné). — All public officers at Athens were accountable for their conduct and the manner in which they acquitted themselves of their official duties. The judges in the popular court seem to have been the only authorities who were not responsible, for they were themselves the representatives of the people, and would therefore, in theory, have been responsible to themselves. This account, which officers had to give after the time of their office was over, was called *εὐθύνη*, and the officers subject to it *ὑπεύθυνοι*, and, after they had gone through the *euthyné*, they became *ἀνεύθυνοι*. Every public officer had to render his account within thirty days after the expiration of his office, and at the time when he submitted to the *euthyné* any citizen had the right to come forward and impeach him. The officers before whom the accounts were given were at Athens ten in number, called *εὐθύναι* or *λογισταί*.

CHAPTER VI.

THE GREEK ARMIES.

1. *The Spartan Army.*

The Phalanx. — In all the states of Greece, the general type of their military organisation was the *phalanx*, a body of troops in close array, with a long spear as their principal weapon.

Hoplites. — The strength of their military array consisted in the heavy-armed infantry (*ὁπλίται*). The Thessalians and Boeotians were the only Greek people who distinguished themselves much for their cavalry. Every Spartan citizen was liable to military service (*ἐμφορευτος*) from the age of twenty to the age of sixty years.

Divisions. — They were divided into six divisions, called *μόραι*, under the command or superintendence of a polemarch, each *mora* being subdivided into four *λόχοι* (commanded by *λοχαγοί*), each *λόχος* into two *πεντηκοστῦες* (headed by *πεντηκοστῆρες*), each *πεντηκοστὺς* into two *ἐνωμοτίαι* (headed by *enomotarchs*). The *ἐνωμοτίαι* were so called from the men composing them being bound together by a common oath. To judge by the name *pentecostys*, the normal number of a *mora* would have been 400; but 500, 600 and 900 are mentioned as the number of men in a *mora* on different occasions.

Cavalry. — When in the field, each *mora* of infantry was attended by a *mora* of cavalry, consisting at the most of 100 men, and commanded by an *hipparch* (*ἵππαρχος*). The cavalry seems merely to have been employed to protect the flanks, and but little regard was paid to it. The corps of 300 *ἵππεις* formed a sort of bodyguard for the king, and consisted of the flower of the young soldiers. Though called horsemen, they fought on foot.

Battle Array. — A Spartan army, divided as above described, was drawn up in the dense array of the phalanx, the depth of which depended upon circumstances. An *ἐνωμοτία* sometimes made but a single file, sometimes was drawn up in three or six files (*ζύγα*). The commander-in-chief, who was usually the king, had his station sometimes in the centre, but more commonly on the right wing. In later times the king was usually accompanied by two *ephors*, as controllers and advisers. The Spartan hoplites were accompanied in the field by helots, partly in the capacity of attendants, partly to serve as light-armed troops. In extraordinary cases, helots served as hoplites, and in that case it was usual to give them their liberty.

Arms. — The arms of the phalanx consisted of the long spear and a short sword (*ξυγήλη*). The chief part of the defensive armour was the large brazen shield, which covered the body from the shoulder to the knee, suspended, as in ancient times, by a thong round the neck, and managed by a simple handle or ring (*πόρπαξ*). Besides this, they had the ordinary armour of the hoplite. The heavy-armed soldiers wore a scarlet uniform.

Camps. — The Spartan encampments were circular. Only the heavy-armed were stationed within them, the cavalry being placed on the look out, and the helots being kept as much as possible outside the camp.

Battle. — Preparatory to a battle the Spartan soldier dressed his hair and crowned himself, as others would do for a feast. The signal for attack was given, not by the trumpet, but by the music of flutes, and sometimes also of the lyre and cithara, to which the men sang the battle song (*παῖδ' ἐμβατήριος*). The rhythmical regularity of movement was a point to which the Spartans attached great importance.

2. *The Athenian Army.*

In Athens, the military system was carried out with less exactness, inasmuch as when Athens became powerful greater attention was paid to the navy.

Order of Service. — Of the four classes into which the citizens were arranged by the constitution of Solon, the citizens of the first and second served as cavalry, or as commanders of the infantry (still it need not be assumed that the *ἱππεῖς* never served as heavy-armed infantry), those of the third class (*ξενύκται*) formed the heavy-armed infantry. The Thetes served either as light-armed troops on land, or on board the ships. Every citizen was liable to service from his eighteenth to his sixtieth year. Members of the senate during the period of their office, farmers of the revenue, choreutae at the Dionysia during the festival, in later times traders by sea also, were exempted from military service. The resident aliens commonly served as heavy-armed soldiers, especially for the purpose of garrisoning the city. They were prohibited from serving as cavalry. Slaves were only employed as soldiers in cases of great necessity.

Battle Array. — Of the details of the Athenian military organisation we have no such distinct accounts as we have of those of Sparta. The heavy-armed troops, as was the universal practice in Greece, fought in phalanx order. They were arranged in bodies in a manner dependent on the political divisions of the citizens. The soldiers of each tribe (*φύλῃ*) formed a separate body in the army, also call-

ed a *φυλή*, and these bodies stood in some preconcerted order. It seems that the name of one division was *τάξις*, and of another *λόχος*. but in what relations these stood to the *φυλή*, and to each other, we do not learn. Every hoplite was accompanied by an attendant (*ὑπηρέτης*), to take charge of his baggage and carry his shield on a march. Each horseman also had a servant, called *ἵπποκόμος*, to attend to his horse. For the command of the army, there were chosen every year ten generals (*strategi*), and ten *taxiarchs* (*ταξίαρχοι*), and for the cavalry two *hipparchs* (*ἵππαρχοι*) and ten *phylarchs* (*φύλαρχοι*).

The *Archon Polemarch* was *Commander-in-chief*. The number of *strategi* sent with an army was not uniform. Three was a common number. Sometimes one was invested with the supreme command; at other times, they either took the command in turn (as at Marathon), or conducted their operations by common consent (as in the Sicilian expedition).

Pay. — The practice of paying the troops when upon service was first introduced by Pericles. The pay consisted partly of wages (*μισθός*), partly of provisions, or, more commonly, provision-money (*σιτηρέσιον*). The ordinary *μισθός* of a hoplite was two obols a day. The *σιτηρέσιον* amounted to two obols more. Hence the life of a soldier was called, proverbially, *τετρωβόλου βίος*. Officers received twice as much; horsemen, three times; generals, four times as much. The horsemen received pay even in time of peace, that they might always be in readiness, and also a sum of money for their outfit (*κατάστασις*).

Military Force. — As regards the military strength of the Athenians, we find 10,000 heavy-armed soldiers at Marathon, 8,000 heavy-armed and as many light-armed at Plataeae; and at the beginning of the Peloponnesian war there were 18,000 heavy-armed ready for foreign service, and 16,000 for garrison service, consisting of those beyond the limits of the ordinary military age and of the *metoeci*.

Peltasts. — The *Peltastae* (*πελτασταί*), so called from the kind of shield which they wore, were a class of troops of which we hear very little before the end of the Peloponnesian war. The Athenian general Iphicrates introduced

some important improvements in the mode of arming them, combining as far as possible the peculiar advantages of heavy (ὀπλίται) and light-armed (ψιλοί) troops. He substituted a linen corslet for the coat of mail worn by the hoplites, and lessened the shield, while he doubled the length of the spear and sword.

Mercenaries. — When the use of mercenary troops became general, Athenian citizens seldom served except as volunteers, and then in but small numbers. The employment of mercenaries led to considerable alterations in the military system of Greece. War came to be studied as an art, and Greek generals, rising above the old simple rules of warfare, became tacticians. Epaminondas was the first who adopted the method of charging in column, concentrating his attack upon one point of the hostile line, so as to throw the whole into confusion by breaking through it.

3. *The Macedonian Army.*

Philip II., king of Macedonia, made several improvements in the arms and arrangement of the phalanx.

Arms. — The spear (σάρισσα or σάρισα), with which the soldiers of the Macedonian phalanx were armed, was as much as 24 feet long; but the ordinary length was 21 feet, and the lines were arranged at such distances that the spears of the fifth rank projected three feet beyond the first, so that every man in the front rank was protected by five spears. Besides the spear, they carried a short sword. The shield was very large and covered nearly the whole body, so that on favourable ground an impenetrable front was presented to the enemy. The soldiers were also defended by helmets, coats of mail, and greaves; so that any thing like rapid movement was impossible.

Macedonian Phalanx. — The ordinary depth of the phalanx was sixteen files, though depths of eight and of thirty-two are also mentioned. Each file of sixteen was called λόχος. Two lochi made a *dilochia*; two dilochiae made a *τετραρχία*, consisting of sixty-four men; two tetrarchies made a *τάξις*; two *τάξεις* a *σύνταγμα* or *ξεναγία*, two syntagmata formed a *pentacosiarchia*, two of which made a *χιλιαρχία*, containing 1024 men; two chiliarchies made a *τέλος*, and two *τέλη* made a *phalangarchia* or *phalanx* in the narrower

sense of the word, the normal number of which would therefore be 4096. It was commanded by a polemarch or strategus. Four such bodies formed the *larger phalanx*, the normal number of which would be 16,384. When drawn up, the two middle sections constituted what was termed the *ὀμφαλός* or *centre*, the others being called *πτερά* or *wings*. The phalanx-soldiers in the army of Alexander amounted to 18,000, and were divided not into four, but into six divisions, each named after a Macedonian province, from which it was to derive its recruits. These bodies are oftener called *τάξεις* than *φάλαγγες* by the historians, and their leaders *taxiarchs* or *strategi*.

The **Light-armed troops** were arranged in files (*λόχοι*) eight deep. Four lochi formed a *σύστας*, and then larger divisions were successively formed, each being the double of the one below it; the largest (called *ἐπίταγμα*) consisting of 8192 men.

The **Cavalry** were arranged in an analogous manner, the lowest division or squadron (*ἵλη*), containing 64 men, and the successive larger divisions being each the double of that below it; the highest (*ἐπίταγμα*) containing 4096. Both Philip and Alexander attached great importance to the cavalry, which, in their armies, consisted partly of Macedonian nobles, and partly of Thessalians.

Hypaspistæ. — There was also a guard of foot soldiers (*ὑπασπισταί*), whom we find greatly distinguishing themselves in the campaigns of Alexander. They seem to be identical with the *πεζεταίροι*. They amounted to about 3000 men, arranged in six battalions (*τάξεις*).

The **Argyraspids**, so called from the silver with which their shields were ornamented, seem to have been a species of *peltastæ*. Alexander also organised a kind of troops called *διμάχαι*, who were something intermediate between cavalry and infantry, being designed to fight on horseback or on foot, as circumstances required.

Artillery. — It is in the time of Alexander the Great, that we first meet with artillery in the train of a Grecian army. His *balistæ* and *catapeltæ* were frequently employed with great effect, as, for instance, at the passage of the Jaxartes.

The details of this subject are too complicated for the beginner. It is enough for him to know that *the months were strictly lunar*, of 30 and 29 days alternately. The ordinary year consisted of 354 days; and its disagreement with the solar year was set right by a system of intercalated months.

The regular Attic year began at *Midsummer*, with the summer solstice. The following table shews the months of our Calendar in which the several Attic months began in a regular year.

1. Hecatombaeon	had 30 days :	began on JUNE 21st.
2. Metageitnion	" 29 " :	" JULY 21st.
3. Boedromion	" 30 " :	" AUGUST 19th.
4. Pyanepsion	" 29 " :	" SEPTEMBER 18th.
5. Maemacterion	" 30 " :	" OCTOBER 17th.
6. Poseideon	" 29 " :	" NOVEMBER 16th.
7. Gamelion	" 30 " :	" DECEMBER 15th.
8. Anthesterion	" 29 " :	" JANUARY 14th.
9. Elaphebolion	" 30 " :	" FEBRUARY 12th.
10. Munychion	" 29 " :	" MARCH 14th.
11. Thargelion	" 30 " :	" APRIL 12th.
12. Scirophorion	" 29 " :	" MAY 12th, end June 10th.

The Intercalary Month was a *Second Poseideon* of 29 or 30 days, inserted about mid-winter every other year, which was therefore a year of 383 or 384 days. The average ($368\frac{1}{4}$ or 369 days) being too long, the intercalation was sometimes omitted.

Other states had other Calendars. The *Macedonian months* are the most important to be known for later Greek history.

OLYMPIADS.

This Era is explained on p. 109.

The beginning of the Olympiads is commonly fixed in the year 8938 of the Julian period, or in B.C. 776. If we want to reduce any given Olympiad to years before Christ, *e. g.* Ol. 87, we take the number of the Olympiads actually elapsed, that is, 86, multiply it by 4, and deduct the number obtained from 776, so that the first year of the 87th Ol. will begin in the year 432 B.C. If the number of Olympiads amounts to more than 776 years, that is, if the Olympiad falls after the birth of Christ, the process is the same as before, but from the sum obtained by multiplying the Olympiads by 4 we must deduct the number 776, and what remains is the number of the years after Christ. As the Olympic games were celebrated 293 times, we have 293 Olympic cycles, that is, 1172 years, 776 of which fall before, and 396 after Christ.

But, as this rule is troublesome, a comparative Table of Olympiads and years of our era is given in the *Smaller Dictionary of Antiquities*. In using this table, it must be remembered that, as the Olympiads began at *Midsummer*, each Greek year corresponds to the second and first halves of two consecutive Christian years. Thus

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Ol. 1, 1} &= \text{B. C. 776, 2nd half} \\ &+ \text{B. C. 775, 1st half} \end{aligned}$$

and so on.

The neglect of this point may cause an error of 18 months in the date of an event.

LEXICON

TO FIRST GREEK READING BOOK.

ABBREVIATIONS.

Acc.	== Accusative.	Intr.	== Intransitive.
Act.	== Active Voice.	lit.	== literally.
Adj.	== Adjective.	Midd.andM.	== Middle Voice.
(3 and 2 signifies, sometimes with 3 terminations, sometimes with 2.)		Neg.	== Negative.
Adv.	== Adverb.	Opt.	== Optative.
anc.	== anciently.	orig.	== originally.
Aor.	== Aorist.	Part.	== Participle.
Att.	== Attic.	Pass. and P.	== Passive Voice.
Comp.	== Comparative.	Patron.	== Patronymic.
Conj.	== Conjunction.	Perf.	== Perfect.
Dat.	== Dative.	Pers.	== person.
Defect.	== Defective.	Pl.	== Plural.
Dem.	== Demonstrative.	Plup.	== Pluperfect.
der.	== derived, derivative.	Prep.	== Preposition.
Dim.	== Diminutive.	Pron.	== Pronoun.
Enc.	== Enclitic.	q. v.	== quod vide (<i>which see, i. e. refer to</i>).
esp.	== especially.	redupl.	== reduplicated.
fig.	== figuratively.	Rel.	== Relative.
fr.	== from.	Rt.	== Root.
Fut.	== Future.	sc.	== scilicet (<i>understand or supply</i>).
Gen.	== Genitive.	Sing.	== Singular.
gen.	== generally.	Subj.	== Subjunctive.
Imper.	== Imperative.	Subs.	== Substantive (gen. an Adj. used as).
Imperf.	== Imperfect.	Sup.	== Superlative.
Impers.	== Impersonal.	Term.	== Termination.
Ind.	== Indicative.	Trans.	== Transitive.
Indcl.	== Indeclinable.	usu.	== usually.
Indef.	== Indefinite.	vulg.	== vulgar (speech).
Inf.	== Infinitive.	==	== means equivalent to.
Inter.	== Interrogative.		
Interj.	== Interjection.		

The Genders of Nouns and Adjectives are indicated by the Article δ , η , $\tau\acute{o}$: and the Declension of Nouns by the addition of the Genitive.

Principal Parts of Verbs. — Of the Regular Verbs only the Future is given, except where other parts occur with some peculiarity which might puzzle the learner. Of the Irregular Verbs all the Principal Parts are given: except in one or two cases, referred to the Grammar. The Principal Parts of the Simple Verbs are not repeated under the Compounds, except for special reasons.

Ἀβρωνύχος.

A.

Ἀβρωνύχος, ου, ὁ, Abronychus, an Athenian, p. 79.

Ἀγαθοκλῆς, εἰς, ὁ, Agathocles, tyrant of Syracuse, and king of Sicily, fl. ab. B.C. 300.

ἀγαθός, ἡ, ὄν, good, brave: τὰ ἀγαθὰ, the blessings.

ἄγαν, Adv., exceedingly: too much.

ἀγανακτέω, ἦσω, be indignant, be angry.

Ἀγαυή, ης, ἡ, Agāve, the mother of Pentheus.

ἀγγελία, ας, ἡ, message, embassy, news.

ἀγγελιαφόρος, ὄν, bearing a message. Subs. messenger.

ἀγγέλλω, εἰω, 1 Aor. ἡγγεῖλα, Perf. ἡγγέλκα, with Dat. of pers., announce, tell, carry a message.

ἄγγελος, ου, ὁ, messenger.

ἀγέραςτος, ου, unhonoured (with gifts).

ἄγημα, ατος, τό, (= *agmen*), army, esp. the Guards in the Macedonian army.

Ἀγήνωρ, ορος, ὁ, Agēnor, King of Phoenicia, father of Cadmus, and (some said) of Phineus.

Ἀγισίλαος, ου, ὁ, Agesilāus, King of Sparta (B. C. 398—360), famous for his wars in Asia and Greece.

Ἄγισ, ιδος, ὁ, Kings of Sparta. Agis IV. (B. C. 244—240) was celebrated as a reformer.

ἄγνοέω, ἦσω, not know, be ignorant of, not understand. Pass. be unknown, not recognized.

ἄγνοια, ας, ἡ, ignorance, uncertainty. κατ' ἄγνοιαν, in ignorance.

ἄγνώς, ὤτος, ὁ, ἡ, unknown.

ἀγορά, ἄς, ἡ, agora, market-place; the place of general assembly in a Greek city: πηλοῦσης ἀγορᾶς,

ἀδικέω.

the time of day when the Agora was full.

ἀγροῦματος, ου, unlettered.

ἀγρεύω, σω, catch (in hunting); said of a pursued enemy.

ἀγριαίνω, ανῶ, Trans., drive wild: Intr., be wild or savage.

Ἀγριᾶνες, ων, οἱ, Agriānes, a people of Macedonia, who served as light armed troops.

ἄγριος, α, ου, wild, savage.

ἀγριότης, ητος, ἡ, savageness, cruelty.

ἄγροικος, ου, rustic. (lit. and fig.).

ἀγρός, οὔ, ὁ, field.

ἀγρυπνέω, ἦσω (Prefix ἀ and ὕπνος), lie awake, watch.

ἄγχω, ξω (= *ango*) press tight, strangle, throttle.

ἄγω, ἄξω, Perf. ἤγα, ἀγήοχα, lead, carry, bring, conduct, march, (sc. στρατόν). Mid. ἄγεσθαι γυναῖκα, marry, lit. take the bride home.

ἀγών, ὄνος, ὁ, contest, struggle, game (esp. the athletic games), festival.

ἀγωνίζομαι, ἴσομαι, contend, strive; with cognate Acc., maintain.

ἀδαμάντινος, η, ου, adamantine, of adamant (ἀδάμας, a very hard rock, or steel.)

Ἀδείμαντος, ου, ὁ, (ἀ, δειμαίνω), Adimantus, the Spartan commander at Salamis, B. C. 490.

ἀδελφή, ης, ἡ, sister.

ἀδελφιδούς, οὔ, ὁ, a brother's or sister's son, nephew.

ἀδελφός, οὔ, ὁ, brother, kindred, fellow.

ἄδηλος, ου, unperceived. Adv. —ως, privately, secretly.

Ἄιδης, ου, ὁ, Hades = Pluto, the god of the infernal regions. τὸ Ἄιδου (sc. δῶμα), aft. simply Ἄιδου and Ἄιδης, hell.

ἀδικέω, ἦσω, do wrong or injustice, offend: (with Acc. of Pers.)

ἀδικημα.

injure, hurt. Pass. περί τι, be wronged, suffer injuries.

ἀδικημα, ατος, τό, wrong, offence.

ἀδικία, ας, ἡ, injustice.

ἀδικος, ον, unjust.

* Ἀδμητος, ου, ό (i. e. unsubdued), Admētus. 1. King of Pherae in Thessaly, whom Apollo served as herdsman. 2. King of the Molossians in Epirus, who protected Themistocles.

ἀδολέσχης, ου, ό, babbler.

ἀδύνατος, ον, impossible.

* Ἀδραστος (i. e. the inevitable, fr. α, διδράσχω), Adrastus, son of Gordias, King of Phrygia, p. 10.

ἀεί, Adv., always.

αείδω, ᾄδω, ᾄσομαι, 1 Aor. Pass.

ᾄσῃην. Inf. ᾄσῃναι, sing.

ἀετός, οὔ, ό, eagle.

ἀηδών, όνος, ἡ, nightingale.

ἀήτης, ες, unwonted, unaccustomed. τὸ ἀήτης, the unwonted nature.

ἀήρ, έρος, ό, air.

ἀήττητος, ον, (Neg. verbal of ἡττάω), unconquered, invincible.

* Ἀθάμας, αντος, ό, Athāmas, son of Aeolus, King of Orchomenus in Boeotia, loved Ino, and was the foster-father of Dionysus.

ἀθάνατος, ον, immortal.

* Ἀθηνα, ᾶς, ἡ, Athēna = Minerva.

* Ἀθῆναι, ὦν, αἱ, Athens, the chief city of Attica. * Ἀθήνησι, old Dative, at Athens.

* Ἀθηναίος, α, ον, Athenian.

* Ἀθηνόδωρος, ου, ό (* Ἀθηνα, δῶρον), Athenodōrus, of Imbros, a friend of Phocion.

ἀθλητής, οὔ, ό, athlete, i. e., a combatant in the gymnastic contests.

ἄλσιος, α, ον, miserable, wretched, i. e. bad.

ἄλσον, ου, τό, prize (of a contest).

ἄλλος, ου, ό, contest, labour.

ἄσπρῶζω, σω, assemble.

ἄλνιγμα.

ἄσπρος, α, ον, assembled, in full number.

Ἀλαός, οὔ, ό, Æacus, mythical king of Ægina, and after his death a judge in the world below.

Ἄλας, αντος, ό, Ajax (Telamonius), the son of Telamon, a Greek hero in the Trojan War, second only to Achilles.

ἄλγειρος, ου, ἡ, the black poplar.

Ἀλγεύς, έως, ό, Aegeus, a mythical king of Attica, father of Theseus, drowned in the sea named from him Aegean.

Ἀλγῖνα, ἡς, ἡ, Ægina, an island in the Saronic Gulf, between Attica and Peloponnesus.

Ἀλγινήτης, ου, ό, Aeginetan.

αἴγλις, ίδος, ἡ, goat-skin, esp. the aegis of Jove and Athena.

Ἀγός ποταμοί, Ægospotāmi (the goat's rivers), a river and town on the Thracian Chersonese, where Lysander destroyed the Athenian fleet B. C. 405.

Ἀλγύπτιος, α, ον, Egyptian.

Ἀλγυπτος, ου, 1) ἡ, Egypt. 2) ό, Ægyptus, son of Belus, mythical king of Egypt.

* Ἀλδης, αο, ό, epic form of * Ἀλδης. αἰδώς, οὔς, ἡ, shame, respect for others: (with πρός), shame before (with Gen.). δι' αἰδοῦς ἄγειν, to hold in reverence.

Ἀλήτης, ου, ό, Aëtes, mythical king of Colchis, father of Medea.

Ἀλσιονία, ας, ἡ, Ethiopia. (1) The whole region S. of Egypt. (2) The central parts of Africa.

αἷσω, only in Pres., light up, kindle. Pass. blaze.

αἷμα, ατος, τό, blood.

Ἀνείας, ον, ό, Aenēas, son of Anchises and Aphrodite (Venus), the chief Trojan hero after Hector, in the Trojan War.

ἄλνιγμα, ατος, τό, a riddle.

αἶψ.

αἶψ, αἶγός, ἡ, goat.
 Αἰολικός, ἡ, ὄν, Aeolian.
 αἰπόλος, οὐ, ὄ, goatherd.
 αἰρετός, ἡ, ὄν, desirable. Comp.
 αἰρετώτερος, preferable.
 αἰρέω, ἡσω, ἤρηκα, 2 Aor. εἶλυν
 (rt. Fέλ), take, captivate. Midd.
 take for oneself, choose.
 αἶρω (contr. fr. αἰρέω), ἀρώ, 1 Aor.
 ἤρα, Midd. ἡράμην, take up,
 hold up, take, relieve (another)
 of, break up (a camp). Pass. be
 puffed up.
 αἰσθάνομαι, ἡσομαι, 2 Aor. ἤσθό-
 μην, perceive (by the senses),
 feel, observe, learn, understand.
 αἰσθησις, εως, ἡ, perception, feeling.
 αἰσχρός, ἄ, ὄν, ugly, disgraceful.
 αἰσχύνη, ἡς, ἡ, shame, disgrace.
 αἰσχύνω, ὠώ, put to shame: Midd.
 and Pass. be ashamed.
 Αἰών, ονος, ὄ, Aeson, son of Cre-
 theus and Tyro, and father of Ja-
 son, was king of Iolcus in Thes-
 saly.
 αἰτέω, ἡσω, and M., ask (for a thing),
 beg, request, demand.
 αἰτία, ας, ἡ, cause, reason, blame,
 charge.
 αἰτιάομαι, ἡσομαι, accuse, charge
 (a person with a crime), upbraid
 with. (Gen. of thing).
 αἴτιος, α, ον, the cause of, to blame
 for. (Gen. of thing).
 Αἰτωλοί, ὦν, οί, the Aetolians, a
 people in the S. W. of N. Greece,
 E. of Acarnania.
 αἰχμάλωτος, ον. (αἰχμή, αἰίσχω),
 taken captive (at the point of the
 spear). Subs. a prisoner (of war).
 αἰχμή, ἡς, ἡ, the point of any
 weapon, spear.
 αἰών, ὥνος, ὄ, a period of time,
 age; δι' αἰῶνος, for ever.
 αἰώνιος, ον, lasting, eternal.
 Ἀκαδημία, ας, ἡ, Academy (the
 grove of the hero Academus),
 a gymnasium in the suburb of

ἄκρος.

Athens, with walks planted with
 trees, where Plato taught.
 ἄκανθος, οὐ, ἡ, prop. acanthus,
 (bear's breech); also gen. in pl.
 thorns.
 ἄκανθιδης, ες, overgrown with
 thorns.
 ἄκαρπος, ον, unfruitful, barren.
 Ἀκαστος, ον, ὄ, Acastus, son of
 Pelias.
 ἀκμάζω, ἄσω (ἀκμή), flourish.
 Part. ἀκμάζων, in the prime of
 life.
 ἀκμή, ἡς, ἡ, point, summit: fig.
 height (of prosperity), prime of
 life.
 ἀκοή, ἡς, ἡ, hearing: Pl. ears.
 ἀκολουθεῖω, ἡσω (ἀ, together, χέ-
 λευτος, a way), accompany.
 ἀκοντίζω, ἴσω, shoot at, hurl a
 javelin at.
 ἀκόντιον, ον, τό, javelin.
 ἀκούω, σομαι, ἀκήκοα, Perf. Pass.
 ἤκουσμαι, 1 Aor. ἤκουσθην, with
 Gen. and Acc., hear, hearken,
 listen; am told of; am spoken of.
 ἄκρα, ας, ἡ, (1) summit, promon-
 tory; (2) citadel, generally built
 on the top of a rock or hill.
 ἀκριβεία, ας, ἡ, exactness, reality,
 force.
 ἀκριβής, ές, exact, accurate, care-
 ful, real.
 ἀκριβώς, exactly, accurately,
 clearly.
 ἀκροάομαι, άσομαι, hear, listen to.
 ἀκροασία, ας, ἡ, a hearing.
 ἀκροατής, οὔ, ὄ, hearer.
 ἀκροβολίζομαι, σομαι, hurl mis-
 siles.
 ἀκροβύτιον, ον, τό, and Pl., an offer-
 ing of the first fruits, of produce,
 booty, &c.
 ἀκρόπολις, εως, ἡ, (lit. upper city),
 1) the citadel of a Greek city
 (gen. on a rock): 2) esp. the
 Acropolis of Athens.
 ἄκρος, α, ον, highest, at the sum-

ἀκρωτηριάζω.

mit: τὸ ἄκρον and Pl., point, tip, summit, mountain, promontory.

ἀκρωτηριάζω, ἄσω, cut off the extremities, mutilate.

ἀκρωτήριον, οὐ, τό, extremity, promontory.

Ἄκταίων, ονος, ὁ, Actaeon, son of Aristaeus and Autonoe, a Theban huntsman, was transformed by Artemis into a stag, and devoured by his own hounds.

ἀκτὴ, ἥς, ἡ, 1) a promontory; 2) Acte, the old name of Attica.

ἄκων, οὔσα, ον (ἀ, ἐκὼν) unwilling, unintentionally. ἄ.

ἀλαλά, ἥς, ἡ, battle-cry.

ἀλγέω, ἥσω, be in pain: (with Acc.), have a pain in.

ἄλγῃδών, ὀνος, ἡ, pain.

ἄλγος, οὐς, τό, pain, grief.

ἀλεεινός, ἡ, ὅν (ἀλεΐς, from ἀλέα, heat, esp. of the sun), warm.

ἀλείφω, ψω, anoint. hence (fig.), prepare (for a struggle).

ἄλεκτος, ον, (Neg. verbal of λέγω), unsaid.

ἀλεκτρυών, ὄνος, ὁ, cock.

Ἀλέξανδρος, οὐ, ὁ, Alexander. (1) Also called Paris, son of Priam, king of Troy. (2) Alexander I., king of Macedonia, ab. B.C. 500—455, p. 86. (3) The Great, king of Macedonia, son of Philip II., lived B.C. 356—323. (4) Tyrant of Pherae, in Thessaly, B.C. 369—367. (5) The son of Aëropus, a Macedonian. p. 89.

ἀλήθεια, ας, ἡ, truth.

ἀληθής, ἐς, true.

ἀληθινός, ἡ, ὅν, true, real.

ἄλς, Adv., enough.

ἀλίσκομαι, (rt. Fall), ἀλώσσομαι, ἐάλωκα, 2. Aor. ἐάλων, Inf. ἀλῶναι, Part. ἀλούς, to be taken (captive): used as Pass. of αἰρέω.

ἀλώπηξ.

ἀλκή, ἥς, ἡ, strength, courage, resistance.

Ἀλκηστις, ἰδος, ἡ, Alcestis, wife of Admetus, king of Phœræ.

Ἀλκιβιάδης, οὐ, ὁ (orig. a patronymic, of Ἀλκίβιος, fr. ἀλκή and βίος, or fr. ἀλκή and βίαι), Alcibiades, son of Clinias, an Athenian celebrated for splendour, cleverness and insolence, lived B.C. 450—404.

Ἀλκμαίων, ὠνος, ὁ, a Greek hero, son of Amphiarus.

Ἀλκμήνη, ἥς, ἡ, Alcmena, the mother of Hercules.

ἀλλά, but, surely; ἀλλά — γε, but in fact; ἀλλά καί, and besides; ἀλλά μὲν, nay but, at all events; ἀλλά γάρ, but yet, however; ἀλλ' οὐδὲ ὀλίγον, not ever so little. ἀλλάσσω, ξω, 2 Aor. pass. ἡλλάγην, change, exchange.

ἄλλη (sc. ὁδῷ), another way; ἄλλους ἄλλη, in different directions. ἀλλήλων, (Nom. wanting), one another.

ἄλλοῦ, Adv. elsewhere.

ἄλλομαι, (= αἰλίω) ἀλοῦμαι, 1 Aor. ἡλάμην 2 Aor. ἡλόμην, leap.

ἄλλος, ἡ, ο, another, other.

ἄλλοσε, Adv. to another place.

ἄλλοτε, at another time or place, ἄλλοτε ἄλλη, on all sides, at each moment. p. 91.

ἄλλότριος, α, ον, with Gen., belonging to another, foreign.

ἄλλως, Adv., otherwise, especially, even.

ἄλογος, ον, irrational.

ἀλόγιστος, ον (Neg. verbal of λογίζομαι), unreasoning, irrational, silly: lit. uncalculating.

ἄλοχος, οὐ, ἡ, (α, λέχος), wife.

ἄλσος, οὐς, τό, grove.

ἄλφιτον, οὐ, τό, barley-meal, barley-bread (gen. in Plural).

ἄλωπέκιον, οὐ, τό, young fox.

ἄλώπηξ, εκος, ἡ, fox.

ἄλωσις.

ἄλωσις, εως, ἡ, capture, conquest.
 ἅμα, Adv. (fr. a root signifying one) at the same time; with Dat., together with; ἅμα ἡμέρᾳ, at daybreak.

Ἀμαζόνις, ἰδος, and Ἀμαζών, ὄνος, ἡ, an Amazon; the queen of the Amazons p. 59.

ἄμαρτης, ἐς, unlearned.

ἁμαρτάνω, ἥσομαι, ἡμάρτηκα, 2 Aor. ἡμαρτον, with Gen., miss (a mark), fail of, be disappointed of: err, sin.

ἁμῶν, ἥσω, reap: Midd. earn, win.
 ἀμβροσία, ας, ἡ, (i. e. immortal, or incorruptible food), ambrosia, the food of the gods.

ἀμείβω, ψω, exchange. Midd. with Dat., return, respond to, answer; with Acc. of person, requite.

ἀμελέω, (ἀ, μελεῖ), ἥσω, be negligent; with Gen., neglect.

ἀμελητέος, ον, to be neglected.

ἀμηχανέω, ἥσω, be at a loss, at one's wit's end.

ἀμιλλάομαι, ἥσομαι, compete, vie.
 ἀμνημονέω, (ἀ, μνήμων), ἥσω, be unmindful.

ἄμμα, τος, τό (ἄπτω), fastening, knot, noose, Pl. hugging (the arms of an antagonist in wrestling).

ἀμοιβή, ἡς, ἡ, (ἀμείβω), recompense.

Ἀμοργός, ου, ἡ, Amorgus, an island in the Aegean Sea, one of the Sporades.

ἄμορφος, ον (ἀ, μορφή), deformed, ugly, plain.

ἄμπελος, ου, ἡ, 1) vine; 2) vineyard. p. 46.

Ἀμύντας, ου, ὁ, Amyntas, a Macedonian officer, p. 88: another p. 90.

ἀμύνω, υνῶ, ward off, defend, protect. Midd. defend oneself from, fight for (Dat.) against; or f. against ... for, with Acc. of enemy, ὑπὲρ of the cause.

ἀνά-γραφτος.

Ἀμφεῖον, ου, τό, Amphēum, the temple of Amphion at Thebes.
 ἀμφί, Prep. I. with Gen., on both sides, about, around. II. with Dat., about. III. with Acc., about (the time of).

Ἀμφιάραος, ου, ὁ, Amphiarāus, an Argive seer and hero, took part in the war of the "Seven against Thebes", and was swallowed up by the earth.

Ἀμφιδάμας, αντος, ὁ, Amphidāmas, son of Busiris.

ἀμφισβητέω, ἥσω, dispute, contend, τιλὶ περὶ τινος.

ἀμφισβήτητος, ον, doubtful.

ἀμφίστομος, ον, with two mouths.

Ἀμφιτρύων, ωνος, ὁ, Amphitrýon, king of Tiryns, and afterwards of Thebes, husband of Alcmena.

ἀμφοτέρως, α, ον, each of two: Pl. both: κατ' ἀμφοτέρους, on both sides.

ἄν, a particle used to mark the conclusion of a hypothetical proposition: not translated: after the relative is makes the sense more general.

ἀνά, Prep. with Acc., up, on, back: of time, through: causal, about.

ἀνα-βαίνω, go up.

ἀνάβασις, εως, ἡ, (ἀναβαίνω) lit. going up; expedition, procession.

ἀνα-βοάω, ἥσω, cry out.

ἀν-αγγέλλω, ελῶ, announce.

ἀνα-γινώσκω, γνώσω, ξγνώκα, 2 Aor. ἔγνων, read (esp. aloud).

ἀναγκάζω, ἄσω, compel.

ἀναγκαῖος, α, ον, necessary, indispensable. τὰ ἀναγκαῖα, necessary business, p. 37.

ἀνάγκη, ἡς, ἡ, necessity: Dat., of necessity, by compulsion.

ἀν-αγορεύω, εὔσω, proclaim, call, name, surname.

ἀνά-γραφτος, ον, inscribed, recorded, p. 81 (referring to the Persian custom of recording in

ἀνα-γράφω.

the royal archives the names of those who had done good service to the king: see Esther VI. 1, 2).

ἀνα-γράφω, inscribe, record.

ἀν-άγω, lead up, draw up. Pass. and Midd. put to sea; ἀνά (up) being used of motion seaward, κατά (down) landward.

ἀνα-δέω, tie up. Midd. attach to oneself: lit. take in tow.

ἀνα-δίδωμι, give, present, repay.

ἀνα-δύω, ύσω, 2 Aor. ἔδυν, bring up; Perf. and 2 Aor. Intr., rise up, rise (of the sun): Midd., rise up, spring up; draw back.

ἀνα-ζεύγνυμι, yoke or harness again; break up (an encampment).

ἀνα-ζητέω, seek, search out.

ἀνα-ζώννυμι, gird, gird up: Perf. Pass. Part. ἀνεζωσμένος, girt, begirt.

ἀνά-θημα. ατος, τό, (ἀνατίθημι), an offering dedicated to a god.

ἀν-αίρεσις, έως, ή, the taking up of a dead body for burial.

ἀν-αιρέω, ήσω, take up, away, remove, kill: ἔαντόν ἀνελεῖν, to put himself to death. Midd. take up, gain, win.

ἀνα-καλέω, recal, summon.

ἀνά-κειμαι, be deposited, hung up (as a map. p. 30).

ἀνακρίνω, examine (judicially).

ἀνα-λαμβάνω, take up, assume, put on, take with one, catch; εἰς τὸ μέσον, surround ('place between two fires').

ἀνα-μαστεύω, σω, pursue.

ἀνα-μένω, wait for.

ἀνά-μεστος, ον, filled, full.

ἀναμφισβήτητος, ον, indubitable, unquestionable.

ἀνανεύω, σω, refuse (lit. shake the head).

*Αναξιμένης, ους, ό (ἄναξ, μένος), Anaximenes of Lampsacus, an

ἀναχώρησις.

historian and rhetorician, who flourished at the court of Alexander the Great, B. C. 334.

ἀνα-πειλώ, σω, persuade, overpersuade.

ἀνα-πέμπω, send back, restore (from the dead, p. 67).

ἀναπέτομαι, fly up, fly away.

ἀνα-πλάσσω, model, make (as a statue), represent.

ἀνάπλεος, ον (Att. εως, εων), full.

ἀν-άπτω, ψω, kindle.

ἀν-αρπάζω, snatch away, carry off.

ἀν-αρτάω, hang up: hang (by the neck).

ἀνα-ῥώννυμι, Intr. recover (from an illness); lit. recover strength.

ἀνα-σκοπέω, look up, look back upon, look closely into.

ἀνάστασις, εως, ή, (lit. standing up again), departure, p. 84.

ἀνα-στέλλω, ελω, ἔσταλκα, 2 Aor. Pass. ἑστάλην, drive away, repulse; (of dress) tuck up. 2 Aor. Pass. gave up.

ἀνα-στρέφω, turn about, upside down. Midd. (= *versor*), dwell, conduct oneself (like the O. E. have one's *conversation*).

ἀνα-τείνω, stretch forth, lift up (e.g. the hands, a weapon &c.).

ἀνα-τέλλω, τελω, Trans. cause to spring up. Intr. rise, spring up.

ἀνα-τίθημι, set up, dedicate. Midd. take up.

*Αναυρος, ου, ό, the Anaurus, a river of Thessaly.

ἀνα-φαίνω, ανω, cause to appear; shew, demonstrate. Pass. appear, be found.

ἀνα-φέρω, bring up, deliver up, carry up, carry off, bring back, refer, p. 93. Pass. be borne up, mount up.

ἀνα-χωρέω, ήσω, go back, move apart, p. 64.

ἀναχώρησις, εως, ή, return, retreat, refuge.

ἀνδραγαθία.

ἀνδραγαθία, ας, ἡ (ἀνὴρ, ἀγαθός),
virtue, valour, excellence.

ἀνδραποδίζω, ἴσω, enslave, sell
into slavery.

ἀνδραποδισμός, οὔ, ὁ, enslaving.

ἀνδράποδον, ου, τό, a slave.

ἀνδρεία, ας, ἡ, and ἀνδρία, ας, ἡ,
courage, lit. manliness, fr. ἀνὴρ,
like *virtus*, fr. *vir*.

ἀνδρείος, α, ον, brave, courageous.

ἀνδριάς, ἀντος. ὁ (ἀνὴρ), statue.

Ἀνδρομένης, ους, ὁ, Andromenes,
a Macedonian, father of Amyn-
tas.

ἀνδρών, ὦνος, ὁ, a man's room,
the men's part of the house: Pl.
the men's chambers.

ἀν-εγείρω, wake up; raise (the dead).

ἀν-εimi, go up.

ἀνεπίληπτος, ον, Adv. ὧς, unattack-
ed by censure, unblameable.

ἀνεπιτηδεύτως, Adv. (lit. without
care or practice), without affect-
ation.

ἄνευ, Adv. and Prep. with Gen.,
without, without authority (or
commission) from, p. 80.

ἀν-εὐρίσκω, find out, discover.

ἀν-έχω, hold up, stop. M. endure.

ἀνεψιός, οὔ, ὁ, cousin.

ἀνήκεστος, ον, (Neg. verbal of
ἀκέομαι, heal), irremediable.

ἀν-ήκω, ξω, reach, attain.

ἀνήλιος, ον, sunless.

ἀνὴρ, ἀνδρός, ὁ, man: often
omitted in translation, as ἀνὴρ
φίλος, a friend.

Ἀνθεμιών, ὠνος, ὁ, Anthemion, the
father of Anytus.

ἄνθος, ους, τό, (1) bloom: (2)
adornment.

ἄνθρωπος, ον, ὁ, man: Pl. people.

ἀν-ήμι, remit, relax, neglect.

ἀν-ίσταμαι (redupl. fr. παρ), fly up.

ἀν-ίστημι, Trans. set up, cause
to rise up, restore. Intr. stand
up, rise up.

Ἀννίκερις, Annicēris, a philosopher

ἀντι-τάσσω.

of Cyrene, contemporary with
Plato.

ἀνόητος, ον, foolish.

ἀν-οικοδομέω, ήσω, rebuild.

Ἀνταῖος, ου, ὁ, Antæus, son of Po-
seidon, and king of Libya, was
conquered by Hercules.

Ἀνταλκίδας, ου, ὁ (ἀντί, ἀλήκη),
a Spartan, who negotiated the
"peace of Antalcidas" between
the Greeks and Persia, B.C.
387.

ἀντ-εἶπον, opposed (by speaking).
ἀντεπι-τίθημι, enjoin besides to
do a thing in reply (e. g. send
a letter, p. 81).

ἀντ-ερωτάω, ήσω, ask in reply.

ἀντ-έχω, hold out, endure.

ἀντί, Prep. with Gen., instead of,
in return for, for: lit. over against,
opposite to.

Ἀντιγενίδας, ου, ὁ (Patron. fr.
Ἀντιγένης), Antigenidas, a ce-
lebrated Theban flute-player in
the time of Epaminondas.

ἀντι-γράφω, ψω, write back, an-
swer, reply (to a letter): ἀντε-
γέγραπτο τάδε, the reply was
as follows, p. 81.

ἀντι-δίδωμι, give in exchange.

ἀντι-λέγω, ξω, contradict.

ἀντίος, α, ον, (Adv. ἀντίον and ἀν-
τία), opposite.

Ἀντίοχος, ου, ὁ, Antiochus, 1) An
Athenian pilot, a friend of Al-
cibiades. 2) The name of most
of the Greek kings of Syria.

Ἀντίπατρος, ου, ὁ, (i. e. equal to
his father), Antipater, regent of
Macedonia under and after
Alexander the Great, died B. C.
319.

Ἀντισθένης, ους, ὁ, Antisthēnes,
of Athens, a disciple of Socra-
tes, and founder of the Cynic
school of philosophy; lived about
B. C. 450—380.

ἀντι-τάσσω, array against.

ἀντι-τίθημι.	ἀπο-δίδωμι.
ἀντι-τίθημι, set over against; give as a compensation for (with Dat.).	ἀπειθεῖω, ἦσω, be disobedient to, disobey (Dat. of person).
ἀντι-φημί, reply.	ἀπειλέω, ἦσω, threaten (with Dat. of person).
ἀντι-φιλοτιμέομαι, vie with another (in honour, or liberality).	ἄπ-εἰμι (εἶναι), be absent.
ἄντρον, οὐ, τό, cave.	ἄπ-εἰμι, (εἶναι), go away.
Ἄνυτος, οὐ, ὅ, Anŷtus, an Athenian, the son of Anthemion, and the accuser of Socrates.	ἄπειρος, οὐ, without experience of.
ἀνύω and ἀνύτω, ὕσω, 1 Aor. Pass. ἡνύσθη, perform, accomplish.	Ἀπελλῆς, οὐ, ὅ, Apelles, the most celebrated Greek painter, lived under Alexander the Great.
ἄνω, Adv. above, upwards, up the country, inland, opp. to κάτω.	ἄπεμ-πολέω, ἦσω, sell to another: Fut. Part. intending to sell him (for a slave), p. 57.
ἄνωτέρω not so close, p. 41.	ἀπ-έρχομαι, go away, depart.
ἄξιος, α, ον, with Gen., worthy, worth.	ἀπ-εχθάνομαι, be hated by, obnoxious to.
ἄξιόω, ὠσω. (with Gen. of thing) deem worthy of, condemn to, deign, desire (a person to do a thing), claim, demand, expect, dare.	ἀπέχθεια, ας, ἡ, hatred, enmity, grudge.
ἄξιωμα, ατος, τό, esteem, honour, renown.	ἀπ-έχω, Trans. hold back. Intr. be distant. Midd. with Gen., refrain, abstain from, retire.
ἀόικητος, ον, uninhabitable.	ἀπήνη, ης, ἡ, cart, carriage.
ἀπ-αγγέλλω, announce, report, repeat.	ἀπιστέω, ἦσω, mistrust, distrust.
ἀπ-άγω, lead away, carry off (as a captive). Intr. go away.	ἀπιστος, ον (Neg. verbal of πιστομαι), untrustworthy.
ἀπαίδευτος, ον, uneducated.	ἄπλετος, ον, unapproachable, out of reach.
ἄπαις, δος, ὅ, ἡ, childless.	ἀπληστία, ας, ἡ, insatiability.
ἀπ-αιτέω, ἦσω, ask back, demand the restitution of.	ἄπληστος, ον, (Neg. verbal of πῖμ-πλημι) with Gen., insatiable.
ἀπαλλαγῇ, ἡς, ἡ, removal, release, deliverance.	ἀπό, Prep. with Gen., from (of motion), off, taken from.
ἀπ-αλλάσσω, ξω. (ἀπό, ἄλλος), 2 Aor. Pass. ἀπηλλάγην. change, leave off, remove, deliver, release (with Gen.), dismiss, relieve (a predecessor in office). Pass. with Gen., be freed from, depart; be at a loss, p. 81.	ἀπο-βάλλω, throw away, lose.
ἀπ-αντάω, ἦσω, meet, arrive.	ἀποβιώσις, εως, ἡ, decease.
ἅπαξ, Adv., once, at once, once for all.	ἀπο-γεύομαι, have a taste of.
ἅπας, ασα, αν, the whole. Pl. all (collectively).	ἀπο-γινώσκω, give up (the expectation of).
ἀπειθεῖα, ας, ἡ, disobedience.	ἀτόγονος, ον, ὅ, descendant.
	ἀπο-δείκνυμι, (ἀπο-δεικνύω), ξω, display, exhibit, elect, appoint.
	ἀπο-δειλιάω, ἄσω, play the coward before.
	ἀπο-δέχομαι, receive (with favour), accept.
	ἀπο-διδράσκω, δράσσομαι, 2 Aor. ἀπέδρην, run away, escape from (with Acc.)
	ἀπο-δίδωμι, give back, restore,

ἀποδεν.

render (accounts), pay, χάριν, be grateful, return a kindness.
 ἀποδεν and ἀπώδεν, Adv. from a distance. Lat. *eminus*.
 ἀπο-ξερίζω, ἴσω, cut off.
 ἀπο-ξησαυρίζω, ἴσω, lay up in store, treasure up.
 ἀπο-θνήσκω, die, 2 Aor. be killed, die: οἱ ἀποθανόντες, the dead.
 ἀπο-κλείω, σω, shut up.
 ἀπο-οικοδομέω, ἴσω, build up.
 ἀποκαλ-ίστημι, restore.
 ἀπο-καλέω, 1) call back: 2) call (by a name).
 ἀπο-κομιδή, ἦς, ἡ, return.
 ἀπο-κομίζω, ἴσω, carry off.
 ἀπο-κόπτω, cut off: Pass. with Acc., have (e. g. his hands) cut off, p. 75.
 ἀπο-κρίνομαι, οὔμαι, answer.
 ἀπο-κρούω, σω, repulse (lit. dash away).
 ἀπο-κρύπτω, hide, hide away. Midd. keep secret.
 ἀπο-κτείνω, ενώ, 1 Aor. ἀπέκτεινα, Perf. ἀπέκτενα, 2 Aor. ἀπέκτανον, kill. Pass. fall (in battle).
 ἀπο-λαμβάνω, take, take away, shut up.
 ἀπο-λαύω, σω, with Gen., enjoy, derive benefit from.
 ἀπο-λείπω, ψω, leave, leave behind, abandon, depart from. Pass. be left (e. g. an orphan, p. 14), be at a loss, p. 35.
 ἀπο-όλλυμι, ὀλέσω, 1 Aor. ὤλεσα, Perf. ἀπολώλεκα, 2 Aor. Midd. ἀπωλόμην, destroy, lose. Intr. and Midd. perish, be lost. Opt. as a execration, ἀπολοῖσθε, May you perish!
 *Απόλλων, υἱος, ὁ, Apollo, a Greek god, son of Zeus and Latona.
 *Απολλώνιος, ου, ὁ, Apollonius of Rhodes, wrote a poem on the Argonautic voyage, B. C. 200.
 ἀπολογέομαι, ἴσομαι (ἀπό, λέγω,

ἀπο-τειρίζω.

lit. speak off), defend, make one's defence (on a trial).
 ἀπολογία, ας, ἡ, excuse, defence.
 ἀπο-ολοφύρομαι, οὔμαι, lament, bewail.
 ἀπο-λύω, set free, release, rescue, deliver, acquit.
 ἀπο-μάχομαι, defend: lit. fight from (a wall).
 ἀπο-μιμνήσκω, remind: Midd. remember: χάριν be grateful, make a recompense (like 'remember' a person).
 ἀπο-νέμω, (with Dat. of person), distribute, assign.
 ἀπο-πέμπω, ψω, send away, conduct.
 ἀπο-πίπτω, fall off, fall away.
 ἀπο-πλανάομαι, ἴσομαι, wander away from.
 ἀπό-πληκτος, ου (lit. stricken), senseless.
 ἀπο-πνέω, expire.
 ἀπο-πνίγω, ξοῦμαι, choke, stifle. Pass. be choked, be drowned.
 ἀπορέω, ἡσω, be at a loss, be in want of (with Gen.).
 ἀπορία, ας, ἡ, want, failure.
 ἀπορος, ου, (ἀ, πόρος), in want.
 ἀπόβητος, ου, 1) not to be spoken, secret, forbidden; 2) unfit to be spoken, abusive (language).
 ἀπο-σαλεύω, σω (nautical), keep out at sea, stand off and on.
 ἀποστάς, 1 Aor. Part. of ἀφίστημι.
 ἀπόστασις, εως, ἡ, revolt.
 ἀπο-στέλλω, bring back a message, send forth (as an envoy or messenger); send (as a present); δόξαν απέστειλε τῷ Πέρσῃ προσκυνήσεως, made the Persian believe that he had adored him (lit. conveyed to the P. the appearance of worship), p. 32.
 ἀπο-στερέω, deprive.
 ἀπο-τελέω, accomplish, make, form.
 ἀπο-τειρίζω, wall round.

ἀπο-τίθημι.

ἀπο τίθημι, put off, lay down; abdicate (with ἀρχήν); devote. Midd. lay up, deposit.

ἀπο-τυγχάνω, and ἀπο-τυχέω, with Gen., fail to win.

ἀπο-φαίνω, show, display, reveal, regard (as an example), p. 35. Midd. declare, explain, shew oneself, vaunt oneself (= vulg. shew off).

ἀπο-φέρω, carry away.

ἀπόφθεγμα, ατος, τό, judgment, decision (lit. utterance).

ἀπο-χωρέω, with Gen., retire.

ἀπο-ψύχω, ξω (lit. leave off breathing), expire.

ἄπρακτος, ον, (neg. verbal of πράσσω), without accomplishing (one's purpose), unsuccessful.

ἀπρέπεια, ας, ἡ, unseemliness.

ἄπτερος, ον, without wings.

ἄπτω, ψω, Midd. lay hold of, touch, fasten on; take up, assume.

ἀπ-ωθέω, (lit. push back) drive away, repulse. 1 Aor. Midd. Att. ἀπεωσάμην, p. 93.

* Ἀρβήλα, ων, τά, Arbēla, a city of Assyria, 50 miles from which Alexander finally defeated Darius, B. C. 331.

* Ἀργεῖος, α, ον, Argive, i. e. of Argos: Subst. an Argive.

* Ἀργίλιος, α, ον, of Argilus, a city of Thrace.

* Ἀργοναύτης, ον, ὁ, an Argonaut; lit. a sailor in the Argo.

ἀργός, όν, (contr. fr. ἀεργός), untilled, barren.

* Ἄργος, ον, ὁ, Argus, son of Phrixus, builder of the ship Argo.

* Ἄργος, ον, τό, Argos, a chief city of the Peloponnesus.

ἀργύρεος, α, ον, silver, i. e. made of silver (ἄργυρος).

ἀργύριον, ον, τό, silver money.

* Ἀργώ, οὗς, ὁ (ἀργός, swift), the Argo, in mythology, the first ship built by Greeks.

* Ἀρκάς.

ἀρέσχω, ἀρέσω, please: Midd. with Dat., be pleased at.

ἀρετή, ἡς, ἡ, virtue, valour, excellence: as a proper name, p. 3.

* Ἀρίβαζος, ον, ὁ, Aribazus.

ἀριθμητικός, ἡ, όν, skilled in numbers. Subst. an accountant.

* Ἀριμένης, ον, ὁ, Arimēnes, a Persian prince, brother of Xerxes.

* Ἀρισταῖος, ον, ὁ, Aristaeus, son of Apollo and Cyrene, and father of Actaeon, and after death a patron deity of agriculture and especially of bee-keepers.

ἀριστάω, ἡσω, to breakfast.

* Ἀριστείδης, ον, ὁ, Aristides, the great Athenian statesman, and rival of Themistocles, fl. about B. C. 490—470.

ἀριστεῖον, ον, τό, and Pl., the prize of valour.

ἀριστερός, ἄ, όν, left; lit. the better, as a euphemism: ἀριστερά (sc. χεῖρ), the left hand.

ἀριστεύς, εως, ὁ, chieftain.

ἀριστεύω (ἄριστος), with Gen., excel, be distinguished, bear the palm (lit. be best).

* Ἀριστιππος, ον, ὁ, Aristippus, of Cyrene, a disciple of Socrates, and founder of the Cyrenaic school of philosophy, fl. B. C. 370.

ἄριστον, ον, τό, breakfast.

ἀριστοποιεῖσθαι, breakfast.

ἄριστος, η, ον, best; Sup. of ἀγαθός. Adv. ἄριστα. in the best way.

* Ἀριστοτέλης, ον, ὁ, Aristotle, of Stagira, in Macedonia, the great philosopher, preceptor of Alexander the Great, and founder of the Peripatetic sect, lived B. C. 384—322.

* Ἀρίστων, ωνος, ὁ, Ariston, the father of Plato.

* Ἀρκαδία, ας, ἡ, Arcadia, the central district of Peloponnesus.

* Ἀρκάς, ἄδος, ὁ, an Arcadian.

ἀρκέω.

ἀρκέω, ἔσω, suffice. Imp. ἀρκεῖ, it suffices (with Dat.); Midd. with Dat., be content with.

ἄρκτος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, a bear: in astronomy, the Great Bear; hence, the North.

ἄρμα, ατος, τό, chariot.

ἄρματοστροχία, ας, ἡ, wheel-track.

ἄρμόδιος, 3 and 2, fitting, suitable.

* Ἀρμόδιος, ου, ὁ, Harmodius. 1. An Athenian, celebrated, with Aristogiton, for the tyrannicide of Hipparchus, B. C. 514. 2. A descendant of the above, p. 4.

ἀρμόζω and ἀρμόττω, ἔσω, fit together, fit, suit.

ἄρμονία, ας, ἡ, harmony, music.

ἀρνέομαι, ἡσσομαι, deny.

ἀρνίον, ου, τό, lamb.

ἄρνος, ι, α, Gen. Dat. Acc. (from rt. αρν) ram; Nom. ἀμνός, late ἀρνός.

ἄρπαγή, ἡς, ἡ, rape, plunder, robbery.

ἄρπάζω, ξω, 1) snatch, seize; 2) rob, plunder.

ἄρπαξ, ατος, ὁ, ἡ, (= *rapax*; rt. ἄρπαγ = *rapac*), rapacious.

* Ἀρπυιαί (snatchers or spoilers), the Harpies, winged monsters.

ἄρρωστέω, ἡσω, be weak, sick, ill.

ἄρρωστος, ου, (Neg. verbal of ῥώνυμι), weak, invalid, feeble.

* Ἀρτάβαζος, ου, ὁ, Artabāzus, a noble Persian.

* Ἀρταξέρξης, ου, ὁ, Artaxerxes, kings of Persia. 1) ὁ Μακρόχειρ, Longimanus (the long handed), B. C. 465—424. 2) ὁ Μνήμων, Mnemon (with the good memory), B. C. 405—362. 3) ὁ Ὠχος, Ochus, B. C. 362—338.

* Ἀρτεμις, ἰδος, ἡ, Artemis, Diana, goddess of hunting, &c.

ἄρτος, ου, ὁ, bread (made of wheat), a loaf.

ἀρύω, ὕσω, draw water.

ἀρχαῖος, α, ου, ancient.

ἄσχημος.

ἀρχεῖα, ων, τά, (prop. Neut. Pl. of ἀρχεῖος, fr. ἀρχή), magistrates.

* Ἀρχέλαος, ου, ὁ, (ruler of the people), Archelāus, King of Macedonia, B. C. 413—399.

ἀρχή, ἡς, ἡ, 1) beginning, origin; 2) rule, government, empire. Pl. αἱ ἀρχαί, the authorities.

ἀρχηγός, ου, ὁ (ἄρχω, ἄγω, lit. chief or first leader), leader, author, founder.

* Ἀρχίδαμος (ἄρχω, δᾶμος, Dor. = δημός), Kings of Sparta: 1) the most famous was Archidāmus II (B. C. 469—427), who began the Peloponnesian War. 2) Archidamus III, son of Agesilaus, reigned B. C. 361—338.

ἄρχω, ξω, with Gen., be first, lead, rule. ὁ ἄρχων, the ruler or leader. Midd. begin (ἄρχειν ἀπό, begin with). Pass. Part. οἱ ἀρχόμενοι, subjects.

* Ἀσία, ας, ἡ, Asia. 1) The continent: originally, the W. part of Asia Minor. 2) A nymph, mother of Prometheus.

* Ἀσιανός, ἡ, ὄν, Asiatic.

ἀσκέω, ἡσω, Intr. and Trans., practise, train, be devoted to.

* Ἀσκληπιός, ου, ὁ, Aesculapius, the god of medicine, son of Apollo and Coronis.

ἀσπαίρω, αρώ, pant, gasp, writhe.

ἀσπίς, ἰδος, ἡ, shield.

ἀστήρ, ἑρος, ὁ, star.

ἀστός, ου, ὁ, citizen, fellow-citizen.

ἀστράπτω, ἡσω, lighten.

ἀστραπή, ἡς, ἡ, and Pl., lightning.

ἄστρον, ου, τό, star.

ἄστυ, εος, τό, city.

ἀσφάλεια, ας, ἡ, safety, safe course.

ἀσφαλής, ἐς (ἀ, and σφάλω, make to fall), safe, secure.

ἐν ἀσφαλεῖ, in safety.

ἀσφαλῶς, safely, securely.

ἀσχημονέω, ἡσω, to be unseemly.

ἄσχημος, ου, unseemly.

ἀσχολία.

ἀσχολία, ας, ἡ, want of leisure, pressing affairs.

ἄτακτος, ον, without order (lit. not in battle array). Adv. — ως.

ἄτεκνος, ον, childless.

ἄτε, neut. Pl. of ὅστε, used as Adv., especially as.

ἄτιμία, ας, ἡ, disgrace.

ἄτιμος, ον, without honour, disgraced.

ἄτοπος, ον, absurd, impertinent.

ἄτρεπτος, ον, unmoved (by fear).

ἄτρωτος, ον, (neg. verbal of τιτρώσκω), invulnerable.

Ἀττικός, ἡ, ὄν, Attic, i. e. of Athens: Subst. an Athenian: ἡ Ἀττική (sc. γῆ), Attica.

Ἄττυς, υος, ὁ, Atys, the younger son of Croesus, king of Lydia.

ἄτρυφως, Adv. without pride.

ἀτυχέω, ἤσω, (ἀτυχής), be unlucky or unfortunate. Trans. fail in, fail to obtain (τι ἐκ τι-
νος).

ἀτυχία, ας, ἡ, misfortune.

αὖ, Adv. again.

Αὐγέας, ου, ὁ, (poët. Αὐγείας), Augeas, a mythical king of Elis.

αὖτις, Adv. again.

αὐλέω (αὐλός), ἤσω, play the flute.

αὐλητής, ου, ὁ, flute-player.

αὐλός, ου, ὁ, pipe, flute: also in Plur., for the double-flute commonly used by the ancients.

αὐξάνω and αὐξω (= *augeo*), αὐξήσω, 1 Aor. ἠύξησα, Perf.

Pass. ἠύξηναι, increase (trans.)

M. and P. grow, increase (intr).

ἄϋπνος, ον, sleepless.

αὔριον, Adv., to-morrow.

αὐτάρχεια, ας, ἡ, contentment.

αὐτάρκης, ες, self sufficing, content.

αὐτήκοος, ον, hearing with one's own ears.

αὐτίχα, Adv., immediately.

αὐτόντι and αὐτοῦ, Adv., there, on the spot.

ἀφ-ίστημι.

αὐτόματος, ον (αὐτός, and rt. μα, move), Adv. — ως, of one's own accord, spontaneously.

Αὐτονόη, ἡς, ἡ, Autonöë, a Theban princess, daughter of Cadmus and Harmonia, and wife of Aristaeus.

αὐτόπυρος, ον, wholly of wheat.

αὐτός, ἡ, ὁ, Pronoun, properly emphatic (= *ipse*, Lat.). 1) In Nom. *self*, alone or with Art. and Noun. αὐτός ὁ ἀνὴρ, or ὁ αὐτός ἀνὴρ, the man himself; 2) *same*, following the Art. ὁ αὐτός ἀνὴρ, the same man; 3) in the oblique cases, a simple Determinative (= *is*, Lat.) he, she, it. Dat. followed by Subst., and *all*, e. g.

αὐτῇ κνίσσῃ, fat and all.

αὐτοσχεδιάζω, do off hand.

αὐτόχθων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, an Autochthon, indigenous, lit. sprung from the earth itself.

αὐχμός, ου, ὁ, drought.

ἀφ' = ἀπό before an aspirate.

ἀφ-αιρέω, take away, abolish.

ἀφ-άλλομαι, αλοῦμαι, leap off. 2 Aor. Inf. ἀφαλέσθαι.

ἀφανής, ἐς (ἀ, φαίνω), obscure, inconsiderable, unseen, private; ἐξ ἀφανοῦς, from an unseen position, unobserved.

ἀφανίζω, ἴσω (ἀφανής), do away with, get rid of, destroy: lit. *make to vanish*.

ἀφανρός, ὄν, weak, feeble.

ἀφειδῶς, unsparingly.

ἀφελῆν, 1 Aor. Pass. of ἀφίημι.

ἀφελῶς, Adv. simply, moderately.

ἀφ᾽ ὧνος, ον, (lit. ungrudging), abundant.

ἀφ᾽ ὧνος, abundantly, freely.

ἀφ-ίημι, let go, dismiss, set free, send forth.

ἀφικνέσθαι, (rt. ικ), ἔρχομαι, ἔγμαι, 2 Aor. ικόμεν, arrive, come, be brought.

ἀφ-ίστημι, Trans. remove, cause to

ἄφλαστον.	βασιλικός.
revolt. Intr. fall away, rebel, leave, separate one's self from, refrain from, abstain from, desist: 2 Aor. Inf. ἀποστῆναι, to abdicate, p. 16: Perf. be distant from.	βάθος, ους, τό, depth. βαθύς, εἶα, ύ, deep. βαίνω (rt. βα, βη), βήσομαι, βέ- βηκα, 2 Aor. ἐβην, walk, as- cend.
ἄφλαστον, ου, τό, (Lat. <i>aplustre</i>), an ornament at the stern of a ship. (See Dict. of Antiq.)	βακτηρία, ας, ἡ, (βαίνω), staff, walking stick.
ἄφνω, Adv., suddenly.	Βάκτρα, ων, τά, Bactra, the capital of Bactria.
ἄφορία, ας, ἡ, dearth, famine.	Βακτριανή (sc. χώρα), Bactria, a province of the Persian empire, in Central Asia.
ἀφορίζω, mark out, assign.	βακχεύω, σω. Trans. intoxicate, inspire with religious frenzy. Intr. be a Bacchanal, revel, be frenzied.
ἀφορμή, ἡς, ἡ, rallying point, head quarters, (lit. a place from which to begin a movement).	Βαχχή, ἡς, ἡ, a Bacchanté, or female Bacchanal.
ἄφορος, ον, (ἀ, φέρω), unfruitful.	Βαχχός, ού, ό, a Bacchanal, or companion of Dionysus.
Ἄφροδίτη, ςς, ἡ, Aphrodite, Venus.	βάλλω, βαλῶ, βέβληκα, 2 Aor. ἔβαλον, throw, cast, pelt.
ἄφνης, ές, (lit. not blessed by nature) unskilful. Adv. ἀφῶς, clumsily.	βαρβαρίζω, ἴσω, commit a barbarism (in speech).
Ἀχαιοί, Achæan: οἱ Ἀχαιοί, the Greeks (in Homer; since the Achæans then held the supremacy).	βαρβαρικός, ἡ, όν and βάρβαρος, ον, barbarian, i. e. speaking another language, a name applied to non-hellenic peoples, especially Asiatics.
ἀχαριστέω, ἡσω, disoblige, refuse a favour, be ungrateful.	βάρος, ους, τό, weight, load, burthen.
Ἀχερουσία λίμνη, ἡ, the Acherusian lake. 1) on the W. coast of Epirus: 2) in hell: named from the river Acheron.	βαρύς, εἶα, ύ, heavy, burthensome. Adv. βαρέως, severely; βαρέως φέρειν, to be distressed.
ἄχζομαι, ἡσσομαι, 1 Aor. ἤχζε- σθην, be vexed, grieve.	βαρύτης, ητος, ἡ, heaviness, weight, oppression.
Ἀχιλλεύς, έως, ό, Achilles, son of Peleus and Thetis, the great hero of the Trojan war and of the Iliad.	βασανίζω, ἴσω, torture.
ἄχρειος, 2 and 3, and	βασίλειᾶ, ας, ἡ, (Fem. form of βασιλεύς), queen.
ἄχρηστος, ον, useless.	βασίλειᾶ, ας, ἡ, (Fem. Sing. of βασιλείος, sc. ἀρχή), kingdom, royal power.
ἄχρη, up to, until.	βασίλειᾶ, ων, τά, (Neut. Pl. of βασιλείος, sc. δώματα), palace.
Ἄψυτος, ου, ό, Absyrtus, brother of Medea.	βασίλειος, α, ον, royal, kingly. βασιλεύς, έως, ό, king. (Stem βασιλεF).
B.	βασιλικός, ἡ, όν, royal, kingly:
Βαβυλών, ὠνος, ἡ, Babylon.	
Βαβυλώνιος, α, ον, Babylonian.	
βαδίζω, ἴσω (rt. βα in βαίνω), go, walk, march.	

βασιλικῶς.	βραχύς.
queenly p. 49. τὸ βασιλικόν (sc. ταμιεῖον) the king's treasury.	Pass. βέβλαμμαι, 2 Aor. Pass. ἐβλάβην, injure, ill-treat. Pass. suffer injury or loss.
βασιλικῶς, Adv. royally.	βλέμμα, ατος, τό, look, countenance.
βασιλεύω, σω, with Gen., be king, reign over, come to the throne; be lord of. ὁ βασιλεύων, the king.	βλέπω, ψω, see, look.
βαστάζω, ἄσω, bear, carry, take up.	βοάω, ἦσω, shout, cry out.
βάτος, ου, ἡ, bramble.	βοή, ἦς, ἡ, battle-cry, cry, shout, noise.
βέβαιος, 3 and 2, strong, firm, sure, steadfast.	βοήθεια, ας, ἡ, help, aid.
βεβαιῶς, Adv., safely, surely, confidently.	βοηθῶ, ἦσω, with Dat., come to the help of, defend.
βέλος, ους, τό (βάλλω) dart, missile.	βοηθός, ὄν (βοή), auxiliary: β. αὐτοῖς, to help them, p. 4.
βελτίων, βέλτιστος, used as Comp. and Sup. of ἀγαθός, better, best; properly in war (rt. same as in βέλος). ὦ βέλτιστε, good sir! my friend!	βουλευαρχέω, ἦσω, be a Boetarch; the name of the chief magistrates of Thebes.
Βῆλος, ου, ὁ, Belus, a mythical king of Egypt.	Βοιωτία, ας, ἡ, Boeotia, a district of N. Greece, NW. of Attica.
βῆμα, ατος, τό, a step: the <i>Bema</i> , or platform whence the orators at Athens addressed the assembly, like the Roman <i>rostra</i> .	βορά, ᾶς, ἡ, food, prey.
βία, ας, ἡ, force, violence.	Βορέας, ου, ὁ, Boréas, the god of the N. or NNW. wind, son of Astraeus and Eos (Aurora), and father of Cleopatra, the wife of Phineas.
βιάζω, force, constrain. Midd. carry a thing by force, try: μὴ πλεῖν βιάζεσθαι, not to try and force a passage.	βουκολέω, ἦσω, be a herdsman, tend cattle.
βιβλίον, ου, τό, book.	βουκόλος, ου, ὁ, herdsman: lit. tender of oxen.
βιβρώσκω (redupl. fr. rt. βορ or βρο), βρώσσομαι, βέβρωκα, 2 Aor. ἔβρων, eat, devour, feed upon.	βούλευμα, ατος, τό, plan, contrivance.
βίος, ου, ὁ, life, mode of life.	βουλεύω, σω (βουλή), with Dat., advise. Midd. consult, consider, discuss, decide, resolve on.
βιοτεύω, live, pass one's life, regulate one's life.	βουλή, ἦς, ἡ, 1) counsel: 2) council, an assembly.
Βίτων, ωνος, ὁ, Biton, an Argive, brother of Cleobis: see p. 7.	βούλησις, εως, ἡ, will, wish, purpose.
Βίων, ωνος, ὁ, Bion, of Borysthenes, on the Black Sea, a Cyrenaic philosopher, noted for his witty sayings, fl. about B. C. 250.	βούλομαι, ἦσομαι, βεβούλημαι, wish, please, will.
βλάπτω, η, ου, injurious.	βοῦς, βοός, ὁ, and ἡ, (rt. βοF: = <i>bos</i> , <i>bovis</i>), ox, cow: αἱ θήλειαι βόες, the cows.
βλάπτω, (rt. βλαβ), ψομαι, Perf.	Βούσιρις, ιδός, ὁ, Busiris, son of Poseidon, a king of Egypt, killed by Hercules.
	βραχύς, εἶα, ὕ, short, brief, slight. Neut. Pl. βραχέα, small portions.

βραχύτης.

βραχύτης, ητος, ἡ, shortness, brevity, quickness.

βριαρός, ἄ, ὄν, strong.

βρέφος, ους, τό, babe.

βροντάω, ἡσω, thunder.

βροντή, ἡς, ἡ, thunder.

βροτός, ἡ, ὄν, mortal.

βρώμα, ατος (βιβρώσκω), τό, food.

Βυζάντιον, ου, τό, Byzantium, a Greek colony on the Bosporus, aft. Constantinople.

Βυζάντιος, ου, ὁ, Byzantine.

βυβός, ου, ὁ, abyss, the deep; κατὰ βυβῶν, down into the depths (of the sea), p. 56.

βύρσα, ης, ἡ, hide.

βωμός, ου, ὁ, altar.

Γ.

γάλα, ακτος, τό, milk.

γαλαξία, ας, ἡ (γάλα), the Galaxy or Milky Way.

γαμβρός, ου, ὁ, (= γαμερός, sc. υἱός, fr. γαμέω,) son-in-law.

γαμέω, ὦ, (ἡσω, late), 1 Aor. ἔγημα, marry.

γάμος, ου, ὁ, marriage, wedding.

γάρ, Conj. for.

γαστήρ, τρός, ἡ, belly.

Γανυμήδης, ους, ὁ, Ganymede, son of Laomedon, carried off by Jove.

γε, (enclitic), at least, indeed; yes! (= *quidem*).

γείτων, ονος, ὁ, neighbour.

γελάω, ἄσω, laugh.

Γέλων, ωνος, ὁ, Gelon, tyrant of Agrigentum in Sicily.

γέλως, ωτος, ὁ, laughter.

γέμω (Pres. and Imperf. only) with Gen., be filled, laden.

γενεά, ἄς, ἡ, birth, race.

γενειήτης, ου, Adj. bearded.

γεννάω, ἡσω, 1. Aor. ἐγέννησα and ἐγενάμην (direct fr. rt. γεν), beget, give birth to.

γένος, ους, τό, birth, race, family.

γλωσσαλία.

γέρων, οντος, ὁ, old man.

γεύω, σομαι, give to taste: Midd. taste, enjoy.

γέφυρα, ας, ἡ, bridge.

γεφύριον, ου, τό (dim. of the above) bridge.

γεωργία, ας, ἡ, husbandry, tillage, cultivation. τῆς αὐτοῦ γ., of his own growing, p. 34.

γεωργός, ου, ὁ (γῆ and rt. ἐργ) husbandman.

γῆ, γῆς, ἡ, the Earth, earth, land.

γηράσκω, ἄσω, Aor. Infin. γηρᾶναι (later γηρᾶσαι), Perf. Act. γεγήρακα, grow old.

Γερῦνης, ου, ὁ, Gerῶnes or Gerῶn, mythical king of Erytheia in the extreme West.

γίγας, αντος, ὁ, giant.

γίγνομαι (redupl. fr. rt. γεν); γενήσμαι, 2 Aor. ἐγενόμην, 1 Perf. γεγένημαι, 2 Perf. γέγονα, become, be, happen, take place, be found, appear, arise. τῆς μάχης γενομένης, the battle having been fought, p. 12. γενόμενος, shown, proved, obtained. τὸ γεγονός, what had happened. 1 Aor. ἐγενάμην (trans.), begat: οἱ γενιόμενοι, parents.

γιγνώσκω or γινώσκω, γινώσμαι, ἔγνωκα, 2 Aor. ἔγνω (redupl. fr. rt. ΓΝΩ = know), discover: Imperf. Tenses, be discovering, perceive, think: Perf. and Aor., know; counsel, resolve: 2 Aor. Part. γνοῦς, being informed. Perf. Pass. Part. τὰ ἐγνωσμένα, resolutions taken.

γλαυκῶπις, ἰδος, ἡ, bright-eyed, with fierce eyes (others, with light blue eyes, like an owl γλαυξ), an epithet of Athena.

γλυκύς, εἶα, ὅ, sweet, pleasant.

γλυκύτης, ητος, ἡ, sweetness.

γλώσσα, ης, ἡ, tongue, speech.

γλωσσαλία, ας, ἡ, loquacity.

γναφεῖον.	δεδίττομαι.
γναφεῖον, ου, τό, fulling-mill.	Δ.
γνώμη, ης, ή, (γιγνώσκω), opinion, resolution, spirit, intention, advice, deliberation. γνώμην ποιούμαι, I propose; γνώμη, purposely.	δαμόνιος, α, ου, lit. divine, inspired by a god; strange, remarkable, excessive; τὰ δαμόνια, divine knowledge.
γνώμων, ονος, ό, ή, knowing, aware of.	δαίμων, ονος, ό, ή, (δαίω, divide), divinity, daemon (a tutelary spirit assigned to each man).
γνώριμος, η, ου, (rt. γνω: the r appears also in Lat. <i>gnarus</i>), well-known, distinguished. Subst. acquaintance, familiar friend or companion.	δάκνω, δήξομαι, δέδηχα, 2 Aor. ἔδακον, bite.
Γόγγυλος, ου, ό, Gongylus, of Eretria, was an agent in the treason of Pausanias, p. 80.	δάκρυον, ου, τό, a tear.
γονεύς, έως, ό, father, Pl. parents.	δακρύω, weep.
γόνυ, γόνατος, τό, knee.	δακτύλιος, ου, ό, a ring.
Γορδίας, ου, ό, Gordias, a king of Phrygia, whence, the 'Gordian knot'.	δάκτυλος, ου, ό, a finger.
γοῦν, (γέ οὖν), at least: an inferential particle.	Δανάις, ίδος, ή, a Danaid. Pl. αἱ Δαναίδες, the Danaids, daughters of Danaus.
γράμμα, ατος, τό, a letter (of the alphabet). Pl. letters, writing, a letter (= <i>litterae</i>).	Δαναός, οὔ, ό, Danaüs, son of Belus, king of Egypt, fled with his 50 daughters to Argos.
Γράνικος, ου, ό, the Granicus, a small river of Mysia, where Alexander first defeated the Persians, B. C. 334.	δανείζω, σω, put out on loan, lend. Midd. borrow, ask a loan.
γραῦς, γρῶς, ή, old woman.	δανειστής, οὔ, ό, money-lender.
γραφή, ης, ή, a writing, letter, indictment.	δαπάνη, ης, ή, expense, expenditure, outlay.
γραφικός, ή, όν, a judge of painting. Comp. a better judge &c.	δάπεδον, ου, τό, ground, floor, pavement.
γράφω, ψω, write, paint, shew (on a picture or map, p. 30).	δαρεικός, οὔ, ό, daric, a Persian gold coin = above a guinea.
Γρύλλος, ου, ό, Gryllus, son of Xenophon, killed at the battle of Mantinea, B. C. 362.	Δαρειός, ου, ό, Darius, kings of Persia. 1) son of Hystaspes, B. C. 521—485. 2) Nothus (i. e. Bastard) B. C. 424—405. 3) Codomannus, the last king of Persia, B. C. 336—331.
γυῖον, ου, τό, limb.	Δασκυλίτις, ίδος, ή, Adj., of Dascylium, a city of Bithynia.
γυμνάσιον, ου, τό, <i>gymnasium</i> , a place for bodily exercises.	δασμός, οὔ, ό, tribute.
γυμνικός, ή, όν, gymnastic (with ἄγών).	δέ Conj. but, sometimes and; illative, then; μὲν — δέ, indeed — but; (the μὲν is generally left untranslated, simply pointing to the coming δέ); καὶ — δέ but also.
γυμνός, ή, όν, naked (absolutely, and also without upper clothing).	—δε, Enc. term., to a place.
γυνή, αιώς, ή, woman, wife.	δεδίττομαι, M. frighten. P. fear.

δέδοικα.

δέδοικα, I fear. 1 Perf. of δέιδω.
δεῖ impers., see δέω.

δέιδω, σμαί, 1 Aor. ἐδεισα, 1 Perf.
δέδοικα, 2 Perf. δέδιχα. fear.

δείκνυμι, and δεικνύω, δείξω, (same
rt. as in Latin *dig-itus*), point
at, show.

δειλία, ας, ἡ, cowardice.

δειλός, ἡ, ὄν. (δείδω), coward.

δεινός, ἡ, ὄν, 1) dreadful, terrible,
τὰ δεινὰ, evils; 2) clever (at
anything, with Inf.).

δειπνέω, ἤσω (δειπνόν), sup.

δειπνίζω, ἴσω, sup: Trans. enter-
tain.

δειπνόν, ου, τό, supper (the prin-
cipal meal of the Greeks): ban-
quet, feast.

δέκατος, η, ου, tenth.

Δεκελειός, ἡ, ὄν, Deceleian, i. e.
of Decelēa, a town of Attica,
fortified by the Lacedæmonians
in the Peloponnesian war, p. 28.

δελεάζω, ἄσω (δέλεαρ, a bait),
and Midd., entice, allure, de-
ceive.

δελφίς, ἴνος, ὁ, dolphin.

Δελφοί, ὦν, οἱ, Delphi, a city in
Phocis, celebrated for its oracle
of Apollo, so called from its
inhabitants, οἱ Δελφοί, the Del-
phians; before called Πυθώ.

δένδρον, ου, τό, tree.

δεξιέσμαι (δεξία, right hand), ὥσο-
μαι, embrace, welcome.

δεξιός, ἄ, ὄν, right; clever. δεξιά
(sc. χεῖρ) right (hand).

δέομαι, see δέω.

δέος, ους, τό, fear.

Δερκυλλίδης, ου, ὁ, Dercyllidas, a
Spartan general, B.C. 399—396.

δέραις, ατος, τό, skin, fleece.

δέρμα, ατος, τό, skin.

δέρις, ιδος, ἡ, skin.

δεσμεύω, σω, (δεσμός), bind.

δέσμη, ης, ἡ, bundle.

δεσμός, ους, ὁ, fetter; Pl. τὰ δε-
σμά, bonds.

Δημήτριος.

δέσποινα, ης, ἡ, and δεσπότις, ιδος,
ἡ, mistress.

δεσπότης, ου, ὁ, lord, master.

Δευκαλίων, ὠνος, ὁ, Deucalion, son
of Prometheus, preserved in the
great deluge.

δεύτερον, Adv., the second time.

δεύτερος, α, ου, second.

δέχομαι, ἔρομαι. receive.

δέω, δῆσω, δέδεχα, Perf. Pass.

δέδεμαι, 1 Aor. ἐδέσθην, bind:
Impers. δεῖ, it is necessary; ἔδει,
it ought; τὸ δεῖν the necessity.

δεῖν τοσούτου, want so much of,
be at such a distance, p. 24.

Midd. δέομαι, need; with Gen.
of person, pray, ask: οἱ δεό-
μενοι, petitioners, p. 32.

δῆ, an illative and intensive par-
ticle; then, now, now then.

δῆθεν, Particle, indeed, then. Adv.,
perhaps, I suppose, forsooth.

δῆλος, η, ου, evident, manifest.

δῆλος ἦν, with Part., he evidently
was or did &c. δῆλον, it is
evident.

Δῆλος, ου, ἡ, Delos, an island in
the centre of the Aegean Sea,
sacred to Apollo.

δηλώω, ὥσω, shew, make manifest,
declare, recite.

Δημάδης, ου, ὁ, Demādes, son of
Demeas, a celebrated Athenian
orator, put to death by Anti-
pater, B.C. 319.

Δημάρατος, ου, ὁ, Demarātus, a
Rhodian, friend of Phocion, and
brother of Spartan.

δημηγορέω, ἤσω, harangue (a
popular assembly).

Δημήτηρ, τρος, ἡ, Demeter, Ceres,
the goddess of agriculture.

Δημήτριος, ου, ὁ, Demetrius, sur-
named Poliorcetes (*Besieger*),
son of Antigonus, king of Asia,
reigned in Macedonia B. C. 294
—287, and ruled over Greece as
captain-general.

δημοκρατία.	δυνα-πορεύω.
δημοκρατία, ας, ἡ, (δῆμος, κράτος), democracy.	δια-δίδωμι, distribute. Pass. spread abroad.
δῆμος, ου, ὁ, 1) people: 2) a country district (esp. in Attica).	δια-ὑρέω, search out, discover.
δημόσιος, α, ον, (δῆμος), public: τὸ δημόσιον, the public treasury: δημοσίᾳ, as a public act, by the state, at the public expense.	δίαίτα, ης, ἡ, life, mode of life: δίαιταν ἔχειν, to live.
δημῶδης, ες (δῆμος = Lat. <i>vulgatus</i>), commonly known.	δια-καθαίρω, purify, purge (in the poetic sense, e. g. the ears) p. 59.
δήπου, Adv. surely.	δια-καρτέρεω, ἦσω (διά, κρατερός), endure, bear.
διά, Prep. I. with Gen. 1) of place, through: 2) of time, after, in course of, in: 3) causal, a) through, by means of: b) in; πᾶσι διὰ στόματος, in the mouth of all, i. e. spoken of; διὰ φιλίας, in friendship, i. e. as friends; διὰ κινδύνου, in danger, δι' ἔχθρας, at enmity. II. with Acc., for the sake of, on account of, for: διὰ τί, why? wherefore?	δια-κληρώω, ὥσω, distribute by lot. Midd. cast lots for.
δια-βαίνω, go through, over, across. διαβεβηκότα τοῖς πόσιν, with his feet wide apart.	δια-κομίζω, convey across. Pass. take passage, pass over.
δια-βάλλω, accuse, calumniate, censure.	διακονία, ας, ἡ, service, mission. διάκονος, ου, ὁ, servant.
δια-βιόω, ὥσω, live through, spend one's life.	διακόσμησις, ἑως, ἡ, ordering, arrangement.
δια βοᾶν, ἦσω (διά, βοή a cry), proclaim, celebrate. Pass. to be in every man's mouth, be noised abroad.	δια-κρίνω, distinguish, decide.
διαβολή, ης, ἡ, accusation, calumny.	δια-κωλύω, hinder, forbid.
δια-βουλεύομαι, resolve.	δια-λαλέω, ἦσω, talk (with another).
δι-αγγέλλω, announce.	διαλλαγὴ, ἧς, ἡ, reconciliation, treaty of peace.
δια-γινώσκω, decide, distinguish. ὡς πρὸς διαγινώσκοντας κ. τ. λ. (he said) they must approach them for the future as these able to decide &c.	δια-λέγομαι, Midd. with 1 Aor. Pass., converse, discourse.
δι-άγω, ξω, pass (time); delay; καλῶς δ. live well.	διάλειμμα, ατος, τό (διαλείπω), space, interval.
διάδημα, ατος, τό, diadem, a jewelled band worn round the head as the sign of royalty in Asia.	δια-λείπω, Trans. leave an interval. Intr. vanish.
	δια-λογίζομαι, converse.
	διαλογισμός, οὔ, ὁ, conversation.
	διάλυσις, εως, ἡ, breaking up, destruction.
	δια-λύω, 1) part asunder, dissolve: 2) put an end to, get rid of: hence, 3) reconcile (put an end to a contest), p. 59.
	διανίστημι, set up, rouse. 2 Aor. Part. διαναστάς, starting up.
	διάνοια, ας, ἡ, mind, thoughts, purpose, cleverness.
	δια-πέμπω, send over, despatch (a letter), p. 81.
	δια-περαίνω, ανῶ, go through with, complete.
	διαπλέω, sail across, sail through.
	δια-πορεύω, σμαι, lead through. Midd. pass through, march through.

δια-πράσσω.

δια-πράσσω, ξω, perform, achieve.

Midd. manage, effect a settlement; διαπραξάμενος, having effected his release, p. 82.

διαπρεκής, ἐς, excellent, surpassing (in beauty).

διαρκής, ἐς, sufficient, adequate.

δια-ρήγνυμι, burst asunder, tear.

δια-σκάω, ἀσσομαι, tear asunder, break through.

διάστημα, ατος, τό, distance.

δια-στέλλω, ἐλῶ, ἐσταλα, send away, distribute.

δια-σώζω, σω, save, rescue.

Midd. escape, pass safe through.

δια-τείνω, ἐνῶ, 1 Aor. ἔτεινα, Perf. τέτληκα, Pass. τέτλημαι: stretch forth. Midd. stretch forth, wield.

δια-τελέω, ἐσω, finish, go on; to be constantly doing a thing; abide; spend one's time, accomplish (a period of time) p. 68; with Part., translate as adverb, always: with ὦν, continue to be, spend one's life.

δια-τίθημι, Perf. Inf. δια-τεθῆναι, appoint, ordain, manage, dispose of.

δια-τρέπω, ψω, turn (from a course) change. Pass. be ashamed.

διατριβή, ἥς, ἡ, occupation, mode of life.

δια-τρίβω, ψω, frequent (a place), resort, live, remain, delay.

διαυγής, ἐς (lit. transparent), brilliant, radiant.

διαφερόντως, conspicuously.

δια-φέρω, with Gen. (lit. bear apart from), differ from, excel, be distinguished.

διαφέρων, ουσα, ον, distinguished, excelling; with Gen. of comparison, and Dat. of degree.

δια-φεύγω, flee away: 2 Aor. escape.

δια-φθείρω, ἐρῶ, ἐφθαρχα, 2 Perf. ἐφθόρα, Perf. Pass. ἐφθάρμαι, 1st Aor. Pass. ἐφθάρην, destroy,

δίκτη.

ravage, corrupt, devour; tear in pieces p. 56. Intr. and Pass. perish; also used of any organic defect, e. g. διέφθαρτο, was deficient (of a dumb person); both on p. 9: with Acc., διεφθαρμένον τὴν ἀκοήν, having lost his hearing.

διαφορά, ᾗς, ἡ, difference, variance.

διάφορος, ον, different, distinguished, eminent.

διάφραγμα, ατος, τό, (φράσσω), partition.

δια-φυλάττω, preserve, protect.

δια-χέω, εὔσσομαι, pour out, dissolve: metaph. soften: διαχυθεὶς τῷ προσώπῳ, with softened countenance.

διδάσκαλος, ου, ὁ, teacher.

διδάσκω (redupl. fr. rt. δα), ξω, δεδίδαχα, 2 Aor. ἐδίκην (Intr.): with 2 Acc., teach, inform. Pass. be brought up or trained as (with Nom. in the predicate).

δίδυμος, η, ον, double, Pl. twins. δίδωμι (Rt. ΔΟ, orig. πυλ.), δώσω, 1 Aor. ἔδωκα, Perf. δέδωκα, 2 Aor. ἔδων, part. δούς: give, place, send. Midd. permit, allow.

διεχ-πίπτω, rush out, through.

διέξ-ειμι, go through, deliver (a discourse).

διήγημα, ατος, τό, story, anecdote. δικάζω, ᾗσω, δ, judge, decide.

δίκαιος, α, ον, just, fair, right: with Inf. worthy, deserving. Adv. — ως, rightly, justly.

δικαιοσύνη, ης, ἡ, (δίκαιος), justice, fairness: as a proper name, p. 3.

δικαιῶν, ὥσω, esteem right; require; judge.

δικαστής, οὔ, ὁ, judge: (at Athens) rather, jurymen.

δίκτη, ης, ἡ, 1) satisfaction: δίκην δίδωμι, to be punished (lit. give satisfaction): 2) justice: 3) a trial.

Δίκη.	δυνατός.
Δίκη, Dicé, Justice, a goddess.	δόξα, ης, ἡ, opinion, belief, expectation; reputation; renown.
δίμορφος, ον (μορφή), two-formed.	δορά, ἄς, ἡ, skin, hide.
διό and διόπερ (διὰ ὅ), wherefore.	δόρυ, ατος, τό, spear; Dat. δόρατι and δορί.
Διογένης, ους, ὁ (Ζεύς, γένος, Jove-born), Diogenēs, of Sinope, surnamed ὁ κύων (the Dog), a leader of the Cynic school of philosophy, lived B.C. 412—323.	δορυφορέω, ἦσω, bear a spear, be a body-guard, attend.
Διομήδης, ους, ὁ, Diomēdes or Diomed. 1) A king of Thrace, killed by Hercules. 2) A king of Argos, celebrated by Homer.	δορυφόρος, ου, ὁ, spear-bearer; body-guard.
Διομέδων, οντος, ὁ, (Ζεύς, μέδω), Diomēdon, p. 9.	δόσις, εως, ἡ, gift.
Διονύσιος, ου, ὁ, Dionysius, tyrants of Syracuse. 1) ὁ πρεσβύτερος, the Elder; B. C. 405—367. 2) ὁ νεώτερος, the Younger, B. C. 367—343.	δουλεία, ας, ἡ, slavery.
Διονύσος, ου, ὁ, Dionysus or Bacchus, the god of wine.	δουλεύω, σω, be a slave, serve.
Διός, Δί, Δία, oblique cases of Ζεύς, Jove.	δούλη, ης, ἡ, a female slave.
Διόσκουροι, οί, (the boys of Jove), the Dioscūri, Castor and Pollux.	δούλος, ου, ὁ, slave.
διπλός, η, ον, double.	δουλόω, σω, enslave.
δίπους, ουν, with two feet, biped.	δοῦπος, ου, ὁ, noise.
δίς, Adv., twice; twice (a day), p. 3.	δράκων, οντος, ὁ, serpent: hence our 'dragon'.
δισμύριοι, αι, α, (2 × 10,000), twenty thousand, 20,000.	δράω, δράσω, δέδραχα, 1 Aor. ἔδρασα, do, treat, do anything to (with 2 Accusatives).
διφυής, ἐς, of double nature (e. g. Centaurs, p. 93).	δρέπανον, ου, τό, sickle, bill-hook.
διψάω, ἦσω, thirst, be thirsty.	δρέπω, ψω, pluck (fruit). Midd. gain, win.
διωγμός, οῦ, ὁ, pursuit.	δριμύς, εἶχ, ὕ, stern, angry. Adv. δριμύ, sternly.
διώκω, ξω, chase, pursue.	δρόμος, ου, ὁ, running, course (of a chariot, &c.): δρόμω, at a run.
Δίων, ωνος, ὁ, Dion, tyrant of Syracuse, B. C. 356—353, and a disciple of Plato.	Δρύας, αντος, ὁ, Dryas, kings of the Edonians in Thrace: 1) father of Lycurgus: 2) son of Lycurgus.
διώξις, εως, ἡ, pursuit.	δρῦς, υός, ἡ, oak.
δοκέω, δόξω, 1 Aor. ἔδοξα, Perf. Pass. δέδογμαi, believe, think, seem, appear. Impers. δοκεῖ, it seems, is supposed, seems good: ἡ δοκεῖ σοι ὁ καὶ τῷ πατρί, dost thou agree with thy father? ὡς εμοὶ δοκεῖν, as it seems to me. 1 Aor. Inf. δόξαι, to seem.	δύναμαι, δυνήσομαι, 1 Aor. Pass. ἔδυνήσην, can (as a Verb of Mood), also with an object (like can in O. E. and können in German), e. g. τὸ πᾶν δύναται, have all power, p. 15.
	δύναμις, εως, ἡ, power, strength, military force: Pl. powers properties (e. g. of medicine).
	δυναστεύω, σω, rule.
	δυνάστης, ου, ὁ, ruler, lord.
	δυνατός, ἡ, ὄν, able, powerful: οἱ δυνατοί, the leaders, principal persons.

ἄφλαστον.

revolt. Intr. fall away, rebel, leave, separate one'self from, refrain from, abstain from, desist: 2 Aor. Inf. ἀποστῆναι, to abdicate, p. 16: Perf. be distant from.

ἄφλαστον, ου, τό, (Lat. *aplustre*), an ornament at the stern of a ship. (See Dict. of Antiq.)

ἄφνω, Adv., suddenly.

ἄφορία, ας, ἡ, dearth, famine.

ἀφορίζω, mark out, assign.

ἀφορμή, ἥς, ἡ, rallying point, head quarters, (lit. a place from which to begin a movement).

ἄφορος, ον, (ἄ, φέρω), unfruitful.

Ἀφροδίτη, ἥς, ἡ, Aphrodite, Venus.

ἄφνης, ἐς, (lit. not blessed by nature) unskilful. Adv. ἀφνῶς, clumsily.

Ἀχαιός, Achæan: οἱ Ἀχαιοί, the Greeks (in Homer; since the Achæans then held the supremacy).

ἀχαριστέω, ἥσω, disoblige, refuse a favour, be ungrateful.

Ἀχερουσία λίμνη, ἡ, the Achærian lake. 1) on the W. coast of Epirus: 2) in hell: named from the river Acheron.

ἄχομαι, ἥσομαι, 1 Aor. ἤχῃ-σῶν, be vexed, grieve.

Ἀχιλλεύς, ἑως, ὁ, Achilles, son of Peleus and Thetis, the great hero of the Trojan war and of the Iliad.

ἄχρειος, 2 and 3, and

ἄχρηστος, ον, useless.

ἄχρι, up to, until.

Ἄψυστος, ου, ὁ, Absyrtus, brother of Medea.

B.

Βαβυλών, ὄνος, ἡ, Babylon.

Βαβυλώνιος, α, ον, Babylonian.

βαδίζω, ἴσω (rt. βα in βαίνω), go, walk, march.

βασιλικός.

βάθος, ους, τό, depth.

βαθύς, εἶα, ὕ, deep.

βαίνω (rt. βα, βη), βήσομαι, βέ-βηκα, 2 Aor. ἔβην, walk, ascend.

βακτηρία, ας, ἡ, (βαίνω), staff, walking stick.

Βάκτρα, ων, τά, Bactra, the capital of Bactria.

Βακτριανή (sc. χώρα), Bactria, a province of the Persian empire, in Central Asia.

βακχεύω, σω. Trans. intoxicate, inspire with religious frenzy. Intr. be a Bacchanal, revel, be frenzied.

Βακχή, ἥς, ἡ, a Bacchanté, or female Bacchanal.

Βακχός, οὔ, ὁ, a Bacchanal, or companion of Dionysus.

βάλλω, βαλῶ, βέβληκα, 2 Aor. ἔβαλον, throw, cast, pelt.

βαρβαρίζω, ἴσω, commit a barbarism (in speech).

βαρβαρικός, ἡ, ὄν and βάρβαρος, ον, barbarian, i. e. speaking another language, a name applied to non-hellenic peoples, especially Asiatics.

βάρος, ους, τό, weight, load, burthen.

βαρύς, εἶα, ὕ, heavy, burthensome. Adv. βαρέως, severely; βαρέως φέρειν, to be distressed.

βαρύτης, ητος, ἡ, heaviness, weight, oppression.

βασανίζω, ἴσω, torture.

βασίλειᾶ, ας, ἡ, (Fem. form of βασιλεύς), queen.

βασιλειᾶ, ας, ἡ, (Fem. Sing. of βασιλεις, sc. ἀρχή), kingdom, royal power.

βασίλειᾶ, ων, τά, (Neut. Pl. of βασιλεις, sc. δώματα), palace.

βασίλειος, α, ον, royal, kingly.

βασιλεύς, ἑως, ὁ, king. (Stem βασιλεF).

βασιλικός, ἡ, ὄν, royal, kingly:

εἰδέναι.	ἐκ.
1) if, whether; 2) although; 3) that, because (where there is some shade of contingency such as, if it really is so), p. 9. εἰ μὴ, unless; otherwise. εἰ ποτε, if at any time, whenever.	εἰρήνη, ἡς, ἡ, peace: Irēnē, Pax, Peace, a goddess.
εἰδέναι, to know. Infin. of οἶδα.	εἰρκτή, ἡς, ἡ, prison.
εἶδος, οὗς, τό, (rt. FID, see), outward form, beauty.	εἰρητο, was said, commanded.
εἰδωλον, οὖ, τό, image, phantom.	Plup. Pass. of rt. ἐρ, cf. ἡρόμην.
εἴθε, Adv., would that! I could wish that!	εἰς or ἐς, Prep. with Acc. into, on to, upon, to, against (of motion); at, in, on, upon (of position, with motion implied): 2) of time: up to, till: 3) causal: for, in relation to.
εἶην, ἡς, ἡ, Opt. of εἰμί, be.	εἰς, μί, ἐν, G. ἐνός, μιᾶς, ἐνός, one.
εἰκάζω, ἄσω, make like, compare, conjecture. Pass. be like, assume the likeness of (with Dat.).	εἰς-αγγέλλω, announce, report.
εἰκαστής, οὗ, ὁ, diviner: lit. one who sees resemblances, forms conjectures.	εἰς-άγω, ξω, 2 Aor. ἡγαγον, bring in, introduce.
εἰκός (Neut. of εἰκώς, Part. of εἰκα), likely, reasonable, probable. ὥσπερ εἰκός, as was natural, p. 36.	εἰς-ακοντίζω, ἴσω, shoot at, hurl javelins upon.
εἴκοσι (v), twenty.	εἰς-ακούω, with Gen., hear, hearken, listen to.
εἰκότως, Adv., reasonably, naturally, probably.	εἰς- (and ἐς-), βαίνω, go in, enter, embark.
εἰκών, ὄνος, ἡ, likeness, image, picture, statue.	εἰς- (and ἐς-) βάλλω, (sc. στρατεύμα), invade.
*Ελειθυία, ας, ἡ, Ilithyia, a goddess, daughter of Jove.	εἰς-εἰμι, } go in, come in, enter.
Εἰλως, ὠτος, ὁ, Helot, the name of the Laconian serfs.	εἰς-έρχομαι, } go in, come in, enter.
εἰμί, Inf. εἶναι, (rt. ΕΣ, see Grammar) am, be; περὶ τι, engaged in; with Dat. of Person, have; ἔστιν ἡ, in some parts, p. 80.	εἰς-ηγέομαι, ἡσομαι, bring in, lead in, introduce, invent.
εἶμι, Inf. εἶναι, (rt. I) go, am going.	εἰς-ηγητής, οὗ, ὁ, introducer, inventor.
εἵνατος, ἡ, οὖ, Poet. for ἔννατος, ninth.	εἰς-κομίζω, and Midd., carry in, usher in.
εἶπον, Defect. 2 Aor. (rt. Fεπ), say, tell (with Dat.) Augment kept through the moods.	εἰς-ίπταμαι, πτάσω, fly in.
εἴπερ, Conj. if, indeed.	εἰσοδος, οὖ, ἡ, entrance.
εἶργω (rt. εργ. anc. Fεργ), ξω, Perf. Pass. ἡργμαι, shut in, restrain, compel.	εἰς-οπτρίζομαι, (lit. look in a mirror, εἰσοπτρον), examine oneself.
εἰρεσία, ας, ἡ, rowing (cf. ἔντρος).	εἰς-πέτομαι, fly in.
	εἰς-πίπτω, fall in, fall upon, rush into, be cast in.
	εἰσφορά, ἄς, ἡ, contribution, revenue, impost.
	εἰσω, Adv., inwards, within.
	εἴτα, Adv., then.
	εἰώδα, (ἔως), Defect. 2. Perf. (Pres. supplied by ἐπίζω), am accustomed, Plup. εἰώθειν, used.
	ἐκ, ἐξ, Prep. with Gen., 1) of place:

ἕκαστος.

out of, from, (from a point of view, even when looking inwards, p. 15); by (p. 71). 2) of time: from: since, at the time of: ἐκ δευτέρου, the second time. 3) causal: from, off; at the expense of (p. 11); prescribed by, (p. 32); with, i. e. by means of; ἐκ τούτου, thus, p. 35.

ἕκαστος, η, ον, each: ὡς ἕκαστοι, severally: καθ' ἕκαστον, one by one.

ἐκάτερος, α, ον, either of two.

ἐκατέρωθεν, on both sides.

ἕκατον, a hundred.

ἐκβαίνω, go out.

ἐκβάλλω, cast away, throw down, cast out, drive out, expel: Intr. fall out, disembody (of a river); make a sally.

Ἐκβάτανα, ὠν, τά, Ecbatāna, the capital of Media.

ἐκβοάω, ἦσω, shout out.

ἐκβολή, ῆς, ἡ (ἐκβάλλω), the mouth of a river.

ἐκγονος, ον (ἐκ and γέν, in γίγνομαι), born of, springing from. Subst. offspring, child.

ἐκδέω, fasten so as to hang from.

ἐκδέχομαι, 1) receive; 2) (like *expectere*), await, expect, καίρῳ, bide one's time.

ἐκ-διατίω, gen. Midd., transgress in one's mode of life. Plup. Midd. doubly redupl., ἐξεδεδήτητο, p. 83.

ἐκ-δίδωμι, give up, surrender.

ἐκδιώκω, hunt down.

ἐκδρομή, ῆς, ἡ, sally.

ἐκ-δύω, put off, throw off: Midd. get out of, undress.

ἐκεῖ, Adv., there.

ἐκεῖθεν, Adv., thence.

ἐκεῖνος, η, ο, Dem. Pron. (= Lat. *ille*), that; he, she, it; the other.

ἐκεῖσε, Adv., thither.

ἐκ-θέω, ἦσω, sally, out.

ἐκ-καθαίρω, clean out (of taking

ἐκ-φεύγω.

the animal out of a tortoise-shell, p. 58).

ἔκειμαι, lie out: be cast out or exposed.

ἐκκλησία, ας, ἡ, (ἐκκαλέω), *Ecclesia*, the assembly of the people in a Greek republic.

ἐκ-κολάπτω, ψω, erase, lit. beat out with a chisel.

ἐκ-κομίζω, ἴσω, carry out, remove. Midd. have removed (by others).

ἐκ-λέγω, elect.

ἐκ-λείπω, Trans. (lit. leave behind by going out of), leave, leave out, evacuate (a city), p. 77. Intr. leave off, fail, faint.

ἐκούστος, α, ον, Adv. — ὡς, of free will, freely, of one's own accord, voluntarily.

ἐκπαλαι, Adv. long since.

ἐκ-πέμπω, send away.

ἐκ-πηδάω, leap, spring, hurry, out.

ἐκ-πίπτω, 1) fall out, be expelled, sally forth: 2) come to, be sent to (said of an oracle).

ἐκ-πλέω, sail out, sail away.

ἐκ-πληξίς, astonishment, terror.

ἐκ-πλήττω, ξω, 2 Aor. Pass. ἐξεπλάγην, strike with surprise, terror, wonder: Pass. be terrified or astonished: with τί or τινί, — at.

ἐκ-πολιορκέω, drive out (of a city by force of arms); λιμῶ, starve out.

ἐκπυρόω, ὦσω, set on fire, burn up.

ἐκπώμα, ατος, τό (ἐκ, πω, rt. of πίνω), drinking vessel, cup.

ἐκ-τεχίζω, ἴσω, rebuild.

ἕκτος, η, ον, sixth.

ἐκτοτε, Adv. thenceforth.

ἐκ-τρέχω, run out, or forward.

ἐκ-φέρω, ἐξοίσω, 2 Aor. ἐξήνεγκον, carry out, work out. Midd. rush beyond bounds, out of the course (p. 67).

ἐκφοβέω, ἦσω, frighten.

ἐκ-φεύγω, escape.

ἐκ-φοιτάω.	ἐμπνους.
ἐκ-φοιτάω, ἦσω (lit. roam abroad), become known.	ἐλκύω, ἔλκω, ξω, 1 Aor. ἐλξα, draw, drag, drain, swallow.
ἐκχέω, pour out, spill.	Ἑλλάς, ἄδος, ἡ, Hellas, Greece.
ἐκὼν, οὔσα, ὄν, willing, as Adv., willingly, voluntarily.	Ἑλλη, ἡς, ἡ, Hellé, sister of Phrixus, drowned in crossing the Hellespont.
ἐλαία, ας, ἡ, olive-tree.	Ἑλλην, ἡνος, ὁ, Greek, Grecian.
Ἐλαία, ας, ἡ, Elaea, a city in Æolis.	Ἑλληνικός, ἡ, ὄν, Greek, Grecian; becoming to or worthy of a Greek.
ἐλασις, εως, ἡ, driving.	τὸ Ἑλληνικόν, Greece, or the dominion over Greece, p. 86.
ἐλάττων, ὄν, less, inferior.	Ἑλληνικῶς, like Greeks, in a Grecian spirit.
ἐλάττωμα, ατος, τό, defeat, reverse (of fortune).	Ἑλλησποντος, οὐ, ὁ, (sea of Helle), the Hellespont (<i>Dardanelles</i>) the strait connecting the Aegean Sea and the Propontis, and dividing Europe from Asia.
ἐλαύνω, ἐλῶ (Att. ἐλῶ), 1 Aor. ἤλασα, Perf. ἐλήλακα, ἐλήλαμαι, 1 Aor. Pass. ἤλάθην, Trans. drive: hence Intr. (obj. understood, ἵππον, ἄρμα, &c.), ride, march, travel; with Acc. of place, march through.	ἑλος, οὐς, τό, swamp.
ἐλαφος, οὐ, ἡ καὶ ὁ, stag, doe, deer.	ἐλπίζω, ἴσω, hope, expect.
ἐλαγὺς, εἶα, ὅ, little: Pl. few. Comp. ἐλάττων, and Sup. ἐλάχιςτος, supply those of μικρός.	ἐλπίς, ἰδος, ἡ, hope.
ἐλεγείον, οὐ, τό, elegy, epigram, couplet: a short, pointed piece of poetry, in alternate Hexameters and Pentameters.	ἐλώδης, ες, swampy.
ἐλεγχος, οὐς, τό, blame, censure.	Ἐλυμιώτις, ἰδος, ἡ, Elymiotis, a district in the S. W. of Macedonia.
ἐλεγχος, οὐ, ὁ, proof.	ἐμ-αυτοῦ, ἡς, my own. (No Nom.)
ἐλέγχω, ξω, put to the proof, convict of (with Particip.), reprove: with περί, examine the case about.	ἐμ-βαίνω, go upon, embark.
Ἑλένη, ἡς, ἡ, Helen, daughter of Leda and Tyndareus (or Jove), the wife of Menelaus, carried off to Troy by Paris.	ἐμ-βάλλω, (Acc. of thing, Dat. of person), throw in, bring upon, smite with. Intr., fall on, attack, charge.
ἔλεος, οὐ, ὁ, pity, compassion: Pity, personified as a deity, p. 61.	ἐμ-βατεύω, σω (ἐμβάτης, fr. ἐν and βαίνω), with Gen., step in, mount, stand on; ἐ. τοῦ ἄρματος, chariot-driving.
Ἑλεύθερα, ὦν, αἰ, Eleutheræ, a city of Boeotia.	ἐμβολή, ἡς, ἡ, invasion.
ἐλευθερία, ας, ἡ, freedom.	ἐμμανής, ἐς (μαλινομαι), mad, frantic.
ἐλεύθερος, α, οὐ, free. οἱ ἐλεύθεροι, the free men.	ἐμός, ἡ, ὄν, my, mine.
ἐλευθέρωω, ὦσω, set free, liberate, emancipate.	ἐμ-πήγνυμι, fix in, entangle.
ἐλευθέρωσις, εως, ἡ, emancipation.	ἐμ-πλήγω, πλήσω, πέπληκα, with Gen., fill, satisfy.
	ἐμ-πίπτω, fall in, plunge into.
	ἐμ-πλέω, sail in, embark on: οἱ ἐμπλέοντες, the voyagers.
	ἐμποιέω (Dat. of person), put into, create in, smite with.
	ἐμπνους, οὐν, breathing, living.

δια-πράσσω.

δια-πράσσω, ξω, perform, achieve.

Midd. manage, effect a settlement; διαπραξάμενος, having effected his release, p. 82.

διαπρεπής, ές, excellent, surpassing (in beauty).

διαρκής, ές, sufficient, adequate.

διαρ-ρήγνυμι, burst asunder, tear.

δια-σκάω, άσσομαι, tear asunder, break through.

διάστημα, ατος, τό, distance.

δια-στέλλω, ελώ, έσταλκα, send away, distribute.

δια-σώζω, σω, save, rescue.

Midd. escape, pass safe through.

δια-τείνω, ενώ, 1 Aor. έτεινα, Perf. τέτακα, Pass. τέταμαι: stretch forth. Midd. stretch forth, wield.

δια-τελέω, έσω, finish, go on; to be constantly doing a thing; abide; spend one's time, accomplish (a period of time) p. 68; with Part., translate as adverb, always: with ών, continue to be, spend one's life.

δια-τίθημι, Perf. Inf. δια-τεῖναι, appoint, ordain, manage, dispose of.

δια-τρέπω, ψω, turn (from a course) change. Pass. be ashamed.

διατρίβη, ης, ή, occupation, mode of life.

δια-τρίβω, ψω, frequent (a place), resort, live, remain, delay.

διανγής, ές (lit. transparent), brilliant, radiant.

διαφερόντως, conspicuously.

δια-φέρω, with Gen. (lit. bear apart from), differ from, excel, be distinguished.

διαφέρων, ουσα, ov, distinguished, excelling; with Gen. of comparison, and Dat. of degree.

δια-φεύγω, flee away: 2 Aor. escape.

δια-φθίρω, ερώ, έφθαρχα, 2 Perf. έφθορα, Perf. Pass. έφθαρμαι, 2 Aor. Pass. έφθάρην, destroy,

δίκη.

ravage, corrupt, devour; tear in pieces p. 56. Intr. and Pass. perish; also used of any organic defect, e. g. διέφθαρτο, was deficient (of a dumb person); both on p. 9: with Acc., διεφθαρμένον την άκοήν, having lost his hearing.

διαφορά, ας, ή, difference, variance.

διαφορος, ov, different, distinguished, eminent.

διαφραγμα, ατος, τό, (φράσσω), partition.

δια-φυλάττω, preserve, protect.

δια-χέω, εύσομαι, pour out, dissolve: metaph. soften: διαχυθείς τῷ προζώπῳ, with softened countenance.

διδάσκαλος, ov, ό, teacher.

διδάσκω (redupl. fr. rt. δα), ξω, δεδίδαχα, 2 Aor. έδίζην (Intr.): with 2 Acc., teach, inform. Pass. be brought up or trained as (with Nom. in the predicate).

δίδυμος, η, ov, double, Pl. twins.

δίδωμι (Rt. ΔΟ, orig. put.), δώσω, 1 Aor. έδωκα, Perf. δέδωκα, 2 Aor. έδων, part. δούς: give, place, send. Midd. permit, allow.

διεχ-πίπτω, rush out, through.

διέξ-ειμι, go through, deliver (a discourse).

δήγημα, ατος, τό, story, anecdote.

δικάζω, άσω, judge, decide.

δικαιος, α, ov, just, fair, right: with Inf. worthy, deserving. Adv. — ως, rightly, justly.

δικαιοσύνη, ης, ή, (δικαιος), justice, fairness: as a proper name, p. 3.

δικαιώω, ώσω, esteem right; require; judge.

δικαστής, ov, ό, judge: (at Athens) rather, jurymen.

δίκη, ης, ή, 1) satisfaction: δίκην δίδωμι, to be punished (lit. give satisfaction): 2) justice: δ) a trial.

Δίκη.	δυνατός.
Δίκη, Dicé, Justice, a goddess.	δόξα, ἡς, ἡ, opinion, belief, expectation; reputation; renown.
διμορφος, ον (μορφή), two-formed.	δορά, ἄς, ἡ, skin, hide.
διό and διόπερ (διὰ ὅ), wherefore.	δόρυ, ατος, τό, spear; Dat. δόρατι and δορί.
Διογένης, ους, ὁ (Ζεύς, γένος, Jove-born), Diogenēs, of Sinope, surnamed ὁ κύων (the Dog), a leader of the Cynic school of philosophy, lived B.C. 412—323.	δορυφορέω, ἤσω, bear a spear, be a body-guard, attend.
Διομήδης, ους, ὁ, Diomēdes or Diomed. 1) A king of Thrace, killed by Hercules. 2) A king of Argos, celebrated by Homer.	δορυφόρος, ου, ὁ, spear-bearer; body-guard.
Διομέδων, οντος, ὁ, (Ζεύς, μέδω), Diomēdon, p. 9.	δόσις, εως, ἡ, gift.
Διονύσιος, ου, ὁ, Dionysius, tyrants of Syracuse. 1) ὁ πρεσβύτερος, the Elder; B. C. 405—367. 2) ὁ νεώτερος, the Younger, B. C. 367—343.	δουλεία, ας, ἡ, slavery.
Διόνυσος, ου, ὁ, Dionysus or Bacchus, the god of wine.	δουλεύω, σω, be a slave, serve.
Διός, Δί, Δία, oblique cases of Ζεύς, Jove.	δούλη, ἡς, ἡ, a female slave.
Διόσκουροι, οί, (the boys of Jove), the Dioscūri, Castor and Pollux.	δούλος, ου, ὁ, slave.
διπλός, η, ον, double.	δουλόω, σω, enslave.
δίπους, ουν, with two feet, biped.	δοῦπος, ου, ὁ, noise.
δίς, Adv., twice; twice (a day), p. 3.	δράκων, οντος, ὁ, serpent: hence our 'dragon'.
δισμύριοι, αι, α, (2 × 10,000), twenty thousand, 20,000.	δράω, δράσω, δέδρακα, 1 Aor. ἔδρασα, do, treat, do anything to (with 2 Accusatives).
διφυής, ἐς, of double nature (e. g. Centaurs, p. 93).	δρέπανον, ου, τό, sickle, bill-hook.
διψάω, ἤσω, thirst, be thirsty.	δρέπω, ψω, pluck (fruit). Midd. gain, win.
διωγμός, οῦ, ὁ, pursuit.	δριμύς, εἶα, ὕ, stern, angry. Adv. δριμύ, sternly.
διώκω, ξω, chase, pursue.	δρόμος, ου, ὁ, running, course (of a chariot, &c.): δρόμω, at a run.
Δίων, ωνος, ὁ, Dion, tyrant of Syracuse, B. C. 356—353, and a disciple of Plato.	Δρύας, αντος, ὁ, Dryas, kings of the Edonians in Thrace: 1) father of Lycurgus: 2) son of Lycurgus.
διώξις, εως, ἡ, pursuit.	δρῦς, υός, ἡ, oak.
δοκέω, δόξω, 1 Aor. ἔδοξα, Perf. Pass. δέδογμαi, believe, think, seem, appear. Impers. δοκεῖ, it seems, is supposed, seems good: ἡ δοκεῖ σοι ὁ καὶ τῷ πατρί, dost thou agree with thy father? ὡς μοι δοκεῖν, as it seems to me. 1 Aor. Inf. δόξαι, to seem.	δύναμαι, δυνήσμαι, 1 Aor. Pass. ἔδυνήσην, can (as a Verb of Mood), also with an object (like can in O. E. and können in German), e. g. τὸ πᾶν δύναται, have all power, p. 15.
	δύναμις, εως, ἡ, power, strength, military force: Pl. powers properties (e. g. of medicine).
	δυναστεύω, σω, rule.
	δυναστής, ου, ὁ, ruler, lord.
	δυνατός, ἡ, ὄν, able, powerful: οἱ δυνατοί, the leaders, principal persons.

δύο.	εἰ.
δύο, δυοῖν, two.	ἐβδομήκοντα, seventy.
δυσγένεια, ας, ἡ, (δυσγένης, fr. δύς, γένος), low birth.	ἐβδομος, η, ον, seventh.
δυσειδής, ἐς, (δύς, εἶδος), ugly, plain; τὸ δυσειδέες, ugliness.	ἐγ-γράφω, write on, inscribe, write (in a letter).
δυσπρόσδοτος, ον. (= <i>difficilis</i>), difficult of access, reserved.	ἐγγυάω, ἄσω, pledge. Midd. be surety, betroth.
δυστυχέω, be unfortunate, unhappy.	ἐγγύς, Adv. with Gen., near.
δυστυχής, ἐς, unfortunate, unhappy.	ἐγείρω, ἐρῶ, ἐγήγερκα, wake; 2 Perf. ἐγρήγορα, intr., awake.
δυστυχία, ας, ἡ, misfortune.	ἐγ-καλλωπίζομαι, ἴσμαι (ἐν, κάλλος, ὡψ, lit. put. a fair face on), beautify, decorate oneself.
δυσχείρωτος, ον, difficult to deal with, unmanageable.	ἐγκατα-λαμβάνω, shut in.
δυσχεραίνω, ἀνῶ, be indignant.	ἐγκατα-λέγω, lay in.
δυσχωρία, ας, ἡ, difficult ground.	ἐγκατα-λείπω, leave behind in.
δωδεκα (δύο, δέκα, 2 + 10), twelve.	ἐγ-κελεύομαι, entreat.
δωδέκατος, η, ον, twelfth.	ἐγκράτεια, ας, ἡ, temperance, continence.
Δωδωνίς, ἰδος, ἡ, Adj., of Dodona.	ἐγκρατής, ἐς (ἐν, κράτος), lit. self-mastering, self-controlling; temperate, continent, moderate.
Δώδωνα, ης, ἡ, Dodona, a city in Epirus, with the most ancient oracle of Jove.	ἐγκρύπτω, hide in.
δῶμα, ατος, τό, house.	ἐγκωμιάζω, ἄσω, praise, eulogize.
δωρεά, ἄς, ἡ (δῶρον), present, free gift.	ἐγκώμιον, ον, τό, praise, eulogy.
δωρέομαι, ἡσμαι, with Dat. of person, present, bestow, impart (gifts).	Fr. ἐν and κῶμος, a revel, esp. the Bacchic festivals, when the victor in the musical contests was carried home in triumph.
δῶρον, ον, τό, gift, present.	ἐγ-τυγχάνω, with Dat., light upon, meet: ὁ ἐγτυγχάνων, the first comer, any one.
δωροφορέω, ἡσω, bring a present.	ἐγχειρίδιον, ον, τὸ (ἐν, χεῖρ, hand), dagger.
E.	ἐγ-χειρίζω, ἴσω, place in one's hands, entrust to one; make one master of.
Ἑάλων, 2 Aor. Pass. of ἅλίσκω, was taken.	ἐγγέω, εὔσμαι, pour in.
ἐάν (εἰ, ἄν), Conj. with Subj., if.	ἐγγώριος, ον, ὁ, native, inhabitant.
ἐαρ, ἔαρος, τό, the spring.	ἐγῶ, ἐμοῦ, enclit. μου. I. — ἔγωγε, I for my part.
ἐαρινός, ἡ, ὄν, of spring, spring (adj.), springlike.	ἐδαφος, ουσ, τό, ground, foundations.
ἐαυτοῦ, ἡς, himself, herself, itself; his own &c., his &c. (No Nom.).	ἐδεσμα, τος, τό, food: Pl. eatables, viands.
ἐάω, ἄσω, Imperf. εἶων, 1 Aor. εἶασα, let, suffer, permit, leave: οὐκ ἐᾶν, entreat not to be or do &c., forbid.	ἐθέλω and θέλω, wish (see θέλω).
ἐβδομαῖος, α, ον, on the seventh day.	ἔθνος, ουσ, τό, people.
ἐβδομάς, ἡ, week.	ἔθος, ουσ, τό, custom.
	εἰ, Conj. with Ind. and Optat.,

εἰδέναι.	ἐκ.
1) if, whether; 2) although; 3) that, because (where there is some shade of contingency such as, if it really is so), p. 9. εἰ μὴ, unless; otherwise. εἰ ποτε, if at any time, whenever.	εἰρήνη, ἡς, ἡ, peace: Irēné, Pax, Peace, a goddess.
εἰδέναι, to know. Infin. of εἶδα.	εἰρκτή, ἡς, ἡ, prison.
εἶδος, οὐς, τό, (rt. FID, see), outward form, beauty.	εἰρητο, was said, commanded.
εἶδωλον, ου, τό, image, phantom.	Plup. Pass. of rt. ἐρ, cf. ἡρόμην.
εἴθε, Adv., would that! I could wish that!	εἰς or ἐς, Prep. with Acc. into, on to, upon, to, against (of motion); at, in, on, upon (of position, with motion <i>implied</i>): 2) of time: up to, till: 3) causal: for, in relation to.
εἶην, ἡς, ἡ, Opt. of εἰμί, be.	εἰς, μία, ἐν, G. ἐνός, μιᾶς, ἐνός, one.
εἰκάζω, ἄσω, make like, compare, conjecture. Pass. be like, assume the likeness of (with Dat.).	εἰς-αγγέλλω, announce, report.
εἰκαστής, οὔ, ὁ, diviner: lit. one who sees resemblances, forms conjectures.	εἰς-άγω, ξω, 2 Aor. ἡγαγον, bring in, introduce.
εἰκός (Neut. of εἰκώς, Part. of εἰκα), likely, reasonable, probable. ὥσπερ εἰκός, as was natural, p. 36.	εἰς-ακοντίζω, ἴσω, shoot at, hurl javelins upon.
εἰκοσι (v), twenty.	εἰς-ακούω, with Gen., hear, hearken, listen to.
εἰκότως, Adv., reasonably, probably.	εἰς- (and ἐς-), βαίνω, go in, enter, embark.
εἰκών, ὄνος, ἡ, likeness, image, picture, statue.	εἰς- (and ἐς-) βάλλω, (sc. στρατεύμα), invade.
*Ελειθυία, ας, ἡ, Ilithyia, a goddess, daughter of Jove.	εἰς-εἰμι, } go in, come in, enter.
Εἰλως, ωτος, ὁ, Helot, the name of the Laconian serfs.	εἰς-έρχομαι, } go in, come in, enter.
εἰμί, Inf. εἶναι, (rt. ΕΣ, see Grammar) am, be; περί τι, engaged in; with Dat. of Person, have; ἔστιν ἡ, in some parts, p. 80.	εἰς-ηγέομαι, ἡσσομαι, bring in, lead in, introduce, invent.
εἶμι, Inf. ἰέναι, (rt. I) go, am going.	εἰς-ηγητής, οὔ, ὁ, introducer, inventor.
εἵνατος, ἡ, ου, Poet. for ἔννατος, ninth.	εἰς-κομίζω, and Midd., carry in, usher in.
εἶπον, Defect. 2 Aor. (rt. Fεπ), say, tell (with Dat.) Augment kept through the moods.	εἰς-ἵπταμαι, πτάσω, fly in.
εἴπερ, Conj. if, indeed.	εἰσοδος, ου, ἡ, entrance.
εἶργω (rt. εργ, anc. Fεργ), ξω, Perf. Pass. ἡργμαι, shut in, restrain, compel.	εἰς-οπτρίζομαι, (lit. look in a mirror, εἰσοπτρον), examine oneself.
εἰρεσία, ας, ἡ, rowing (cf. ἔντονος).	εἰς-πέτομαι, fly in.
	εἰς-πίπτω, fall in, fall upon, rush into, be cast in.
	εἰσφορά, ᾶς, ἡ, contribution, revenue, impost.
	εἴσω, Adv., inwards, within.
	εἴτα, Adv., then.
	εἰώδα, (ἔδος), Defect. 2. Perf. (Pres. supplied by εἰώζω), am accustomed, Plup. εἰώδειν, used.
	ἐκ, ἐξ, Prep. with Gen., 1) of place:

ἐκαστος.

out of, from, (from a point of view, even when looking inwards, p. 15); by (p. 71). 2) of time: from: since, at the time of: ἐκ δευτέρου, the second time. 3) causal: from, off; at the expense of (p. 11); prescribed by, (p. 32); with, i. e. by means of; ἐκ τούτου, thus, p. 35.

ἐκαστος, η, ον, each: ὡς ἑκαστοι, severally: καθ' ἑκαστον, one by one.

ἐκάτερος, α, ον, either of two.

ἐκατέρωθεν, on both sides.

ἐκατον, a hundred.

ἐκβαίνω, go out.

ἐκβάλλω, cast away, throw down, cast out, drive out, expel: Intr. fall out, disembody (of a river); make a sally.

Ἐκβάτανα, ων, τά, Ecbatāna, the capital of Media.

ἐκβοάω, ἦσω, shout out.

ἐκβολή, ἥς, ἡ (ἐκβάλλω), the mouth of a river.

ἐκγονος, ον (ἐκ and γέν, in γίγνομαι), born of, springing from. Subst. offspring, child.

ἐκδέω, fasten so as to hang from.

ἐκδέχομαι, 1) receive; 2) (like *expectere*), await, expect, καίρῳ, bide one's time.

ἐκ-διατίττω, gen. Midd., transgress in one's mode of life. Plup. Midd. doubly redupl., ἐξεδεδιτήτητο, p. 83.

ἐκ-δίδωμι, give up, surrender.

ἐκδιώκω, hunt down.

ἐκδρομή, ἥς, ἡ, sally.

ἐκ-δύω, put off, throw off: Midd. get out of, undress.

ἐκεῖ, Adv., there.

ἐκεῖθεν, Adv., thence.

ἐκεῖνος, η, ο, Dem. Pron. (= Lat. *ille*), that; he, she, it; the other.

ἐκεῖσε, Adv., thither.

ἐκ-ῥέω, ῥέσω, sally, out.

ἐκ-καθαίρω, clean out (of taking

ἐκ-φεύγω.

the animal out of a tortoise-shell, p. 58).

ἐκκείμαι, lie out: be cast out or exposed.

ἐκκλησία, ας, ἡ, (ἐκκαλέω), *Ecclesia*, the assembly of the people in a Greek republic.

ἐκ-κολάπτω, ψω, erase, lit. beat out with a chisel.

ἐκ-κομίζω, ἴσω, carry out, remove. Midd. have removed (by others).

ἐκ-λέγω, elect.

ἐκ-λείπω, Trans. (lit. leave behind by going out of), leave, leave out, evacuate (a city), p. 77. Intr. leave off, fail, faint.

ἐκούστος, α, ον, Adv. — ὡς, of free will, freely, of one's own accord, voluntarily.

ἐκπαλαι, Adv. long since.

ἐκ-πέμπω, send away.

ἐκ-πηδάω, leap, spring, hurry, out. ἐκ-πίπτω, 1) fall out, be expelled, sally forth: 2) come to, be sent to (said of an oracle).

ἐκ-πλέω, sail out, sail away.

ἐκ-πληγεις, astonishment, terror.

ἐκ-πλήττω, ξω, 2 Aor. Pass. ἐξεπλάγην, strike with surprise, terror, wonder: Pass. be terrified or astonished: with τί or τινί, — at.

ἐκ-πολιορκέω, drive out (of a city by force of arms); λιμῶ, starve out.

ἐκπυρόω, ὤσω, set on fire, burn up.

ἐκπώμα, ατος, τό (ἐκ, πω, rt. of πίνω), drinking vessel, cup.

ἐκ-τεχνίζω, ἴσω, rebuild.

ἕκτος, η, ον, sixth.

ἐκτοτε, Adv. thenceforth.

ἐκ-τρέχω, run out, or forward.

ἐκ-φέρω, ἐξοίσω, 2 Aor. ἐξήνεγκον, carry out, work out. Midd. rush beyond bounds, out of the course (p. 67).

ἐκφοβέω, ῥέσω, frighten.

ἐκ-φεύγω, escape.

ἐκ-φοιτάω.	ἐμπνους.
ἐκ-φοιτάω, ἦσω (lit. roam abroad), become known.	ἐλκύω, ἔλκω, ξω, 1 Aor. ἐλξα, draw, drag, drain, swallow.
ἐκχέω, pour out, spill.	Ἑλλάς, ἄδος, ἡ, Hellas, Greece.
ἐκών, οὔσα, ὄν, willing, as Adv., willingly, voluntarily.	Ἑλλη, ἡς, ἡ, Hellé, sister of Phrixus, drowned in crossing the Hellespont.
ἐλαία, ας, ἡ, olive-tree.	Ἑλλην, ἡνος, ὁ, Greek, Grecian.
Ἐλαία, ας, ἡ, Elaea, a city in Æolis.	Ἑλληνικός, ἡ, ὄν, Greek, Grecian; becoming to or worthy of a Greek.
ἐλασις, εως, ἡ, driving.	τὸ Ἑλληνικόν, Greece, or the dominion over Greece, p. 86.
ἐλάττων, ὄν, less, inferior.	Ἑλληνικῶς, like Greeks, in a Grecian spirit.
ἐλάττωμα, ατος, τό, defeat, reverse (of fortune).	Ἑλλησποντος, ου, ὁ, (sea of Helle), the Hellespont (<i>Dardanelles</i>) the strait connecting the Aegean Sea and the Propontis, and dividing Europe from Asia.
ἐλαύνω, ἐλάσω (Att. ἐλῶ), 1 Aor. ἤλασα, Perf. ἐλήλακα, ἐλήλαμαι, 1 Aor. Pass. ἤλάθην, Trans. drive: hence Intr. (obj. understood, ἵππον, ἄρμα, &c.), ride, march, travel; with Acc. of place, march through.	ἑλος, ους, τό, swamp.
ἐλαφος, ου, ἡ and ὁ, stag, doe, deer.	ἐλπίζω, ἴσω, hope, expect.
ἐλαγύς, εἶα, ὅ, little: Pl. few. Comp. ἐλάττων, and Sup. ἐλάχιςτος, supply those of μικρός.	ἐλπίς, ἰδος, ἡ, hope.
ἐλεγείον, ου, τό, elegy, epigram, couplet: a short, pointed piece of poetry, in alternate Hexameters and Pentameters.	ἐλώδης, ες, swampy.
ἐλεγχος, ους, τό, blame, censure.	Ἐλυμιώτις, ἰδος, ἡ, Elymiotis, a district in the S. W. of Macedonia.
ἐλεγχος, ου, ὁ, proof.	ἐμαυτοῦ, ἡς, my own. (No Nom.)
ἐλέγχω, ξω, put to the proof, convict of (with Particip.), reprove: with περί, examine the case about.	ἐμ-βαίνω, go upon, embark.
Ἑλένη, ἡς, ἡ, Helen, daughter of Leda and Tyndareus (or Jove), the wife of Menelaus, carried off to Troy by Paris.	ἐμ-βάλλω, (Acc. of thing, Dat. of person), throw in, bring upon, smite with. Intr., fall on, attack, charge.
ἔλεος, ου, ὁ, pity, compassion: Pity, personified as a deity, p. 61.	ἐμ-βατεύω, σω (ἐμβάτης, fr. ἐν and βαίνω), with Gen., step in, mount, stand on; ἐ. τοῦ ἄρματος, chariot-driving.
Ἑλευθεραί, ὄν, αἰ, Eleutheræ, a city of Boeotia.	ἐμβολή, ἡς, ἡ, invasion.
ἐλευθερία, ας, ἡ, freedom.	ἐμμανής, ἐς (μαίνομαι), mad, frantic.
ἐλεύθερος, α, ου, free. οἱ ἐλεύθεροι, the free men.	ἐμός, ἡ, ὄν, my, mine.
ἐλευθερώω, ὦσω, set free, liberate, emancipate.	ἐμ-πήγνυμι, fix in, entangle.
ἐλευθερώσις, εως, ἡ, emancipation.	ἐμ-πέπλημι, πλήσω, πέπληκα, with Gen., fill, satisfy.
	ἐμ-πίπτω, fall in, plunge into.
	ἐμ-πλέω, sail in, embark on: οἱ ἐμπλέοντες, the voyagers.
	ἐμποιέω (Dat. of person), put into, create in, smite with.
	ἐμπνους, ουν, breathing, living.

ἐμπορία.	ἐξηραμμένας.
ἐμπορία, ας, ἡ, trade, commerce, intercourse.	armed (both with weapons and armour).
ἐμπροσθεν, Adv., in front.	ἐν-οχλέω, ἤσω, worry (vulg. <i>bore</i>); Pass. to be weary of.
ἐμ-φανίζω, make known.	ἐνταῦθα, Adv. of place and time, there, then, thereupon.
ἐν, Prep. with Dat., in, on, upon, among: ἐν τούτῳ (sc. χρόνῳ), meanwhile, p. 88; with Gen., (sc. οἴκῳ), in the house of, with (= Lat. <i>apud</i> , French <i>chez</i>).	ἐν-τείνω, stretch on.
ἐν-άγω, drive on.	ἐν-τέλλω, ἐλῶ, 1 Aor. ἔτειλα, Perf. Pass. ἐντέταλμαι: enjoin upon, command (with Dat. of person): usually in Midd.
ἐναγώνιος, ον (ἀγών, lit. in a contest), warlike.	ἐντεῦθεν, Adv., thence.
ἐν-αρμόζω, ὀσω, fit or fix in or on.	ἐν-τῆνιμι, put in, put on board.
ἐνδεκα, eleven.	Midd. embark.
ἐνδέκατος, η, ον, eleventh.	ἐντονος, ον, strained; μετ' εἰρεσίας ἐντόνου, rowing with all their might.
ἐνδον, Adv., within.	ἐντός, Adv. with Gen., within.
ἐνδοξος, ον (ἐν, δοξα), renowned, famous, distinguished.	ἐν-τυγχάνω, with Dat., light upon, meet; have an audience of (a king, p. 32); appeal to.
ἐνθάσμιος, ον, preluding. Neut. Subst. prelude, occasion.	ἐνύπνιον, ου, τό (ἐν, ὕπνος), dream, vision.
ἐν-δύω, ὕσω, 2 Aor. ἐνέδυν (Intr.). Trans. put on: Intr. and Midd. 1) put on (oneself), assume, dress in; 2) come in, enter.	ἐξ-άγω (lit. drive out), carry back, extend (to wider limits), carry out.
ἐνεχα, Prep. with Gen., on account of.	ἐξακισ-χίλιοι, αι, α, six thousand (lit. 6 times 1000).
ἐνέργεια, ας, ἡ (ἐν, ἔργον), energy: lit. inner working.	ἐξ-αμαρτάνω, err, be wrong.
ἐνθα, Rel. and Dem. Adv. of place and time, then, there: ἐνθα καὶ ἐνθα, here and there: ἐνθάδε, to that place, there.	ἐξαν-ίστημι, Trans. set up, rouse (from sleep): Intr. rise up.
ἐνδύμησις, εως, ἡ, inspiration, intuition, conjecture.	ἐξ-ελαύνω, drive out.
ἐνί = ἐνεστί, it is in one's power. ὥς ἐνί μάλιστα, as much as is in my power.	ἐξ-εἰμι and } go out.
ἐνιαυτός, οὔ, ὁ, year. Gen. yearly, <i>per annum</i> .	ἐξ-έρχομαι }
ἐνιοι, αι, α, (Plur. only), some.	ἐξ-εσσι, with Dat., it is permitted: e. g. τοῖς βουλομένοις ἐξῆν ἀκούειν, those who chose might listen.
ἐνίοτε, Adv. sometimes.	ἐξετασμός, οὔ, ὁ, investigation, enquiry, discernment.
ἐννακισχίλιοι, nine thousand, 9000.	ἐξ-ηγέομαι, carry out, lead out, relate.
ἐννέα, indecl., nine.	Ἐξηχεστίδης, ου, ὁ, Execestides, the father of Solon.
ἐννυχώτερον, Comp. Adv. of ἔνυχος, earlier in the night.	ἐξηραμμένας (sc. βύρσας) dried, Perf. Pass. Part. of ξηραίνω.
ἐνόπλιος and ἐνοπλος, ον, in arms,	

ἐξῆς.	ἐπι-βαίνω.
ἐξῆς (ἐχω), Adv. next, further.	ἐπ-αράσμαι (ἀρά), ἀσσομαι, with Dat., imprecate curses on.
ἐξόπισθεν, Adv., from behind, from the rear.	ἐπ-αρχέω, ἐσω, help, impart a share of (with Gen.).
ἐξ-οπλίζω, ἴσω, arm, equip: Perf. Pass. ἐξώπλισμαι, I am armed.	ἐπαρχός, οὐ, ἐ (ἐπὶ, ἄρχω), governor.
ἐξ-ορκίζω, ἴσω, bind by an oath.	ἐπανυλῖς, εως, ἡ, farm buildings, country house, hut.
ἐξ-ορύσσω, ξω, dig out, tear out.	ἐπ-εγείρω, ερω, rouse (from sleep), wake up, rouse, excite. Pass. awake.
ἐξοστρακισμός, οὐ, ὁ, ostracism, i. e. banishment by a vote taken by writing the name of the person on pieces of tile (ὄστρακον).	ἐπεί, Conj. with Ind., when.
ἐξ-οτρύνω, ὦ, urge on.	ἐπείγω, ξω, press. Midd., be pressed, be hurried.
ἐξουσία, ας, ἡ (ἐξεστι), permission, power.	ἐπειδάν, with Subj., as soon as.
ἐξω, with Gen., without, outside of: τὰ ἐξω, on the outside.	ἐπειδή, with Ind., when, since.
ἐξωθεν, Adv., outwards; with art., the outward, the outside.	ἐπειπον, add (words), (e. g. to a present, p. 34).
ἔοικα, Defect. 2 Perf. (rt. ικ, like), resemble, appear, seem likely: Impers. it seems, is probable.	ἐπειτα, Adv., next, afterwards: ἐς ἔπειτα, in the future.
Ἐορδαία, ας, ἡ, Eordaea, a district in the N.W. of Macedonia.	ἐπέξ-εμι, with Gen., follow up.
ἐορτή, ἡς, ἡ, feast, festival.	ἐπ-έρχομαι, go through, traverse.
ἐπάγγελμα, ατος, promise, profession.	ἐπ-ερωτάω, ἦσω, ask further.
ἐπ-αγγέλλω, tell, proclaim. Midd., promise, offer, make a show of, profess (to teach).	ἐπ-έχω, hold up, stop (trans. and intr.), delay, wait. 2 Aor. Inf. ἐπισχεῖν, p. 77.
ἐπ-άγω, bring in, lead on. Midd., call in to one's aid.	ἐπί, Prep. I. with Gen., 1) of place: at, in (a country), towards, ἐπ' οἴκου, homewards, for home: 2) of time: in the time of; under (the reign &c. of): 3) causal: a. with, b. after, c. about. II. with Dat. 1) of place: at, upon, near; νοσεῖν ἐπὶ θανάτῳ, to be sick unto death: 2) causal: a. by: b. under, εἶναι ἐπὶ τινι, to be under any one's protection; under the pressure of: c. for, on the ground of, about, to the aid of, for (a consideration, price or bribe): d. in the power of; ἐφ' ἡμῶν αὐτοῖς ἐστί, it depends on ourselves: e. in honour of. III. with Acc. 1) of place: to, upon: 2) of time: to, to the length of: 3) causal: a. for (i. e. with a view to): b. against.
ἐπ-αῖνον, ου, τὸ, the prize (of a contest).	ἐπι-βαίνω, with Gen. reach; ap-
ἐπ-αινέω, ἐσω, praise, applaud.	
ἐπαινος, ου, ὁ, praise, renown.	
ἐπ-ακούω, σω, listen to: ἐπήκουσε ἀναγορεύεσθαι, allowed himself to be addressed as, p. 3.	
Ἐπαμεινώνδας, ου, ὁ, Epaminondas, the great Theban general and statesman, died B. C. 362.	
ἐπανα-χωρέω, } return, retreat.	
ἐπ-αν-εμι, }	
ἐπαν-έρχομαι, }	
ἐπανόρθωσις, εως, ἡ, correction, restoration.	
ἐπάνω, above, aloft, at the top of (with Gen.).	

ἐπι-βιάω.

proach: go on board (a ship):
with Dat. withstand.

ἐπι-βιάω, ὥσω, survive, thrive.
ἐπιβοάω, ἦσω, cry out to, call to
help.

ἐπι-βουλεύω, εὐσω, 1) with Dat.,
plot or conspire against, attack:
2) with Acc., plan, contrive.

ἐπι-βουλῇ, ἥς, ἡ, plot, conspiracy.
ἐπι-γινώσκω, find out, recognize.
ἐπι-γνώσις, εως, ἡ, recognition,
knowledge (of one another).

ἐπι-γράφω, ψομαι, write up, write
upon, inscribe.

ἐπι-δακρύω, with Dat., weep for.
ἐπι-δείκνυμι, (δεκνύω), ξω, show,
display, exhibit, prove.

ἐπι-δέχομαι, admit.

ἐπι-δημέω, be at home.

ἐπι-δίδωμι, give in addition, con-
tribute, impart.

ἐπιδοσις, εως, ἡ, contribution.
(See *Smaller Dict. of Antiq.* s. v.).

ἐπιεικῶς, Adv., with good reason.

ἐπι-θαυμάζω, wonder at, be sur-
prised at.

ἐπι-θυμέω, ἦσω, with Gen., desire,
wish for.

ἐπιθυμητής, οὔ, ὁ, follower, ad-
mirer.

ἐπιθυμία, ας, ἡ, desire.

ἐπι-καλέω, call upon, name. Pass.
be surnamed. Midd. invoke, call
to (for one's help).

ἐπικείται, Impers., it is appointed.

ἐπικηρυξία, ας, ἡ, negociation
through a herald.

ἐπικίνδυνος, ον, dangerous; ἐν ἐπι-
κινδύνῳ, in peril.

ἐπικλησις, εως, ἡ, name.

ἐπικλύζω, ὕσω, flood.

ἐπι-κρατέω, with Gen., have the
dominion of.

ἐπι-κύπτω, ψω, stoop down.

ἐπι-λαμβάνω, Midd. with Gen., lay
hold of, p. 75; take to (e. g.
their ships, *ibid*).

ἐπι-λανθάνω, with Acc., be con-

ἐπιτήδευμα.

cealed from. Midd. with Gen.,
forget.

ἐπι-μανθάνω, learn after, acquire
knowledge (by experience).

ἐπιμέλεια, ας, ἡ, care, diligence,
arrangements.

ἐπι-μελέομαι, ἦσομαι, with Gen.,
care for, be careful of, pre-
serve.

Ἐπιμηθεύς, εως, ὁ, (After-thought)
Epimetheus, brother of Prome-
theus (Fore-thought), joined
with him in creating animals.

ἐπι-νοέω, ἦσω, contrive, invent,
discover.

ἐπι-πέτομαι, fly upon, pounce upon
(as a bird of prey).

ἐπι-πλήττω, ξω, with Dat., rebuke.,
(lit. strike at).

ἐπι-σημαίνω, point at: Pass. be
approved, distinguished; like the
Latin *monstrari digno*.

ἐπίσημος, ον, distinguished.

ἐπισκεπτέος, α, ον (verbal of the
following), to be considered.

ἐπι-σκέπτομαι, consider, regard
(lit. look upon).

ἐπίσταμαι, Imperf. ἡπιστάμην,
(the only Tenses) know.

ἐπιστατής, οὔ, ὁ, overseer.

ἐπιστήμη, ἥς, ἡ, knowledge,
science: Pl. mastery (of an art).

ἐπιστήμων, ον, with Gen., know-
ing, understanding.

ἐπιστολή, ἥς, ἡ (ἐπι-στέλλω), com-
mission, letter.

ἐπι-στρατεύω, σω, march; with
Dat., march against, make war
upon.

ἐπι-στρέφω, Trans. and Intr., turn
about, look back.

ἐπισυν-ίστημι (lit. set together
face to face), introduce to (with
Dat).

ἐπι-τάσσω, ξω, command, enjoin,
impose, besides.

ἐπι-τειχίζω, fortify, add walls to.

ἐπιτήδευμα, ατος, τό, custom.

ἐπιτηδεύω.	ἐρώτημα.
ἐπιτηδεύω, σω, care for, provide with, supply with.	Ἐργάνη, ης, ἡ, the Worker, a surname of Athena.
ἐπι-τηρέω, ἦσω, watch.	ἐργασία, ας, ἡ, working, workmanship.
ἐπι-τίθημι, ῥήσω, put on. Midd. with Dat., set oneself to, aim at, attempt.	ἐργάτης, ου, ὁ, worker.
ἐπι-τρέπω (lit. turn over to), commit to, permit. Midd., entrust to. Pass., be entrusted with (Acc. of thing).	ἐργον, ου, τό, work, deed, art, labours (of the field, including the standing produce).
ἐπι-τροπεύω, εὐσω, (ἐπιτροπος, guardian), with Acc. of person, be guardian of.	ἐρεβώδης, ες, gloomy.
ἐπι-φαίνω, shew, declare. Pass. appear, appear before.	ἐρέσθαι, Inf. of the defective 2 Aor. ἡρόμην, ask.
ἐπιφανής, ἐς, manifest, conspicuous, illustrious (= the literal sense of the Latin <i>illustis</i>).	Ἐρεχθίδης, ἰδος, ἡ (sc. θάλασσα), Erechtheis, the spring of Erechtheus.
ἐπιφανῶς, openly, manifestly: ὡς ἥμισυ ἐπιφανῶς, with the least possible appearance of doing so p. 79.	ἐρημία, ας, ἡ, destitution.
ἐπι-φοιτάω, ἦσω, go about.	ἐρημος, ον, deserted, destitute, bereaved, orphan.
ἐπι-χειμάζω, ἄσω, winter at (a place).	ἐρήμωσις, εως, ἡ, desolation, destruction.
ἐπι-χειρέω, ἦσω, attempt, undertake: lit. put the hand to.	ἐρίζω, ἴσω, contend, strive.
ἐπιχώριος, ον (ἐπὶ, χώρα), of the country, national.	ἐριον, ου, τό, and Plur., wool.
ἐπλησα, 1 Aor. of πῖμπλημι, fill.	ἐρις, ἰδος, ἡ, strife, discord.
ἐπομαι (rt. σεπ = Lat. <i>sequor</i>)	Ἐριννύς, υος, ἡ, Erinnyes, the avenging goddess. Pl. the Furies.
ἐψομαι, 2 Aor. ἐσπόμην, with Dat., follow.	ἐρμηνεύς, εως, ὁ, interpreter.
ἐπος, ους, τό, word, verse, saying. Pl. verses, poetry.	Ἐρμῆς, οὔ, ὁ, the god Hermes (Mercury), messenger of Jove.
ἐπριάμην (a defective Aorist), I bought.	Ἐρμιονίς, ἰδος, ἡ, (sc. ναῦς), of Hermiōne, a sea-port in Argolis.
ἐπτά, seven.	Ἐρυθραία, ας, ἡ, (Ion. η, ης), Erythraea (<i>red</i>), in mythical geography, an island in the extreme W., afterwards identified with Gades (<i>Cádiz</i>).
ἐπώνυμος, ον, named after.	ἐρυθρός, ἄ, ὁν, red.
ἐπ-ωφελέω, come to the help of.	Ἐρυμάνθιος, α, ον, Erymanthian, i. e. of Erymanthus, a mountain in Arcadia.
ἐραστής, οὔ, ὁ, lover, friend, admirer; — εἰναί τινας, eagerly desirous of.	ἐρχομαι (Pres. only, parts supplied fr. root ελϋθ), ἐλεύσομαι, ἐλήλυθα, 2 Aor. ἦλθον, come, go: also as a verb of mood, ἐλθόντας ἀφανίσαι, going to destroy.
Ἐρατώ, οὔς, ὁ (lovely), Erato, the Muse of erotic poetry.	ἐρῶ, Fut. of φημί, say.
ἐρώω, Midd. ἔρομαι, (Pres. and Imperf. only), with Gen., love, be enamoured of: ἐρώων, a lover.	ἔρως, ωτος, ὁ, love.
	ἐρωτάω, ἦσω, ask, ask about.
	ἐρώτημα, ατος, τό, and ἐρώτησις, εως, ἡ, asking, questioning.

ἐς.

ἐς = εἰς, into, to, against. N.B. for compounds with ἐς, see εἰς.
 ἐσθής, ἡτος, ἡ, (rt. Fēs, same as in Lat. *ves-tis*), clothing, dress.
 ἐσθίω (ἐδω), eat: only in Pres. and Imperf., Indic. and Infin.
 ἐσθλός, ἡ, ὄν, good, brave.
 ἐσμέν, we are. 1 Pers. Pl. of εἰμί.
 ἐσπέρα, ας, ἡ, evening, the West: (orig. with F, = *vespera*).
 ἕτε, Adv. and Conj., until.
 ἑστία, ας, ἡ, 1) the hearth, 2) the goddess Hestia = *Vesta*.
 ἐστιάσις, εως, ἡ, banquet, entertainment.
 ἐστίαω, ᾶω, entertain (at a feast). Midd. and Pass. feast.
 ἔστιν οἱ (= *sunt qui*), some.
 ἔσχατος, η, ον, last.
 ἑταῖρος, ου, ὁ, companion, comrade, friend, courtier.
 ἕτερος, ου, ὁ (Comp. of εἷς, one), one of two, the one, the other; Pl. others; οἱ ἕτεροι, the rest.
 ἔτι, Adv., still, yet, moreover: ἔτι καὶ νῦν, even to the present time.
 ἔτοιμος, ον, ready, willing.
 ἐτοίμως, readily, eagerly.
 ἐτοιμότης, ητος, ἡ, readiness.
 ἔτος, ους, τό, year. κατ' ἔτος, year by year, every year.
 εὖ, Adv., well. In Compos., easy, favourable, happy, blest.
 Εὐβοεύς, εως, ὁ, Eubœan, i. e. of Eubœa.
 Εὐβοία, ας, ἡ, Eubœa (*Negropont*), an island lying off the E. coast of Attica and Bœotia.
 εὐγένεια, ας, ἡ, high birth, εὐγενής, ἐς, (εὖ and γένος) of high birth, noble.
 εὐδαιμονία, ας, ἡ, happiness, prosperity.
 εὐδαίμων, ον, fortunate, happy, wealthy.
 εὐδοκίμειν, and Midd., be renowned, be applauded, find approval.

εὐπρεπῶς.

εὐδόκιμος, ον, approved, renowned.
 εὐδοξία, ας, ἡ, glory.
 εὐέλμων, ον, with a beautiful robe.
 εὐεργεσία, ας, ἡ, benefit, kindness; gratitude, p. 81.
 εὐεργετέω, ἤσω, with Acc. of Pers., benefit; τὰ μέγιστα, confer the greatest benefits upon.
 εὐεργέτης, ου, ὁ, benefactor: as a surname, Euergetes, p. 3.
 εὐζωνος, ον (εὖ, ζώνη: lit. well-girt), active, quick.
 Εὐήρης, ους, ὁ, Evêres, the father of Tiresias.
 Εὐθύδημος, ου, ὁ, Euthydemus, of Chios, a sophist, who lived at Athens in the time of Socrates.
 εὐθύνω, νῶ (lit., rectify, correct, εὐθύς), call to account.
 εὐθύς, εἶα, ὕ, straight. Adv., εὐθύς (ς) and εὐθέως, immediately.
 εὐκαιρος, α, ον, seasonable, suitable.
 εὐκαρπία, ας, ἡ, fruitfulness.
 εὐκαρπος, ον, fruitful.
 εὐκλετής, ἐς (εὖ, κλέος), of good fame, renowned, honourable.
 εὐκολος, ον, easy, Adv. — ὡς, easily.
 εὐλόγως, Adv., naturally, with good reason.
 εὐνή, ἡς, ἡ, bed.
 εὐνομία, ας, ἡ, 1) good order, law: 2) Eunomia, the goddess of order.
 εὐνους, ον, well-disposed, ready.
 εὐνούχος, ους, (εὐνή, ἔχω), eunuch.
 εὐξείνους, ον (εὖ, ξένος), hospitable.
 Εὐξείνους πόντος, the Euxine or Black Sea; a euphemism for its original name Ἀξείνους, i. e. Inhospitable, significant of its stormy character.
 εὐπρέπεια, ας, ἡ, comeliness, beauty.
 εὐπρεπής, ἐς (εὖ, πρόπει), fair, comely, handsome.
 εὐπρεπῶς, becomingly, decently.

εὐρεσις.

εὐρεσις, εως, ἡ, invention, discovery.
 εὐρέτης, ου, ὁ, inventor.
 εὐρημα, ατος, τό, invention.
 εὐρίσχω (rt. εὐρ), ἴσω, ἡύρηκα, ἡύρημαι, 2 Aor. εὕρον, 1 Aor. Pass. ἡύρεθην, find, invent, discover.
 εὕρος, ους, τό, breadth.
 Εὐρυβώτας, ου or α, ὁ, Eurybōtas, a Cretan, commander of the Macedonian archers.
 Εὐρυδίκη, ης, ἡ, Eurydice, a nymph, wife of Orpheus.
 εὐρύς, εἰα, ὕ, wide.
 Εὐρυσθεύς, ἑως, ὁ, Eurystheus, son of Sthenelus, king of Mycenæ, who, by the artifice of Hera, had the mastery over Hercules.
 Εὐρώτας, ὁ, Dor. Gen. α, (= Att. ου), Eurotas, the river of Sparta.
 Εὐρώπη, ης, ἡ, Europe.
 εὐσεβεία, ας, ἡ, piety.
 εὐσεβής, ἐς, pious.
 εὐτεχνος, ον (εὐ and τέχνη), blest with children, fruitful.
 Εὐτέρπη, ης, ἡ, (delightful), Euterpe, the Muse of lyric poetry.
 εὐτροπία, ας, ἡ, good character.
 εὐτυχέω, ἴσω, be fortunate.
 εὐτυχία, ας, ἡ, good fortune.
 εὐτύχημα, ατος, τό, a piece of good fortune.
 εὐτύχης, ἐς (εὐ, τύχη), fortunate, lucky.
 εὐφημία, ας, ἡ, good repute.
 εὐφορος, ον, fruitful.
 εὐφραίνω, ανῶ, Trans. delight, cheer (e. g. ψυχὴν, p. 34), rejoice, give pleasure to.
 εὐφρής, ἐς (lit. of a good nature), clever, of good natural parts.
 εὐχή, ης, ἡ, wish, vow, prayer.
 εὐχομαι, ξομαι, 1 Aor. ηὔξαμην, Perf. ηὔγμαι, wish, vow, pray.
 εὐώπεις, ιδος, with beautiful eyes or face, beautiful.

ἐχω.

εὐωχέω (εὐ, ἔχω), feed well, feast (trans.) Midd. feast (intr).
 εὐωχία, ας, ἡ, good fare, banquet.
 ἐφ' = ἐπὶ, before an aspirate.
 Ἐφεσος, ου, ἡ, Ephesus, the chief city of Ionia.
 ἐφ-ίημι, send to, throw at. Midd. with Gen., aim at.
 ἐφ-ικνέομαι, with Gen., attain to, win.
 ἐφ-ίπταμαι, fly to.
 ἐφ-ίστημι, ἐπιστήσω (see ἵστημι), Trans. set over, stop. Intr. come near, stop, stop at, attain.
 Ἐφορος, ου, ὁ, Ephor (lit. overseer). The 5 Ephors were the supreme executive committee at Sparta, above even the 2 kings.
 Ἐχεκρατίδης, ου, ὁ, Echekratides, a friend of Phocion.
 ἐχθός, ους, τό, hatred, enmity.
 ἐχθρός, ἄ, ὄν, (Adv. — ὤς), hostile. Subst. an enemy.
 Ἐχινάδες (ων) νῆσοι, αἱ, the Echinādes Is., a group of islands at the mouth of the river Achelous.
 ἐχίς, ιος and εως, ὁ, viper, adder.
 Ἐχίων, ονος, ὁ, Echion, king of Thebes, father of Pentheus.
 ἐχῦρός, ἄ, ὁ, strong, firm.
 ἐχω, ἔξω or στήσω, ἔσχηκα, Imperf. εἶχον, 2 Aor. ἔσχον, hold, have: know how to (do): περί τι, be engaged in: with Adv., to be (in a certain condition): e. g. τοὺς φόρους μετρίως ἔχειν, that the taxes were moderate: διὰ τινος, keep in a certain condition (e. g. διὰ μνήμης, be mindful). οὐκ ἔχων ὁ τι χρῆσθαι τῷ παρόντι, not knowing what to do at the moment p. 33. χάρις, to be thankful, with Dat. of person. Midd. with Gen. (lit. lay hold of), apply or attach oneself to. Pass. to be in the power of, pressed by (e. g. συμφορᾷ, p. 9).

ἔωθα.

ἔωθα (ἔωος), Def. 2 Perf.: Part.
 εἰωθώς: am accustomed, wont.
 ἔωθεν, Adv., in the morning, early.
 εἶωρων, I saw. Imperf. of ὄραω.
 ἔως, 1) Prep. with Gen., as far as.
 2) Conj. with Ind., till.
 ἔως, ω, ἤ, dawn, morning, East.

Ζ.

ζάω, 2nd Pers. ζῆς, Inf. ζῆν,
 Fut. (rare) ζήσω, ομαι, live, be
 alive.
 ζεύγνυμι (rt. ζυγ = *jug* in *jugum*),
 ζεύξω, Perf. Pass. ἔζευγμαi,
 2 Aor. P. ἐζύγην, yoke = har-
 ness; join.
 Ζεύς, Διός, ὁ, (Poet. Gen. Ζηνός),
 Jove, the supreme Greek deity.
 (Stem ZeF = *Jov*, in the Latin
Jupiter, i. e. father Jove).
 ζῆλος, ου, ὁ, and ζήλωσις, εως, ἡ,
 emulation; imitation, p. 83.
 ζημία, ας, ἡ, fine, punishment.
 ζημιώω, ὠσω, fine (lit. punish,
 cause damage to).
 ζητέω, ἦσω, seek, pursue.
 Ζήτης, ου, ὁ (pursuer), Zetes, a
 son of Boreas.
 ζητήσις, εως, ἡ, search, enquiry,
 investigation.
 ζοφερός, ὄν, gloomy.
 ζωγραφέω, ἦσω, paint.
 ζωγραφία, ας, ἡ, painting.
 ζωγράφος, ου, ὁ (ζῶον, used for
 any figure, γράφω), painter.
 ζωή, ἡς, ἡ, life.
 ζῶον, ου, τό, animal.
 ζώος, ἡ, ὄν, alive, living.
 ζωστήρ, ἦρος, ὁ (ζώννυμι, gird),
 girdle.

Η.

*H, Conj. or: ἢ, — ἢ, either —
 or: after a Comparative, than.
 ἦ, 1) Interrogative particle (= *num*,
 not translated): hence, 2)
 surely.

ἡμέρω.

ἡ, Adv., by or in what way.
 ἡγεμονία, ας, ἡ, command, leader-
 ship, supremacy; conduct, p. 81.
 ἡγεμών, ὄνος, ὁ, leader, comman-
 der, captain, general.
 ἡγέομαι, ἦσομαι, lead, conduct,
 think, believe.
 ἡδέως, Adv. (ἡδύς), with plea-
 sure.
 ἡδη, Adv., already: ἡδη ποτέ,
 now at length.
 ἡδομαι, ἡσθήσομαι, Aor. ἡσθην,
 be pleased, rejoice.
 ἡδονή, ἡς, ἡ, pleasure, κατ' ἡδο-
 νήν, agreeable.
 ἡδύς, εἶα, ὡ, sweet, pleasant.
 Ἡδωνοί, ὧν, οἱ, the Edonians, a
 people of Thrace.
 ἡῶς, ους, τό, manners, morals,
 character.
 ἡῶν, ὄνος, ἡ, shore.
 ἡκιστα, (Superl. Adv. fr. the want-
 ing Adj. ἡκυσ, little); least of
 all, by no means.
 ἡκω, ἦξω, I am come, arrive.
 ἡλάσθησαν, 1 Aor. Pass. of ἑλαύνω,
 they were driven, p. 58.
 ἡλεκτρον, ου, τό (*electrum*), am-
 ber.
 ἡλικία, ας, ἡ, age, youth. οἱ ἐν
 ἡλικίᾳ, the youth, those of the
 military age: τὴν ἡλικίαν, ap-
 proaching manhood.
 ἥλιος, ου, ὁ, the sun. As a Pro-
 per Noun; 1) the Sun (wor-
 shipped by the Persians); 2)
 Helios, the Greek Sun-god, some-
 times identified with Apollo.
 Ἡλύσιος, α, ου, Elysian: τὸ Ἡλύ-
 σιον πεδῖον, the Elysian plain,
 the abode of the blessed after
 death.
 ἡμεῖς, ὧν, ἐν, ἄς, we: Plur. of ἐγώ.
 ἡμέρα, ας, ἡ, day.
 ἡμερὸς, ον, mild, tame, gentle, cle-
 ment.
 ἡμερώω, ὠσω (lit. make tame),
 clear, cultivate (land).

ἡμέρωσις.

ἡμέρωσις, εὖς, ἡ, cultivation.
 ἡμέτερος, α, ον, our, ours.
 ἡμίονος, ου, ὅ, mule.
 ἡμίους, εια, υ, half: Pl. τοὺς ἡμί-
 σεις (sc. φόρους) 50 percent, p. 4.
 Subst. τὸ ἡμισυ, the half: τὰ
 ἡμίση, the half (of a collection
 of things) p. 15.
 ἦν, was, 1st and 3rd Pers. Sing.
 of εἶμι, I am.
 ἦν, with Subjunct., = εἰάν, if.
 ἦντα, ὦν, τὰ, reins.
 ἦντα, Conj., when.
 ἥπαρ, ατος, τό, liver.
 ἥπειρος, ου, ἡ, mainland.
 *Ἡπειρος (so called as distinguished
 from the opposite islands), Epi-
 rus, a district of Northern Greece
 W. of Macedonia.
 *Ἥρα, ας, ἡ, Hera, a goddess, sister
 and wife of Jove; identified by
 the Romans with Juno.
 *Ἡράκλεια, ας, ἡ, Heraclēa, a Greek
 colony on the Euxine, on the
 N. coast of Asia Minor, in Pontus.
 *Ἡράκλειον, ου, τό, Heraclēum, a
 temple of Hercules.
 *Ἡρακλῆς, εους, ὅ (contr. fr. *Ἡρα-
 κλέης, fr. *Ἡρα and κλέος, re-
 nowned by Hera, i. e. through
 her persecution), Hercules, a
 deified hero, son of Jove and
 Alcmena. *ὦ Ἡράκλεις, O Her-
 cules! (= Lat. *hercule*), an ex-
 clamation.
 ἡρέμα, Adv., gently, quietly.
 ἡρεμέω, ἦσω, keep quiet, or still.
 *Ἡριγόνη, ης, ἡ, Erigōne, daugh-
 ter of Icarus, transformed into
 the constellation Virgo.
 *Ἡριδανός, ου, ὅ, the river Eridā-
 nus, aft. Padus, the Pō.
 ἦρος, ὡς, ὅ, hero.
 *Ἡσιόδος, ου, ὅ, Hesiod, of Ascrea
 in Bœotia, the oldest epic poet
 after Homer.
 *Ἡσιόνη, ης, ἡ, Hesione, daughter
 of Laomedon, king of Troy.

ἄνυμαστός.

ἦσσαν, ον, Att. ἦττων, less. Comp.
 of the wanting Positive ἦκως.
 ἦσυχάζω, ἄσω, Trans. put to rest.
 Intr. rest, remain quiet.
 ἦσυχ(α, ας, ἡ, rest, quietness.
 ἦσυχος, ον, quiet, at rest.
 ἦττα, ης, ἡ, defeat (lit. the wor-
 ser condition).
 ἦττάω, ἦσω, defeat: Pass. with
 Gen., be overcome or surpassed
 by.
 *Ἡφαιστίων, ὠνος (a patronymic
 fr. *Ἡφαιστός), Hephestion, a
 general of Alexander the Great.
 *Ἡφαιστός, ου, ὅ, Hephestus (Vul-
 can), god of fire and the arts
 wrought by fire.

Θ.

Θάλαμος, ου, ὅ, chamber.
 Θάλασσα, ης, ἡ (Att. ττα), 1) the
 sea: sometimes, a particular sea,
 as ἡ Ἐρυθρὰ Θάλαττα, the Red
 Sea. 2) a salt-spring, p. 58.
 Θαλασσοκρατέω, ἦσω, be master
 (have the mastery), of the sea.
 Θαλεία, ας, ἡ (blooming), Thalia,
 the muse of Comedy.
 Θάλπος, ους, τό, warmth.
 Θάνατος, ου, ὅ, death; sentence of
 death.
 Θανατώω, ὠσω, put to death.
 θάπτω, ψω, τέταφα, 2 Aor. ἔτα-
 φον (rt. ταφ), bury.
 θαρρέω, ἦσω, take courage. Part.
 confidently, without hesitation.
 θάσσων, Comp. of ταχύς: Adv.
 θᾶσσον, the quicker, the sooner.
 θάτερος, = ὁ ἕτερος, the other.
 θαῦμα, ατος, τό, wonder, admira-
 tion.
 θαυμάζω, ἄσω (θαῦμα), wonder
 at, admire, τινά τινος, or τινός
 τι. Pass. to be regarded with
 wonder or admiration.
 θαυμαστός, α, ον, and
 θαυμαστός, ἡ, ὄν, wonderful.

Σε.

Σε, Σεν, Term., from a place.
 Σεά, ἄς, ἡ, goddess.
 Σεία, ἄς, ἡ, sight.
 Σεῖμα, ατος, τό, sight, shew, spectacle.
 Σεῖτης, οὔ, ὁ, spectator (of a shew, e. g. in a theatre).
 Σεῖτρον, ου, τό (lit. place for seeing), theatre.
 Σεῖω, ἄσω, and Midd., behold.
 Σεῖος, ας, ον, divine. τό Σεῖον, the deity.
 Σεῖότης, ητος, ἡ (Σεῖος), divinity, divine power, sanctity.
 Σεῖω = ἐθέλω, ἤσω, will, be willing.
 Σεμελίον, ου, τό, foundation: Pl. οἱ Σεμελίοι, the foundations.
 Θεμία, ιδος, ἡ, Themis, the goddess of justice and prophecy.
 Θεμιστοκλῆς, οὔ, ὁ (Θέμις, justice, κλέος), the great Athenian general and statesman, victor at Salamis, B. C. 480.
 Θεόπομπος, ου, ὁ, Theopompus, a Greek historian, lived about B. C. 378—305.
 Σεός, οὔ, ὁ, god: ἡ, goddess.
 Σεραπαινίς, ιδος, ἡ, maid-servant.
 Σεραπεία, ας, ἡ, care, attendance, service, honour, healing.
 Σεραπεύω, σω, (Σεράπων), serve, treat, benefit, honour, reward.
 Σεράπων, οντος, ὁ, servant.
 Θερμοπύλαι, ὧν, αἱ, (the Gates of the Hot Springs), Thermopylae, the pass between Thessaly and Phocis.
 Σερμός, ἡ, ὄν, warm, hot.
 Θερμῶδων, οντος, ὁ, the Thermōdon, a river of Cappadocia, flowing into the Euxine.
 Σέρος, ους, τό, summer.
 Σεσπίζω, ἴσω, give an oracle.
 Θεσσαλία, ας, ἡ, Thessaly, a country of Northern Greece.
 Θέτις, ιδος, ἡ, Thetis, a sea-nymph,

Θριάσιον.

daughter of Nereus, wife of Peleus and mother of Achilles.
 Τείω, Τεύσομαι, (Rt. ΤεF), run.
 Τεωρέω, ἤσω, behold.
 Τεωρός, οὔ, ὁ, a religious envoy; a messenger to consult a god.
 (Lit. a watcher or waiter on the god, fr. Τεός and ὦρα, care).
 Θῆβαι, ὧν, αἱ, Thebes, the chief city of Bœotia in N. Greece.
 Θηβαῖος, ου, ὁ, Theban.
 Τῆλυς, εια, υ, female; belonging to women, as dress, &c.
 Τῆρ, ρός, ὁ, wild beast; animal.
 Τῆρα, ας, ἡ, the chase, hunting.
 Τηράω, ἄσω (Τῆρ), take in hunting. τὰ Τηρηθέντα, the spoils (taken in war).
 Τηρίον, ου, τό (dim. of Τῆρ), wild beast.
 Τησαυρός, οὔ, ὁ, treasure, treasury.
 Θησεύς, ἑως, ὁ, Theseus, son of Aegeus, and king of Attica.
 Τητεύω (Τῆς, Τητός), serve (as a labourer, orig. as a serf, see p. 125).
 Τλῖβω, ψω, oppress, distress.
 Τνησκω (rt. ΘΑΝ), Τανοῦμαι, τέ-Τνηχα (and Inf. τεΤνάνασι), 2 Aor. ἔθανον, Fut. Perf. τεΤνήξομαι, die, be put to death.
 Τνητός, ἡ, ὄν, mortal.
 Τоруβέω, ἤσω, make a noise, shout: trouble. Pass. be in trouble.
 Τόρυβος, ου, ὁ, noise, outcry.
 Θρήκη (contr. fr. Θρηῖκη), Thrace.
 Θρήξ, κός, ὁ, a Thracian: οἱ Θρήκες, the Thracians: contr. fr. old form Θρηῖξ.
 Τράσος, ους, τό, boldness, courage.
 Τρασύς, εἶα, ὅ, bold, courageous.
 Τρασύτης, ητος, ἡ, boldness.
 Τρηνέω, ἤσω, lament.
 Θρηῖσσα, ης, ἡ (contr. fr. Θρηῖσσα), a Thracian woman.
 Τρήξ, τρίχος, ἡ, hair: Dat. Pl. Τρήξι.
 Τρόνος, ου, ὁ, chair, throne.
 Θριάσιον πέδιον, τό, the Thriasian

Ζυγάτηρ.

plain, a fertile plain in Attica, between Thria and Eleusis.
 Ζυγάτηρ, τρῶς, ἡ, daughter.
 Ζυμός, οὔ, ὁ, soul, mind, feelings, passions, anger. Ζυμῶ ὀργισθεῖς, being greatly incensed.
 Ζύρα, ας, ἡ, door: ἐλθεῖν ἐπὶ ζύρας (τινός), to call upon.
 Ζύσα, ας, ἡ, sacrifice (both the rite and the offering).
 Ζυσιάζω, ἄσω, sacrifice.
 Ζύω, Ζύσω, with Dat. of the god, sacrifice, offer.

I.

ἰάμαι, ἄσομαι, heal.
 Ἰαπετός, οὔ, ὁ, Iapetus (= Japheth), a Titan, father of Prometheus.
 Ἰάσων, ονος, ὁ, Jason, son of Aeson, and leader of the Argonauts.
 ἰατρικός, ἡ, ὄν, relating to medicine, or, to the physician: ἡ — τέχνη, the science of medicine, the healing art.
 ἰατρός, οὔ, ὁ, physician.
 ἰδέα, ας, ἡ, form, figure.
 ἰδίᾳ, privately, on one's own account (Dat. Fem. of following).
 ἰδιος, α, ον, one's own.
 ἰδιώτης, ου, ὁ, a private person, uninitiated.
 ἰδρύω, ύσω, make to sit, found. Perf. Pass. Part. ἰδρυμένος, seated. 1 Aor. Pass. Part. ἰδρυθεῖς, settling down.
 Ἰδυία, Idyia, a nymph, daughter of Oceanus and mother of Medea.
 ἰδών, looking, Participle of εἶδον.
 ἰέραξ, ἄκος, ὁ, hawk, falcon.
 ἰέρεια, ας, ἡ, priestess.
 ἱερεῖον, ου, τό, victim, sacrifice.
 ἱερεύς, έως, ὁ, priest.
 ἱερός, ἄ, ὄν, sacred, holy: with Gen., sacred to. ἱερόν (δῶμα), temple, shrine, sanctuary. τὰ ἱερά (sc. θήρια), sacrifices.

Ἰόλαος.

ἔημι (rt. HE, see Grammar), let go, send, hurl, shoot.
 ἱκανός, ἡ, ὄν, able, adequate, sufficient, enough.
 Ἰκαρία, ας, ἡ, Icaria, a mountain of Attica, sacred to Bacchus.
 Ἰκάριος, ου, ὁ, Icarus, who received Bacchus in Attica, and was transformed into the constellation Boötes (the Hunter).
 ἱκεσία, ας, ἡ, supplication, the being a suppliant (i. e. in sanctuary).
 ἱκέτευμα, ατος, τό, form of supplication, plea.
 ἱκετεύω, σω (ἱκέτης), supplicate, beseech.
 ἱκέτης, ου, ὁ suppliant; esp. taking sanctuary at the altar of a god.
 ἰλάσκομαι, ἄσομαι, appease, propitiate.
 ἤλως, ων, gracious.
 Ἰλιον, ου, τό, and Ἰλιος, ου, ἡ, Ilium, Troy.
 Ἰλισσός, οὔ, ὁ, the Ilissus, a river of Athens.
 Ἰλλύριοι, ων, οἱ, the Illyrians, a people W. of Macedonia.
 ἱμάτιον, ου, τό, (dim. of εἶμα), dress, robe, the upper garment.
 ἱμεῖρω, (gen. Midd.) with Gen. or Inf., desire.
 Ἰμέρα, ας, ἡ, Himera, a city in Sicily.
 ἴνα, 1) Relat. Adv., when. 2) Conj., in order that.
 Ἰνδικός, ἡ, ὄν, Indian. ἡ Ἰνδική (sc. γῆ), India.
 Ἰνώ, οὔς, ἡ, Ino, daughter of Cadmus, beloved by Athamas, and transformed into the sea-nymph Leucothea.
 ἰξευτής, οὔ, ὁ, fowler, bird-catcher.
 Ἰξιῶν, ωνος, ὁ, Ixion, a mythical king of the Lapithæ, and a chief example of divine vengeance.
 Ἰόλαος, ου, ὁ, Iöläus, son of Iphicles, a companion of Hercules.

ἶος.

ἶος, οὐ, ὁ, arrow.

ἵππαρχος, ου, ὁ (horse-tamer), Hipparchus; 1) son of Pisistratus, tyrant of Athens. 2) Of Euboea, a friend of Philip the Great.

ἵππελα, ας, ἡ, horsemanship.

ἵππεύς, ἑως, ὁ, horseman: PL. cavalry, the knights.

ἵπτικός, ἡ, ὄν, pertaining to horsemanship. ἡ ἵπτικὴ (sc. τέχνη), skill in cavalry. τὸ ἵπτικόν (sc. στρατεύμα), the cavalry.

ἵπποκόμος, ου, ὁ, groom.

ἵππος, ου, ὁ, horse: ἡ, mare.

ἵπταμαι = πέτομαι, fly.

ἶρις, ἰδος, ἡ, 1) the rainbow: 2) the goddess Iris, messenger of Jove.

Ἰσθμία, ων, τὰ, the Isthmian games.

ἰσθμός, οὐ, ὁ, (passage, fr. εἶμι, go), the Isthmus of Corinth.

Ἰσμενίας, ου, ὁ, Ismenias, a Theban, p. 32.

ἴσος, η, ου, equal: PL. of like number: with Dat., content with; μὴ ἴσος βούλεσθαι εἶναι τοῖς παροῦσι, of being unwilling to content himself with his present state. ἐν ἴσῳ, on the same footing as, just like.

ἰσοστάσιος, ου, of equal weight, and (hence) of equal worth.

ἵστημι (rt. ΣΤΑ), στήσω, ἕστηκα, 2 Aor. (Intr.), ἕστην: set up, build. Intr. and Midd., stand, be fixed. Perf. ἕστηκα, I stand.

ἱστός, οὐ, ὁ (ἵστημι), the mast of a ship.

ἰσχυρίζομαι, affirm, assure.

ἰσχυρός, ἁ, ὄν, strong, firm, sure, mighty.

ἰσχυρῶς, strongly, exceeding, vehemently.

ἰσχύς, υός, ἡ, strength, power.

ἴχω (Rt. σῆχ, as in ἔχω), only in Pres., hold, conceive (a passion for, p. 65).

καθ-είργω.

ἴσως, Adv., equally, probably, about.

Ἱπικράτης (Ἱφι, with strength, = very, κράτος), Iphicrātes, an Athenian general; fl. B.C. 394—350 (about).

ἰχθύς, υός, ὁ, fish.

ἵχνος, ους, τό, track, footprint.

ἰχώρ, ὠρος, ὁ, ichor, the circulating fluid of the gods, instead of blood.

Ἰωλκός, οὐ, ἡ, Iolcus, a city of Magnesia in Thessaly.

Ἰωνία, ας, ἡ, Ionia, the country colonized by the Ionian Greeks, in the central part of the W. coast of Asia Minor.

K.

Καδμεῖος, α, ου, Cadmean (fr. Cadmus, the founder of Thebes): Theban: ἡ Καδμεία (sc. πόλις), the Cadmēa, the citadel of Thebes.

καθαίρεσις, ἑως, ἡ, destruction: lit. taking down.

καθαίρῳ, ἴσω, take down, take up, take away, destroy.

καθαίρω, ἄρῳ (καθαρός), 1 Aor. ἐκάθηρα, 1 Aor. Pass. ἐκαθάρθην, with 2 Acc., purify; purify from, in the religious sense, with Gen. of the guilt in the Active, but Acc. in the Passive.

καθάπερ (κατὰ ἅπερ), just as.

καθάπτω, kindle: Midd. with Gen., be incensed at, upbraid.

καθαρός, ἁ, ὄν, clean, pure, clear, (of guilt): οὐ καθαρὸς χεῖρας, not with clean hands (said of a homicide, p. 9).

καθάρσις, ἑως, ἡ, purification.

καθεύδομαι, (Rt. ἐδ), εδούμαι, sit; Perf. κάθημαι, 1 Aor. Pass. Part. καθεσθείς (other tenses fr. καθίζω).

καθ-είργω, ξω, shut up.

καὶ-εὐδω. καὶ-εὐδω, ἦσω, (augm. before the x), sleep.
 καὶ-έψω, ἦσω, boil down.
 καὶ-ήκω, ξω, lit. come down; be proper, suitable to; ὁ καὶ-ήκων χρόνος, due time.
 καὶ-ημαι (Defect. Perf.) sit, be seated: οἱ καὶ-ημένοι, the audience.
 καὶ-ίζω, ἴσω, Trans. seat, cause to sit: Intr. and Midd. seat oneself, sit.
 καὶ-ιημι, let down.
 καὶ-ικετεύω, implore, supplicate.
 καὶ-ικνέομαι, touch, attain.
 καὶ-ίπταμαι, καταπτήσομαι, 2 Aor. ἔπτην, Midd. ἄμην: fly down.
 καὶ-ίστημι, Trans. settle, establish; with εαυτόν, present or offer oneself (for trial, p. 82). ἐν τούτῳ καὶ-ιστῆται, was involved in this suspicion. Intr., be established: νυκτός καὶ-ιστώσης, when night had come on. καὶ-ιστη-ώς τρόπος, established manner (i. e. of the Spartan discipline).
 καὶ-όδος, ου, ἡ, descent, return.
 καὶ-όλου, on the whole, as a whole, in general.
 καὶ-οπλίζω, arm, arm fully. Perf. Pass. Part. καὶ-οπλισμένοι, fully armed.
 καὶ-ορμίζω, ἴσω, bring to anchor.
 καί, and, also, even; then, introducing the apodosis of a sentence: καί... καί, both... and, as well... as: καί—δέ, but also, and also: καί μήν, and nevertheless: καί δὲ, and in fact. Often united with the next word by Crasis, as καί-κείνος.
 καινός, ἡ, ὄν, new.
 καίπερ, Conj., although.
 καιρός, ου, ὁ, time, season, opportunity.
 καίτοι, and yet.
 κάκει = καί ἐκεῖ, and there.
 κακοδαίμονία, ας, ἡ, misery, adversity.

καπηλεύω. κακοπαθεῖω, ἦσω, suffer evil, do badly (in health).
 κακός, ἡ, ὄν, Comp. κακίων, Sup. κακίστος, bad, wicked, evil. κακίον, κακίστα, as Adv., in a worse way, in the worst way. τὸ κακόν, evil, crime, wickedness.
 κακουργέω, injure, defeat.
 κακοῦργος, ον, injurious. Subst., an evil doer.
 κακῶς, badly.
 Κάλαις, υδος, ὁ, Calais, son of Bo-reas, and one of the Argonauts.
 κάλαμος, ου, ὁ, reed.
 καλέω, ἔσω, Att. ὦ, Midd. οὔμαι, Perf. κέκληκα, call, name, invite. Pass. to be named: οἱ καλούμενοι (with predicate), the so-called &c.
 Καλλίμαχος, ου, ὁ, Callimachus, the Athenian polemarch (commander-in-chief), killed at Marathon.
 καλλίνικος, ον (καλός, νίκη), gloriously triumphant: as a surname, Callinicus.
 Καλλιόπη, ης, ἡ (beautiful-voiced), Calliope, the Muse of Epic poetry.
 κάλλος, ους, τό, beauty.
 καλός, ἡ, ὄν, Comp. καλλίων, Sup. κάλλιστος, good, beautiful. καλός κάγαθος, the Athenian phrase for a perfect gentleman. ἐν καλῷ ἐστίν, it is a good thing.
 καλύβη, ης, ἡ, tent, hut.
 καλῶς (καλός), Adv., well.
 κάματος, ου, ὁ, labour, weariness, exhaustion.
 Καμβύσης, ου, ὁ, Cambyses, 2nd king of Persia, son of Cyrus.
 κάμηλος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, camel.
 κάμνω, (Rt. καμ), οὔμαι, Inf. εἶν, κέμνηκα, labour, be weary.
 κἄν = καί ἐν, and in. κἄν του-τῷ, and upon this, p. 91.
 κἄν = καί ἐάν, even if.
 καπηλεύω, σω, traffic.

καπνός.

καπνός, οὔ, ὁ, smoke, steam, savour (of burnt offerings, p. 48).

κάπρος, οὐ, ὁ (= *aper*), boar.

Κάρ, Καρός, ὁ, a Carian.

καρδία, ας, ἡ, heart.

Καρία, ας, ἡ, Caria, the SW. district of Asia Minor.

καρπός, οὔ, ὁ, fruit, produce.

καρποφορέω, ἴσω, become fruitful, bear fruit.

καρπώω, ὥσω, bear fruit. Midd. reap the fruit of, derive profit from, enjoy.

καρπερός, ἄ, ὅν, strong, complete.

κάρυον, οὐ, τό, chesnut, nut.

Καρχηδόνιος, οὐ, ὁ, Carthaginian.

κατά, Prep. I. with Gen. 1) of place: down from, upon, along: 2) causal: about, against. II. with Acc. 1) of place: down to: 2) of time: about; κατ' ἐαυτούς, of their time: 3) causal: about, concerning, belonging to, in relation to, according to, because of, in. κατά πολὺ, by far. τὸ κατ' ἐμέ, as far as is in my power.

καταβαίνω, come down, make a descent (as an invader).

κατάβασις, εως, ἡ, retreat, opposed to ἀνάβασις.

καταβρώσκω, eat up, devour.

καταγιγνώσκω, decide, condemn, pronounce sentence on (2 Acc.).

κατ-άγω, 1) carry down, send down (esp. to hell): 2) bring back, restore (from banishment).

καταγωγή, ἡς, ἡ, return, restitution, restoration.

καταδείκνυμι, shew, make known, publish.

κατάδηλος, ον, manifest, detected.

καταδύω, δύνω, σω, Tr. put down, sink. Intr. and Midd. hide oneself, go in, perish.

καταζεύγνυμι, yoke.

κατάζευξις, εως, ἡ, yoking, breaking in (horses).

κατα-κράσσω.

κατα-θαρρέω, θαρρήσω, take courage.

κατα-θονάω, ἤσω, devour (lit. feast upon).

κατα-θύω, ὕσω, kill, sacrifice.

καταιβάτης, οὐ, ὁ, one who descends (as Jove from heaven, in thunder and lightning).

κατα-καίω, burn up.

κατα-κάμπτω, ψω, bend down.

κατα-κοιμίζω, ἴσω, Trans. put to sleep. Intr. lie down to rest, fall asleep.

κατακοιμιστής, οὔ, ὁ, chamberlain.

κατα-κρημνίζω, ἵσω, throw headlong from a precipice.

κατα-λαμβάνω, seize, take possession of, prevail over. Midd. occupy, take to oneself.

κατα-λείπω (see λείπω), leave behind, leave.

κατα-λήγω, ξω, with Gen., put an end to, cease from.

κατάλυσις, εως, ἡ, destruction, end.

κατα-λύω, dissolve, destroy: break up (a camp): halt, rest (from a journey): (τὸν βίον) depart this life: παρὰ, take refuge with.

κατα-μανθάνω, learn, find out.

κατα-νέμω, divide, distribute.

κατα-νεύω, σω (lit. nod to), assent, consent.

κατα-νοέω, learn, perceive.

κατ-αντάω, ἴσω, reach.

καταντικρύ, Adv., opposite.

κατα-παλαίω, αἰσω, throw in wrestling, conquer. ὁ καταπαλαίων, his antagonist, p. 28.

καταπελτικός, ἡ, ὅν, belonging to a catapult (καταπέλτης), or engine for shooting.

κατα-πίνω, drink down, swallow.

κατα-πλέω, arrive by sea.

κατα-πλήσσω, ξω, frighten, alarm, amaze.

κατα-πράσσω, ξω, perform, accomplish. Midd. carry through, obtain, succeed in.

κατα-πραῦνω	κεραμεύς.
κατα-πραῦνω, soften down.	κατ-έρχομαι (see ἔρχομαι), come down, come back; return (to earth, p. 14).
καταπτᾶς, ἄσα, ἄν, 2 Aor. Part. Act. of κατῴπταμαι, flying down.	κατ-εσθίω, ἐδομαι, ἐδήδοκα, eat up, devour.
κατάρχω, ξω, begin.	κατ-εύχομαι, ξομαι, pray, beseech.
κατα-σκάπτω, ψω, turn up (by digging), destroy.	κατ-έχω, κατέξω and κατασχέσω (&c. see ἔχω), lay hold of, seize, possess, master, detain, restrain, keep to oneself, p. 81.
κατα-σκευάζω, ἄσω, and Midd. prepare, arrange, equip, adorn, build, fit up.	κατηγορέω, ἦσω, with Gen. of Pers., accuse, denounce, declare.
κατασκευή, ἥς, ἥ, preparation, arrangement, management, equipment.	κατηγορία, ας, ἥ, accusation.
κατα-σκιάζω, ἄσω, overshadow.	κατήγορος, ου, ο, accuser.
κατάσκοπος, ου, ό, a spy; (with Gen., upon any one).	κατ-οικέω (κάτοικος, a settler), inhabit: with Acc., ἐν, and Gen. (sc. μόρια, τόπον).
κατάστασις, εως, ἡ, steadiness, presence (of mind).	κατ-οικτεῖρω, ἐρῶ, pity.
κατα-στρατοπεδεύω, usually Midd., encamp against.	κατ-ορύσσω, bury, hide (in the ground), p. 70, as opposed to κηδεύω, q. v.
κατα-στρέφω, overturn, overthrow.	κάτω, Adv., down, on, to the coast, opp. to ἄνω, inland. Comp., Sup., κατωτέρω, τάτω, lower, lowest.
κ. τὸν βίον, end one's life. Midd. subdue (to oneself).	κατ-ωρύομαι, ὕσομαι, howl much, go about howling, p. 55.
καταστροφή, ἥς, ἡ, end (said of a violent end), catastrophe.	Καύκασος, ου, ό, Mt. Caucasus.
κατα-τίθημι, lay up, deposit: Midd. deposit with, bestow, treat: ὅποι ποτέ αὐτὸν κατάθωνται, what they could do for him. εὐεργεσίαν ἐπὶ, establish a claim of service towards, p. 80.	καυχῶμαι, ἡσομαι, boast, vaunt oneself.
κατα-τοξεύω, σω, shoot (with bow and arrows); lit. shoot down.	κεῖμαι, lie: κεῖται, is laid up.
καταφανής, ἐς, manifest, detected.	κείρω, κερῶ, 1 Aor. ἔκερσα, Perf. Pass. κέκαρμαι, 2 Aor. Pass. ἐκάρην, shear.
κατα-φέρω, carry out of one's course.	Κεκροπία (sc. γῆ), Cecropia, i. e. the land of Cecrops, Attica.
κατα-φλέγω, ξω, and Midd., burn.	Κέκροψ, οπος, ό, Cecrops, the first king of Attica.
κατα-φρονέω, ἦσω, with Gen., despise (the danger, p. 64).	κελεύω, σω, order, bid, command, tell, p. 8: Gen. Abs. Καμβύσου κελεύσαντος, by the order of Cambyses, p. 2.
κατα-φυτεύω, σω, plant, plant over.	κενός, ἡ, όν, empty.
κάτ-εμι, go, down, return, arrive (at a place).	Κένταυρος, ου, ό, a Centaur: fabulous beings, half man, half horse, hence called διφυεῖς, p. 73.
κατέπεφον, Defect. 2 Aor. (reduplicated fr. rt. ΦΕΝ), slew.	κεράμεος, α, ον, made of pottery.
κατ-εργάζομαι, work out, work upon, tend.	κεραμεύς, εως, ό, a potter.
κατεργασία, ας, ἡ, working, tending.	

κεραμεύω.

κεραμεύω, σω (κεραμεύς), to be a potter.

κέρμας, ου, ὁ, 1) clay; 2) anything made of clay, a piece of pottery, a tile.

κέρας, ατος, τό, horn; wing of an army.

κεραυνός, οὔ, ὁ, lightning, thunderbolt: used as an epithet of a person, p. 3.

κεραυνῶ, ὠσω, strike with lightning, kill with a thunderbolt.

Κέρβερος, ου, ὁ, Cerberus, the three-headed dog, guard or porter of the world below.

κερδαίνω, ἀνῶ, gain, appropriate.

κέρδος, ους, τό, gain, profit.

κέρκις, ἰδος, ἡ, pin, peg, a weaver's comb.

Κέρκυρα, ας, ἡ, the island of Corcyra (Corfu) in the Ionian Sea.

κεφαλή, ἥς, ἡ, head.

κηδεύω, 1) take charge of, care for; 2) bury with due rites.

κηρύξ, ὕκος, ὁ, herald, crier.

κηρύσσω, ξω, proclaim.

κῆτος, ους, τό, a sea-monster.

Κηφισσός, οὔ, ὁ, the Cephissus, one of the 2 rivers of Athens.

Κιθαιρών, ὄνος, ὁ, Cithaeron, a mountain of Boeotia.

κιθάρα, ας, ἡ, the *cithāra*, a sort of harp, but more like the lute or guitar (D. of A. s. v. *Lyra*).

κινδυνεύω, σω, be in danger, run the risk, stand the hazard, seem likely.

κινδύος, ου, ὁ, danger.

κινέω, Midd., set going, press on, move.

Κίος, ου, ἡ, Cius, a city of Bithynia, on the Propontis.

κισσός, οὔ, ὁ, ivy.

κίστη, ἥς, ἡ, chest.

κλάδος, ου, ὁ, branch.

κλαίω, αύσομαι, weep, suffer for.

Κλέαρχος, ου, ὁ, Clearchus, tyrant

κοινός.

of Heracles on the Euxine, B.C. 365—353.

κλείς, δός, ἡ, key.

Κλεῖτος, ου, ὁ, Clitus, 1) a friend of Alexander, who killed him in a fit of drunkenness. 2) A general in the wars following the death of Alexander.

κλειώ, σω, shut.

Κλειώ, οὔς, ἡ (the proclaimer), Clio, the muse of history.

Κλέοβις, ιως, ὁ, Cleobis, an Argive, brother of Biton, see p. 7.

Κλεομένης, ους, ὁ (κλέος, μένος), Cleomenes; kings of Sparta: 1) son of Anaxandridas, B.C. 520—491; 2) son of Cleombrotus I, B.C. 370—309; 3) son of Leonidas II., celebrated for his reforming efforts, B.C. 236—222.

κλέος, ους, τό, renown.

κλέπτῃς, ου, ὁ, thief.

κλέπτω, ψω, κέκλορα, κέκλεμμαι, ἐκλέφθη, 2 Aor. Pass. ἐκλάφην, steal, obtain by craft.

κλήμα, ατος, τό, shoot (of a tree).

κλησίς, εως, ἡ (καλέω), invitation.

κλίνη, ἥς, ἡ, bed, couch.

κλίνω, ἐνῶ, κέκλιχα, lie down.

κλοπή, ἥς, ἡ, theft.

κλών, κλωνός, a young shoot, twig. κνίσσα or κνίσαι, ἥς, ἡ, fat, esp. the savoury steam of fat in sacrifices, p. 48.

Κόδρος, ου, ὁ, Codrus, the last king of Athens, who devoted himself for his country.

κοῖλος, η, ου, hollow.

κοιμάομαι, ἥσομαι, fall asleep. Pres. Pass. Part. κοιμωμένος, asleep.

κοινῇ, Adv., in common; by common consent; in general (as contrasted with the particular example cited) p. 5.

κοινός, ἡ, ὅν, common. τὸ κοινόν and τὰ κοινά, (with Gen. of

Κοῖος.	κρίνω.
place or people), the community, state, people. ἐπὶ τὸ κοινόν, to a public conference. τῷ κοινῷ = ἐπὶ τὸ κοινόν, to the state (of Athens).	κόσμησις, εὖς, ἡ, ornamenting, beautifying, adornment.
Κοῖος, ου, ὁ, Coeus, a Titan, son of Uranus, and father of Latona.	κόσμος, ου, ὁ, order, ornament, beauty; οὐδενὶ κόσμῳ, at random.
κοίτη, ης, ἡ, bed.	Κουροτρόφος, ου (nurturing children) <i>Curotrophus</i> , a surname of Artemis.
κολάζω, ἄσω, punish.	κουφίζω, ἴσω, lighten.
κολακεῖα, ας, ἡ, flattery.	κοῦφος, η, ου, light.
κολακεύω, flatter.	Κράτερος, ου, ὁ, Cratærus, a general of Alexander the Great.
κόλαξ, ακος, ὁ, flatterer.	κρατέω, ἡσω, prevail, conquer: with Gen., be ruler over, govern: with Acc., prevail against, defeat, catch (of a dog and hare, p. 40).
κόλασις, εως, ἡ, punishment.	κράτος, ους, τό, strength, might. κατὰ κράτος, by storm.
κολοῖς, οὐ, ὁ, jackdaw.	[κράτης (in old Greek only), strong], Comp. κρείστων, ου, superior; Sup. κράτιστος, η, ου, best; with Gen., master of, having the power over, used as Comp. and Sup. of ἀγαθός.
κολούω, σω, Perf. Pass. συμῶ and συσμαι, with 2 Acc., cut short, mutilate.	κρέας, ατος, ως, τό, flesh.
κολυττός, ἡ, ὄν, flowing, loose.	κρεμάννυμι, κρεμάσω, Trans. hang up: abbreviated Midd., κρέμαμαι, hang (intr.) Part. κρεμάμενος, hanging.
Κολχικός, η, ὄν, Colchian.	κρεουργέω, ἡσώ (κρεουργός, butcher, carver, lit. worker in flesh), cut up (into joints or pieces p. 66).
Κολχίς, ἰδος, ἡ, Colchis, a city and country about the river Phasis (<i>Rhion</i>) at the E. end of the Black Sea.	κρήνη, ης, ἡ, spring, fountain.
Κόλχοι, ὄν, οἱ, the Colchians, people of Colchis.	Κρής, τός, ὁ, Cretan, a native of Crete.
Κολωνάι, ὄν, αἱ, Colonaæ, a city of the Troad.	Κρήτη, ης, ἡ, Crete, a large island at the mouth of the Ægean Sea, now <i>Candia</i> . ἐκ Κρήτης, out of Crete (term. ἔς, from a place).
κομίζω, ἴσω, (Att. ὠ) convey, bring, bring over, carry; τινά, convoy, entertain: Midd., take with one: Pass. journey: with πάλιν, return safe.	κρήνη, ης, ἡ, (gen. Pl.), barley. κρίνω, (= <i>cerno</i>), κρίνω, 1 Aor. ἐκρίνα, Perf. κέκρινα, κέκριμαι, ἐκρίστην (lit. separate, distinguish), judge, bring to trial, decide, adjudge, condemn. Pass.
Κόνων, ωνος, Conon, a celebrated Athenian general, ab. B.C. 400.	
κόπος, ου, ὁ, toil, burthen.	
κόπτω, ψω, beat, cut, plague.	
κόπος, ου, ἡ, dung.	
κόραξ, ακος, ὁ, raven.	
κόρη, ης, ἡ, 1) girl, damsel.	
2) Coré, a name of Proserpine.	
Κορινθιακός, η, ὄν, and Κορίνθιος, α, ου, Corinthian.	
Κόρινθος, ου, ἡ, Corinth, a chief city of Greece, on the Isthmus.	
κόρυς, υδος, ἡ, helmet, crest.	
Κορωνίς, ἰδος, ἡ, Coronis, a mortal, mother of Aesculapius.	
κοσμέω, ἡσω, adorn.	

κρίος.

to be decided on: have the decision in one's favour.

κρίος, οὔ, ὁ, ram.

Κρίος, οὔ, ὁ, Crius, a prince of Eubœa.

κρίσις, εὖς, ἡ, decision, judgment, trial.

κριτής, οὔ, ὁ, judge.

Κροῖσος, οὔ, ὁ, Cræsus, son of Alyattes, and last king of Lydia, B.C. 560—546.

κροκόδειλος, οὔ, ὁ, a lizard; esp. the crocodile.

Κρόνος, οὔ, ὁ, Cronus, (Saturn), a Greek God, son of Uranus, and father of Zeus: also the Greek name of the Phœnician and Carthaginian god, Molech or Baal.

κρόταλον, οὔ, τό, and Pl., rattle.

κροτέω, ἴσω, (lit. rattle), applaud. κρούω, σω, knock, strike, dash together.

κρύπτω, κρύψω, 2 Aor. Pass. ἐκρύβην (Act. ἔκρυβον, late), Act. and Midd. hide, conceal.

κρύφα, (κρύπτω), secretly; without the knowledge of (with Gen.).

κτάομαι, ἥσσομαι, obtain, acquire; Perf. κέκτημαι, possess.

κτείνω, κτενῶ, 1 Aor. ἔκτεινα, Perf. ἔκτακα, 2 Aor. ἔκτανον, kill. In prose usually ἀποκτείνω.

κτενίζω, ἴσω (κτείς, comb), comb, curry.

κτῆμα, ατος, τό, possession.

κτήσις, εὖς, ἡ, possession, acquisition.

κτίζω, ἴσω, found, build (a city), settle (a country).

κτίστης, οὔ, ὁ, founder.

Κυναίγειρος, οὔ, ὁ, Cynaegirus, brother of the poet Aeschylus, distinguished for his valour at Marathon.

κυανοχαίτης, οὔ, ὁ, with dark hair.

κυβερνήτης, οὔ, ὁ, steersman, pilot.

κύκλος, οὔ, ὁ, circle, cycle.

Κύκλωψ, ὠπος, ὁ (round-eyed), a

κῶλύω.

Cyclops: Pl. the Cyclōpēs (Eng. Cyclops), sons of Poseidon, one-eyed giants, shepherds and smiths, who forged the thunderbolts for Jove.

Κυλλήνη, ἡς, ἡ, Cyllēne, a mountain of Arcadia, sacred to Hermes.

κυνηγέσιον, οὔ, τό, the hunt, hunting.

κυνηγέτης, οὔ, ὁ, hunter.

κυνηγός, ὅν (κύων, ἡγέομαι, lit. dog-leading), hunting. Subst. huntsman, huntress.

κυνικός, ἡ, ὅν, dog-like; Cynic, an epithet of Antisthenes and of his school.

κυπάρισσος, οὔ, ἡ, the cypress.

κύπελλον, οὔ, τό, cup.

Κύπρος, οὔ, ἡ, the island of Cyprus.

Κυρηναῖος, α, ον, Cyrenæan, Cyrenaic, i. e. of Cyrene in Libya. κυριεύω, σω (κύριος), with Gen., become master of.

κύριος, οὔ, ὁ, lord, master.

Κύρος, οὔ, ὁ, Cyrus: 1) the Elder (ὁ πρεσβύτερος, p. 4), son of Cambyses, and founder of the Persian monarchy: 2) the Younger, who led an expedition against his brother Artaxerxes II. Mnemon, and fell at Cunaxa, B.C. 401: 3) a river of Armenia, now the Kour.

κύρτος, οὔ, ἡ, net.

κύτος, ους, τό, 1) any hollow; 2) the shell (of a tortoise p. 58).

κύων, κυνός, ὁ, ἡ, dog.

Κωκυτός, οὔ, ὁ, (verbal of κωκύω), Cocytus, one of the rivers of hell. Pl. the rivers of hell in general, p. 52.

κωλύμη, ἡς, ἡ, hindering, hindrance. ἐπὶ κωλύμῃ, a question of stopping the work.

κωλύω, ὤσω, hinder, oppose, forbid.

κωμάζω.

κωμάζω, ᾄσω (κῶμος, revel), go in a jovial rout.
κῶμη, ἡς, ἡ, and κῶμιον, ου, τό, village.
κώπη, ἡς, ἡ, (same rt. as Lat. *cap*, hold); 1) handle, 2) oar.
κωφός, ἡ, ὄν, deaf, dumb, deaf and dumb.

Α.

Ἀᾶς, ος, ὅ, a stone: ἀπὸ τοῦ ἁᾶς, ὁ λίθος, from the word ἁᾶς (which means) stone, p. 69.
λαβή, ἡς, ἡ, grip.
λαβύρινθος, ου, ὅ, labyrinth.
Λάγος, ου, ὅ, Lagus, a Macedonian, father of Ptolemy I., king of Egypt.
λαγχάνω (rt. λαχ), λήξομαι, εἴληχα, ἔλαχον, with Gen. and Acc., obtain (as a thing allotted or assigned to one).
λαγώς, ὤ, and λαγῶς, οὔ, ὅ, hare.
λάτρη, Adv., secretly: (with Gen.) without the knowledge of.
Λάκκινα, ἡς, ἡ, a Lacedæmonian woman.
Λακεδαιμόνιος, ὅ, Lacedæmonian, Pl. the Lacedæmonians.
Λάκων, ωνος, ὅ, a Lacedæmonian.
Λακωνικός, Laconic, becoming to the Lacedæmonians.
λαλέω, ἴσω, talk, speak; τὰ λαλούμενα, conversation.
λάλος, ον, talkative (esp. about forbidden things, p. 48).
λαμβάνω (rt. ΛΑΒ), λήψομαι, εἴληφα, ἔλαβον, εἴλημαι, ἔληφον, take, receive, obtain, seize, take up (arms); take (cities); get, catch (in hunting); attain: with cognate Acc., ἐλήφθη λάβην, was held fast, p. 79.
λαμπάς, ἄδος, torch.
λαμπρός, ἄ, ἄν, bright, clear, conspicuous.

λεκτέος.

Λάμψακος, ου, ἡ, Lampsacus, a city of Mysia, on the Hellespont.
λανθάνω (rt. ΛΑΘ), λήσω, λέληθα, 2 Aor. ἔλαθον, escape notice or detection; with Acc., escape the notice of: with Part. or Adj., unobserved, unknown (the Part. or Adj. being translated as the principal verb); φίλος ἐλάνθανε, he was a friend, unknown to me, p. 27: with Part. and reflexive Pron., unawares, p. 28. μή λαθεῖν, to be found out. Midd. with Gen., forget.
Λαομέδων, οντος, ὅ, Laomedon, king of Troy, son of Ilus and father of Priam.
λαός, οὔ, ὅ, the people: Pl. 1) orig. men, = *homines*: 2) the people.
Λαπίθαι, ων, οἱ, the Lapithæ, a mythical people of Thessaly, celebrated for their war with the Centaurs.
λάρναξ, ακος, ἡ, box, chest, ark; any vessel; boat.
λατόμαι, ὦν, αἱ, (λᾶς, τέμνω), Latomæ, the stone quarries near Syracuse, also used as a state prison.
λατρεῖα, ας, ἡ, service, worship.
λατρεύω, εὔσω (with Dat.), serve, worship.
λάφυρον, ου, τό, booty: gen. in Pl. τὰ λάφυρα, spoils.
λάχανον, ου, τό, vegetables, pot-herbs.
Λέαρχος, ου, ὅ, Learchus, elder son of Athamas and Ino.
λέαινα, ἡς, ἡ, lioness.
λέβης, ητος, ὅ, cauldron.
λέγω, ξω, say, speak, tell, utter: — κακῶς, revile.
λειμών, ὦνος, ὅ, meadow.
λείπω (rt. λιπ), ψω, Perf. λέλοιπα, Pass. λέλειμμαι, 2 Aor. ἔλιπον, leave behind, leave: Midd. with Gen., leave, part from.
λεκτέος, α, ον (verbal of λέγω),

λεπτός.	Αύσανδρος.
to be spoken: τὰ λεπτέα, what ought to be said.	λίνας, α, ον, linen.
λεπτός, ἡ, όν, thin.	λιχνεία, ας, ἡ, daintiness, greediness.
Λέρνη, ης, ἡ, Lernē, a marsh or lagoon in Argolis.	λογίζομαι, ἴσσομαι (λόγος), reckon, consider.
Λευκοθέα, ας, ἡ (the white or shining goddess), Leucothea, a sea nymph, transformed from the mortal Ino.	λέγιον, ου, τό, oracle, oracular response.
λευκός, ἡ, όν, white.	λογισμός, ου, ό, calculation.
Λεῦκτρα, ών, τά, Leuctra, a city of Bœotia, celebrated for the victory of Epaminondas over the Spartans, B.C. 371.	λόγος, ου, ό (λέγω), word, speech, discourse, argument, story, fable, a remark, an account: Pl. accounts (of money). τῷ λόγῳ, in word, in pretence (opposed to τῷ ἔργῳ.) λέγους ποιέσθαι, to confer (with a person).
λευκώλενος, ον, with white arms.	λογγή, ἡς, ἡ, lance, spear.
λέων, οντος, ό, a lion.	λοιδορέω, ἤσω, revile.
Λεωνίδας, ου, ό, (patron. fr. λέων), Leonidas, the celebrated king of Sparta, who fell with the 300 at Thermopylæ.	λοιμός, ου, ό, plague.
λεώς, ώ, ό (Att. for λαός), people.	λοιπός, ἡ, όν, left, remaining. Adv. λοιπόν, at last.
Λεωτυχίδης, ου, ό, Leontychides, king of Sparta, B.C. 491—469.	λουτρον, ου, τό, bath, (lit. an instrument for washing).
λήγω, ξω, cease.	λούω, σω, wash: Midd. wash oneself, bathe.
Λήδα, ας, ἡ, Leda, wife of Tyndareus, mother of Helen and Clytemnestra, and of the Dioscuri (Castor and Pollux).	λόφος, ου, ό, 1) crest of a helmet: 2) crest or ridge of a hill.
λήθη, ης, ἡ. 1) forgetfulness: 2) Lethe, "the river of oblivion", a river of hell.	Λυγκεύς, έως, ό, Lynceus, the son of Aegyptus who was spared by his wife, when the rest were killed.
ληΐζω, ἴσω, rob, plunder.	Λυδία, ας, ἡ, Lydia, a country on the W. coast of Asia Minor: in the wider sense, the Lydian empire, comprising Asia Minor W. of the Halys.
ληστής, ου, ό, robber, pirate.	Λυδός, ου, ό, a Lydian.
ληστικός, ἡ, όν, piratical.	λύκος, ου, ό, wolf.
Λητώ, ους, ἡ, Latona, the goddess, daughter of the Titan Cœus, and mother of Apollo and Artemis.	Λυκοῦργος, ου, ό (λύκος and ἔργον) Lycurgus. 1) Mythical king of the Edonians of Thrace, driven mad and put to death for his resistance to Dionysus. 2) The great legislator of Sparta, lived before B.C. 800. 3) An Athenian orator, son of Lycophron, lived B.C. 396—323.
λίαν, Adv., excessively, too much, too.	λύπη, ης, ἡ, grief.
λιβανωτός, ου, ό, ἡ, frankincense.	λύρα, ας, ἡ, the lyre (D. of A. s. v.)
Λιβύη, ης, ἡ, Libýa, the Greek name of Africa.	Λύσανδρος, ου, ό, Lysander, the
λίθος, ου, ό (ἡ), stone.	
λίχνον, ου, τό (lit. fan), basket, hurdle, cradle.	
λιμὴν, ένος, ό, harbour.	
λίμνη, ης, ἡ, lake, pool.	
λιμός, ου, ό, hunger, famine.	

Λυσίας.

Spartan general who finished the Peloponnesian war, B. C. 404, died B.C. 395.
Λυσίας, ου, ὁ, Lysias, a celebrated Attic orator, lived B.C. 458—378.
Λυσικλῆς, οὗς, ὁ, Lysicles, an Athenian, p. 79.
Λυσίμαχος, ου, ὁ, Lysimachus, an Athenian, father of Aristides.
λύσσα, ης, ἡ, frenzy, madness.
λύω, ύσω, λελυκα, Pass. λελύμαι, 1 Aor. Pass. ἐλύζην, loose, set free, solve (a riddle), open (a letter), break (ranks): ὑπόσχεσιν, fulfil a promise.

M.

Μαγνησία, ας, ἡ, Magnesia (on the Mæander), a city of Lydia.
Μάγος, ου, ὁ, a Magian, a class of religious leaders among the Medes.
μάζα, ης, ἡ, barley-bread, a barley-cake.
μάζημα, ατος, τό (rt. μαῖ in μαγνῶν), teaching, lesson, learning: Pl. sciences.
μαθητής, οὗ, ὁ, disciple.
Μαία, ας, ἡ, Maia, daughter of Atlas and Pleione, the eldest of the Pleiads, and the mother of Mercury.
μαιεύομαι (μαία, a nurse), εὖσομαι and μιόσομαι, ὠσομαι, preside over births, deliver, nurse.
μαίνομαι, μανῆσομαι, and οὔμαι, μέμνηα, ἐμάνην, go mad. μέμνηα, am mad.
Μαίρα, ας, ἡ, Mæra, the favourite dog of Icarus, transformed into the constellation of Canis Minor.
μάχαρ, αρος, ὁ, ἡ, blessed, happy, οἱ μάχαρες, the blessed (gods): Homeric Dat. Pl. μαχάρεσσι, p. 28.
Μακεδονία (sc. χώρα), Macedonia.

Μεγαβάτης.

Μακεδονικός, ἡ, ὁ, Macedonian.
Μακεδών, ὄνος, ὁ, a Macedonian.
μακρολογέω, make a long speech.
μακρός, ὁ, ὁν, long. μακρὰ τείχη, long walls, i. e. parallel walls connecting a city with its port, especially Athens and the Piræus.
μάλα, Adv., very. Comp. μᾶλλον, more: μᾶλλον τι, the more. Sup. μάλιστα, most, above all others.
μαλακία, ας, ἡ, softness, effeminacy, cowardice.
μαλακός, ἡ, ὁν, soft, smooth.
μαλλός, ου, ὁ, a lock of wool.
Μάνης, ους, ὁ, Manes, a slave of Diogenes.
μανθάνω (rt. μαῖ), μαθήσομαι, μεμάθηκα, 2 Aor. ἐμαθον, learn.
μαντεῖον, ου, τό, oracle.
μαντεύομαι, σομαι (μάντις), (lit. to be a seer, or act the seer): with Acc. 1) consult (as an oracle): 2) give or utter an oracle.
μαντικός, ἡ, ὁν, belonging to a prophet or seer; ἡ μαντική, divination.
Μαντίνεια, ας, ἡ, Mantinea, a city of Arcadia, celebrated for the battle in which Epaminondas fell, B.C. 362.
μάντις, εως, ὁ, seer, prophet.
Μαραθῶν, ὄνος, ὁ and ἡ, Marathon, a village and plain on the NE. coast of Attica, famous for the victory of the Athenians over the Persians, B.C. 490.
μαστεύω, εὖσω, search for.
μαστιγέω, ὠσω, and μαστίζω, ἴσω, (μάστιξ, a whip), scourge, whip.
μάχη, ης, ἡ, fight, battle.
μάχομαι, έσομαι and ἡσομαι, Att. οὔμαι, Perf. μεμάχεσμαι and μεμάχημαι, fight, contend; Intr. with Dat. of person; also Trans. with cognate Acc. μάχην.
Μεγαβάτης, ου, ὁ, Megabates, a Persian satrap.

μεγαλοπρεπής.

μεγαλοπρεπής, ἐς, (Adv. — ὧς), magnificent.

μεγαλοφρονέως, magnanimously. Comp. -φρονέστερον.

μεγαλόφρων, ον, magnanimous, proud.

Μεγαρεύς, ἐως, ὁ, Megarian, a man of Megara.

Μέγαρα, ὦν, τὰ, Megāra, a city of Peloponnesus, on the Isthmus.

μέγας, ἀλη, α, (Comp. μέζων, contr. fr. μεγίων: Sup. μέγιστος), great: as a surname, the Great = Lat. *Magnus*, p. 3.

μεγαφρονέω, ἦσω, be high minded, elated.

μέγεθος, οὐς, τό, greatness, size.

μέγιστος, η, ον, Sup. of μέγας. greatest, largest, very great, very large.

μέδιμνος, ου, ὁ, *medimnus*, a dry measure, just a bushel and a half.

μέθη, ης, ἡ, drunkenness.

μεῖ-ιμι, let go, release.

μεῖ-ισιμι, Trans. remove, alter: Intr. remove, get away, be off, pass or go over, p. 81.

μέθοδος, ου, ἡ, method, system, trick.

μεθύσχω, ὕσω (and other tenses as if fr. μεθύω), intoxicate. Midd. drink freely, be drunk: (also, in a lesser degree), cheer oneself with wine, p. 48.

μειδιάω, άσω, smile.

μεϊζόνως, Adv., on a larger scale, p. 81.

μεῖζων, ον (fr. μεγίων), greater.

μειράκιον, ου, τό, boy, youth.

μείων, ον, less. Comp. of μικρός.

μέλας, αἶνα, αν, black.

μέλει μοί τινος, I care for it. Imperf. ξμελε, Fut. μελήσει.

μελεῖζω and μελίζω, ἶσω (μέλος), dismember, tear limb from, limb. μελετή, ης, ἡ, care, practice.

Μεσσήνιος.

μέλι, ιτος, τό, honey.

Μελικέρτης, οὐς, ὁ, Melicertes, younger son of Athamas and Ino, was transformed into the sea-god Palaemon.

μέλλω, ἦσω, 1) to be about to (do, or happen), to have to (do anything = German *sollen*): with Inf. Pass. am on the point of being &c.: 2) delay. τὸ μέλλον, τὰ μέλλοντα, what is coming, the future.

Μελπομένη, ης, ἡ (singing), Melpomene, the Muse of Tragedy.

μέλος, οὐς, τό, 1) member, limb: 2) tune, song.

μέφομαι, φομῃ, with Dat., blame.

μέν, particle, marking a clause to be followed by one containing (δὲ but); generally untranslated; (but when emphatic) indeed, on the one hand. For ὁ μὲν, see ὁ. (Deriv., probably = μένε, stop, wait.)

Μενεράτης, οὐς, ὁ, Menecrates, a Syracusan physician at the court of Philip of Macedon, B.C. 359 — 333.

Μενέλαος, ου, ὁ, Menelāus, king of Sparta, brother of Agamemnon.

μέντοι, however.

μένω, μενῶ, 1 Aor. ξμεινα, Perf. μεμένηκα, remain, abide.

μερίς, ἰδος, ἡ, part, portion.

μέρος, οὐς, τό, part: ἐν τῷ μέρει, partially, in some measure.

μεσημβρία, ας, ἡ (μέσος, ἡμέρα), mid-day, noon, the South.

μεσημβρίζω, ἶσω, rest at noon.

μεσogaia, ας, ἡ, inland.

μέσος, η, ον, middle. ἀνὰ μέσον, up or in the middle, through τὸ μέσον, in the centre, p. 75. ἐν μέσῳ, in the midst. εἰς μέσον, forward, forth.

Μεσσήνιος, α, ον, Messenian, i. e. of Messene (Μεσσήνη), the S.W. district of Peloponnesus.

μετά.	μηνύω.
μετά, Prep. I. With Gen., with, in the midst of, with the help of. II. With Acc., to: after (a person, time, or any thing, in order of succession): μετ' ἡμέραν, the day after, on the return of day: μετὰ ταῦτα, Adv., after this, next.	μετριότης, ητος, ἡ, moderation, simplicity, commonness.
μετα-βαίνω, go over.	μέτριος, α, ον (μέτρον), moderate.
μετα-βάλλω (lit. thrown round, turn round), transform, change (trans. and intr.); with Acc. of relation, τὴν μορφήν, in form, p. 54. Midd. = Intrans. Act.	μετρίως, Adv. in moderation. μῆχειν, to be moderate.
μεταβολή, ἡς, ἡ, alteration, change.	μέτρον, ον, τό, measure.
μετα-γινώσκω, change one's mind, repent.	μέτωπον, ον, τό (μετὰ, ὠψ, i. e. behind the eyes): 1) forehead: 2) face.
μετα-γράφω, alter (in a letter), p. 84.	μέχρι and μέχρις, 1) with Gen., up to; μέχρι τινος, for some time. 2) Conj., until, so long as.
μετα-δίδωμι, share with: τινί τινος, allow.	μή, 1) not, in dependent sentences. 2) Interrog. (= is it not so?), gen. untranslated: in dependent questions, whether (or no).
μετα-λαγχάνω, with Gen., obtain.	μηδαμῶς, Adv., by no means.
μετ-αλλάσσω, change, end: with τὸν βίον, end one's life, die.	μηδέ, nor, not even.
μετα-μέλει, Impers. with μοι, σοι, αὐτῷ, repent.	Μήδεια, ας, ἡ, Medēa, daughter of Aeëtes and wife of Jason.
μετ-ανίστημι, remove (properly to a higher place), translate.	μηδεῖς, μηδεμία, μηδέν, no, none, no one, nothing.
μεταξύ, Adv. with Gen., between.	μηδέποτε, never.
μετα-πέμπω, send forth: Midd. send for: Pass. be fetched.	μηδέπω, not yet.
μετα-στρέφω, turn about or away, return.	Μηδικός, ἡ, ὅν, Median.
μετα-σχηματίζω, ἴσω, (σχῆμα) transform.	μηδισμός, οὔ, ὁ, Medism, i. e. favouring or having treasonable relations with the Persians.
μετα-φέρω, carry over, transfer.	Μῆδος, ον, ὁ, Mede, Median, (of Media in Asia, the country E. of the Tigris-valley), often used as synonymous with 'Persian' in the wide sense, p. 77.
μεταφορικῶς, in a transferred sense, metaphorically.	μηκέτι, no longer, no more.
μετ-έρχομαι, (= <i>persequor</i>), go after, pursue, take vengeance on, p. 66 (sc. Πελαν).	μηλέα, ας, ἡ, apple-tree.
μετ-έχω, with Gen., partake, share in.	μήκος, ος, τό, length.
μετέωρος, ον (ἀήρ), in the air, aloft, high, lofty. τὰ μετέωρα, celestial things (e. g. astronomical and meteoric phenomena): hence Eng., <i>meteor</i> , <i>meteoric</i> .	μήλον, ον, τό, an apple.
	μήν, Adv., surely, however: καὶ μήν, and surely, and yet = <i>atque</i> : οὐ μήν, not however.
	μήν, μηνός, ὁ, month.
	μήνις, ἰδος, ἡ, anger.
	μηνυτής, οὔ, ὁ, informer.
	μηνύω, ὕσω, with Acc. of the thing, Dat. of the person, 1) inform (as a spy or informer), tell, (obj. Pers.); inform of (obj. thing),

μήποτε.

shew: αὐτῷ τοῦτο ἐμήνυσε, gave him this information, or told him this: 2) declare, decide (as an oracle).

μήποτε, Adv., never.

μηρός, οὔ, ὅ, thigh.

μήτηρ, μητρός, ἡ, mother.

μητρική, ἄς, ἡ, step-mother.

μηχανή, ἥς, ἡ, device, resource, machine; esp. an engine of war.

μία, one, Fem. of εἷς.

μίγνυμι, μίξω and ἕομαι, Perf. Pass.

μέμικμαι, 1 Aor. Pass. ἐμίχθην,

2 Aor. Pass. ἐμίγην, mix,

mingle.

Μίθρας, ου, ὁ, Mithra, the Persian sun-god.

μικρός, ἄ, ὅν, little, small. Neut., a little: κατὰ μικρόν, little by little.

Μίλητος, ου, ἡ, Miletus, a city of Ionia.

Μιλτιάδης, ου, ὁ, Miltiades, the celebrated Athenian general, victor at Marathon, B.C. 490.

μνησχω (rt. μνα, μνη), μνήσω, with Gen. of thing, remind, put in mind. Perf. Midd. and Pass. μέμνημαι, remember, mention.

Μίνως, ως, Acc. ω, ὁ, Minos, mythical king of Crete and legislator, and after death a judge of hell.

Μινώταυρος, ου, ὁ (the bull of Minos), the Minotaur, a fabulous monster in Crete, half man half bull, slain by Theseus.

μισέω, ἤσω, hate.

μισήτός, ἡ, ὄν, hated.

Μίσης, ου, ὁ, Mises, a Persian.

μισθός, οὔ, ὁ, pay, wages.

μισθόω, ὠσω, hire.

μῖσος, ους, τό, hatred.

μνημα, ατος, τό, memorial, monument, tomb.

μνημεῖον, ου, τό, monument.

μνήμη, ἥς, ἡ, memory, remem-

μῦθος.

brance. διὰ μνήμης ἔχοντες, bearing in mind.

μνημονεύω, ὠω (μνήμων), call to remembrance (lit. be mindful of): mention, record, dwell upon.

μνημοσύνη, ἥς, ἡ, 1) memory: 2) Mnemosyne, goddess of memory, mother of the Muses.

μνήμων, ον, mindful, with a good memory: epithet of Artaxerxes II. μνησικακέω, ἤσω (μμνήσχω, καχός), bear ill will.

μνηστεύω, court, woo, visit.

Μοῖραι, αἱ, the Fates, 3 goddesses who allotted the destinies of gods and men.

Μολοσσοί, ὧν, οἱ, the Molossians, a people of Epirus.

μονάς, ἄδος, ἡ, a unit.

μονή, ἥς, ἡ (μένω), delay.

μόνον, Adv., only.

μόνος, η, ον (μένω), alone, unaided, hardly.

μονοσάνδαλος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, a person wearing only one sandal.

μόριον, ου, τό (dim. of μέρος), a small portion.

μόρος, ου, ὁ, fate.

μορφή, ἥς, ἡ (= forma), form, shape.

Μοῦσα, ἥς, ἡ, 1) a Muse: 2) song. Pl. the Muses, the 9 daughters of Mnemosyne (Memory), patron deities of music, poetry, and literature.

μουσικός, ἡ, ὄν, pertaining to the Muses, musical. Subst. ὁ, a musician: ἡ μουσική and τὰ μουσικά, music.

μουσικῶς, Adv., intellectually (in a way worthy of the Muses).

μοχθήρως, ἡ, ὄν, wretched, wicked.

μυελός, οὔ, ὁ, marrow.

μυθικός, ἡ, ὄν, mythical, fabulous.

μυθολογέω, ἤσω, relate (as a myth).

μυθολόγος, ου, ὁ, mythologer, relater of myths or fables.

μῦθος, ου, ὁ, a fable.

μυία.	νικάω.
<p>μυία, ας, ἡ, a fly.</p> <p>Μυκάλη, ης, ἡ, Mycæle, a promontory on the W. coast of Asia Minor, where the Greeks defeated the Persian fleet, B.C. 479.</p> <p>Μυκῆναι, ὧν, αἱ, Mycenæ, the chief city of Argolis in the heroic age.</p> <p>Μύλασα, ὧν, τὰ, Mylasa, a city of Caria.</p> <p>Μύνδος, ου, ἡ, Myndus, a city of Caria.</p> <p>Μύνδος, α, ου, a Myndian, of Myndus.</p> <p>Μυοῦς, οὔντος, ἡ, Myus, a city of Caria.</p> <p>μυριάς, ἄδος, ἡ, a myriad = 10,000; the Greek indefinite for a large number.</p> <p>μυρὸς, α, ου, countless. μυρίω, 10,000 times, (indef.)</p> <p>Μυσία, ας, ἡ, Mysia, the NW. district of Asia Minor.</p> <p>Μύσιος, α, ου, Mysian.</p> <p>Μυσός, οὔ, ὁ, a Mysian.</p>	<p>νεῖκος, ους, τό, strife, contention.</p> <p>Νεῖλος, ου, ὁ, the river Nile.</p> <p>νεκρός, ἄ, ὄν, dead. Subst. a dead person, a corpse.</p> <p>νέκταρ, αρος, τό, nectar, the drink of the gods.</p> <p>Νεμέα, ας, ἡ, Nemæa, a valley in Argolis.</p> <p>Νέμεος, α, ου, Nemean, i. e. of Nemea: τὰ Νέμεα, the Nemean games, celebrated every 2nd and 4th year at Nemea.</p> <p>νέμω, νεμῶ and ἥσω, 1 Aor. ἔνειμα, Perf. νενέμηκα, divide, deal out; feed (flocks or herds), pasture (trans.). Midd. feed, pasture. (intrans.).</p> <p>νέος, α, ου, young; under age, p. 83: new.</p> <p>νεῦμα, ατος, τό, nod, wink, hint.</p> <p>νεφέλη, ης, ἡ, and νέφος, ους, τό, cloud</p> <p>νεώς, ὡ, ὁ, Attic = νηός, temple.</p> <p>νεωστί, Adv., newly, lately,</p> <p>νεωτερίζω, make an insurrection, attempt a revolution.</p> <p>νεωτερισμός, οὔ, ὁ, insurrection, revolution.</p> <p>νεώτερος (Comp. of νέος), new, fresh, strange: νεώτερόν τι ποιεῖν (= <i>gravius statuere</i>), take extreme measures.</p> <p>νήπιος, ον (ἄν, not, επ, speak = <i>infans</i>), infant, little, young.</p> <p>Νηρεύς, ἑως, ὁ, Nereus, an aged sea-god, son of Pontus and Gaea (Sea and Earth).</p> <p>Νηρηίδες, ὧν, αἱ, Nereïdes, sea-nymphs, daughters of Nereus.</p> <p>νησιώτης, ου, ὁ, islander.</p> <p>νῆσος, ου, ἡ, island.</p> <p>νηφάλιος, α, ου, (νήφω), sober, discreet.</p> <p>νικάω (νίκη), ἥσω, conquer; with Acc. both of the foe and the victory: μάχην νικᾶν, to win a battle; μ. Ῥωμαίους νικᾶν, to defeat the Romans in battle:</p>

N.

Nzl. yes! true!

Νάξος, ου, ἡ, Naxos, an island in the Aegean, one of the Cyclades, sacred to Dionysus.

ναός, οὔ, ὁ, temple.

νάρθηξ, κος, ὁ (= *ferula*), a hollow reed.

ναυαρχέω, ἥσω, command (a ship).

ναύκληρος, ου, ὁ, pilot, master of a ship, skipper, p. 40.

ναυμυχέω, ἥσω (νυῦς, μάχη), fight (in a naval battle).

ναυμυχία, ας, ἡ, seafight.

ναῦς, νεώς, ἡ, ship.

ναυτικός, ἡ, ὄν, naval; τὸ ναυτικόν, the fleet.

νεανίας, ου (νέος), youth, young man.

νεανίσκος, ου (dim. of νεανίας), youth, young man.

νίκη.

Ὀλύμπια νικᾶν, to gain an Olympic victory: νικᾶν, victorious.

νίκη, ης, ἡ, victory.

νικητής, οὔ, ὁ, victor.

Νικάνωρ, ορος, ὁ, (the Conqueror), Nicānor, a Macedonian officer in the service of Philip and Alexander.

Νικίων, ὄνος, ὁ, Nicion, a Macedonian general.

Νιόβη, ης, ἡ, Niōbe, daughter of Tantalus, and wife of Amphion, an example of divine vengeance.

Νίσος, ου, ὁ, Nisus, son of Pandion, a mythical king of Megara.

νοῶ, ἤσω, perceive, think, come to one's senses; mean, signify.

νομίζω, ἴσω (νόμος), ordain as a law; believe, consider, esteem, account. νομιζόμενος, η, ον, accustomed, wonted: Neut. Pl. τὰ νομιζόμενα, customs.

νόμιμος, η, ον, lawful, established by law. τὰ νόμιμα, customs, institutions.

νόμος, ου, ὁ (νέμω), law, custom.

νόος, νοῦς, οὔ, ὁ, mind.

νοσέω, be sick, be ill (with cognate Acc. νόσον, of a disease).

νόσημα, ατος, τό, sickness.

νοσηματικός, ἡ, ἐν, sickly: delicate (in health).

νόσος, ου, ἡ, illness, disease, pestilence.

νόκτωρ, Adv., by night.

νυμφεύω (νύμφη), 1) Act. marry, lit. be a bride, said of the woman, with Dat. of the man: 2) Midd. marry, take to oneself a wife, said of the man, with Acc. of the woman.

νύμφη, ης, ἡ, bride.

νυμφός, ου, ὁ, bridegroom.

νῦν, Adv., now: οἱ νῦν, those of the present day.

νύξ, νυκτός, ἡ, night.

συμπρέσβευς.

νώτος, ου, ὁ, back; hinder side, p. 48.

Ξ.

Ξανθίππη, Xanthippe, the wife of Socrates.

Ξάντιππος, ου, ὁ, Xanthippus, an Athenian, father of Pericles.

ξένη, ης, ἡ (χώρα), a foreign country: ἐπὶ τῆς ξένης, abroad.

Ξενιάδης, ου, ἔ, Xeniades, a Corinthian, who purchased the philosopher Diogenes, and afterwards set him free.

ξένος, ου, ὁ, foreigner, stranger, guest, host: friend, by ties of hospitality. ὁ ξένης, my friend, my good sir (like the American *stranger*!).

Ξενοφών, ὄντος, ὁ, Xenophon, son of Gryllus, the celebrated Athenian philosopher, general, and historian, a disciple of Socrates, lived B.C. 444 (about) — after B.C. 360.

Ξέρξης, ου, ὁ, Xerxes, king of Persia, son and successor of Darius Hystaspis.

ξηραίνω, ἀνώ, Perf. Pass. ἐξήραμαι, dry, dry up.

ξηρός, ἄ, ὄν, dry.

ξίφος, ους, τό, sword.

συγγενής, ἐς = συγγενής, kindred.

συγκατ-αίρω, join with (another) in destroying or removing.

συγκατ-εργάζομαι, aid in effecting his purpose, p. 83.

ξύλινος, η, ον, wooden.

ξύλον, ου, τό, a log, timber: Pl. logs.

συμμαχία, ας, ἡ, alliance, confederacy.

σύμμαχος, ον, (ξύν, μάχομαι), Attic for σύμμαχος, allied with. Subst. ally.

συμμετέχω, take part in.

συμπρέσβευς, εως, ὁ, colleague (in an embassy).

ζύν.

ζύν = σύν: for compounds with ζυμ and ζυν, see συμ and συν.
 ζυνειργασμένος (Perf. Pass. Part. of συνεργάζω), wrought, squared (stones).
 ζυνενεχθέντα, τὰ, the calamities that befel: fr. συμφέρω.
 ζυνεπ-αιτιάομαι, join in an accusation (besides another).
 ζυνεπαν-ίστημι, Trans., raise up together; Intr., rise up together (in revolt).
 ζύνεσις, εως, ἡ, understanding.
 ζυνετός, ἡ, ὁ, intelligent.
 ζυνίστημι, see συνίστημι.
 ζυνομολογέω, ἴσω, consent, agree, confess.

Ο.

Ὁ, ἡ, τό, Def. Art. 2nd and 1st Decl., the; sometimes = Poss. Pron. ὁ μὲν — ὁ δέ (without a Subst.) the former — the latter, the one — the other; ὁ δὲ alone, but the other; (with a Subst.), the —, but —; (with a proper Noun, e. g.) ὁ μὲν Κύρος, Cyrus, ὁ δὲ Κλέαρχος, but Clearchus. τὸ introduces a word or phrase quoted, e. g. τὸ χαίρειν, the word "hail".
 ὀβολός, οὔ, ὁ, obol, a Greek weight and coin, 1—6th of the drachma; worth about 1½ d.
 ὀγδοός, ἡ, ον, eighth.
 ὀγκάζομαι, ἴσομαι, bray.
 Ὀγκηστός, οὔ, ὁ, Oncestus, a city of Boeotia.
 ὀδε, ἡδε, τόδε, Dem. Pron. 2nd and 1st Decl., this (referring to what follows): followed by Art. ὀδε ὁ ἀνὴρ, this man.
 ὀδεύω, σω, journey, travel.
 ὀδμή, ἡς, ἡ, smell, scent.
 ὀδός, οὔ, ἡ, way, road, journey.
 ὀδούς, ὄντος, ὁ, tooth.
 ὀδύνῃ, ἡς, ἡ, pain.

οἶος.

ὀδύρομαι, οὔμαι, bewail oneself, lament, bewail (also Trans.).
 ὅθεν, Adv., whence, wherefore.
 Οἶαγρος, ου, ὁ, Oeāger, a mythical king of Thrace, father of Orpheus.
 οἶδα (2 Perfect fr. rt. Fiδ, see), Inf. εἰδέναι, Part. εἰδώς, know; (with ποτεῖν) know how = can.
 οἶκαδε and οἰκόνδε, Adv., home (lit. to the house).
 οἰκεῖος, α, ον (οἶκος), one's own, native, natural; Subst. ὁ —, relation, οἱ —, one's family: ἡ — (γῆ), one's native land, home.
 οἰκέτης, ου, ὁ, a domestic slave.
 οἰκέω, ἴσω, dwell, inhabit. ἡ οἰκουμένη, the (inhabited) world.
 οἶχημα, ατος, τό, dwelling, chamber.
 οἰκήτωρ, ορος, ὁ, inhabitant.
 οἰκία, ας, ἡ, house, household, family.
 οἰκοδόμημα, ατος, τό, building, structure.
 οἰκοῦεν, from home, of one's own (goods).
 οἶκοι, Adv. (old Dat. of οἶκος), at home.
 οἶκος, ου, ὁ, house, household, family.
 οἰκτείρω, ερῶ, 1 Aor. ὥπτεῖρα, pity, compassionate.
 οἰκτρός, ἄ, ὄν (οἶκτος, ὁ, pity), lamentable.
 οἶμοι, ah me! alas for me! used by the Tragedians: mock tragic in the fable at p. 46.
 οἶνοποια, ας, ἡ, wine-making.
 οἶνος, ου, ὁ, (= vinum), wine.
 οἰνωσις, εως, ἡ (οἶνος), love of wine, intemperance.
 οἶομαι, ἴσομαι, think, suppose: οἶμαι, so I think; in my opinion.
 οἶον, Adv. (prop. Acc. Masc. of οἶος, sc. τρόπος), for example.
 οἶος, α, ον, what sort of! what!

οἷς

(= Lat. *quod*): Rel. after τοῖς, as: οἷς τέ εἰμι, I am able; οἷα, as is (was) natural.
 οἷς, οἷς, ἑ, ἡ, sheep Att. contr. fr. οἷς (= οἷα).
 ὀϊστευμα. ατος, τό, arrow.
 ὀϊστές, οὔ, ὁ, arrow.
 ὀχομαι, ἦσομαι, ὤχημαι, (ὤχημα rare), go, am gone, am off to.
 ὀκτάμηνος, ον, and ὀκταμηνίαιος, ον, eight months old.
 ὀλίγος, η, ον, little; ὀλίγον, as Adv. of time and space, a little, shortly. παρ' ὀλίγον, within a little; all but.
 ὀλκός, ἄδος, ἡ, a ship of burthen, a merchant ship.
 ὅλος, η, ον, whole: τὰ ὅλα, the whole cause or issue.
 *Ὀλυμπία, ας, ἡ, Olympia, a plain in Elis, where the Olympic games were held: derived fr. *Ὀλύμπιος, γ, ε.
 *Ὀλυμπιονίκης, ου, ἑ, an Olympic victor.
 *Ὀλύμπιος, α, ον, Olympian (esp. as an epithet of Jove); τὰ *Ὀλύμπια, the Olympic Games.
 *Ὀλύμπος, ου, ὁ, Olympus, a mountain. 1. In Greece, on the NE. border of Thessaly. 2. The Mysian Olympus, in the N. of Asia Minor.
 ὀμνός, ἡ, ὄν, alike, even, equal.
 ὀμνῶς, evenly, unanimously.
 ὀμβρος, ου, ὁ (= *imber*), rain, storm of rain.
 *Ὀμηρος, ου, ὁ, Homer, the father of epic poetry.
 ὀμιλέω, ἦσω, associate with.
 ὀμιλητής, οὔ, ὁ, companion, disciple.
 ὀμιλία, ας, ἡ, intercourse.
 ὀμιλος, number, crowd. ὁ πολὺς ὀμιλος (= *vulgus*), the common herd, men in general.
 ὀμίχλη, ης, ἡ, mist, spray, p. 64.
 ὀμμα, ατος, τό, eye.

ῥη-

ὀμνῶμαι, ὀμνῶμαι, 1 Aor. ὀμνῶσαι, Perf. ὀμνῶμαι, swear.
 ὀμοσός, ο, ον, like, similar, equal. Fr. ὀμός.
 ὀμοίως, in like manner, alike, at once, p. 80.
 ὀμολογέω, ἦσω, agree, grant, confess.
 ὀμολογία, ας, ἡ, agreement, condition: Plur. terms.
 ὀμός, ἡ, ὄν, the same.
 ὀμόσει, Adv., together: lit to the same place: χωρεῖν, to go to meet (in battle), with Dative.
 ὀμοτράπεζος, ου, ὁ, (ἑμός, τράπεζα), a fellow-banqueter.
 ὀμοῦ, Adv., together. Fr. ὀμός.
 ὀμόφυλος, ὁ, ἡ, of the same race.
 ὀμώνυμος, ὁ, ἡ, namesake.
 ὀμῶς, Adv., however, nevertheless.
 ὄν, ὄντος, τό (Neut. of ὄν, Pres. Part. of εἰμί), the reality.
 ὄναρ, τό (indeclin.), a dream
 ὄνειδίζω, ἴσω, reproach, upbraid.
 ὄνειδος, ους, τό, reproach.
 ὄνειρος, ου, ὁ, dream, vision.
 ὄνημι (rt. ON), ὄνήσω, 2 Aor. Midd. ὠνήμην or ὠνάμην, benefit. Midd., gain profit or advantage.
 ὄνομα, ατος, τό, name: Acc. by name.
 ὀνομάζω, ἄσω, call, name.
 ὀνομασί, Adv., by name.
 ὀνομαστός, ὄν, (verbal of ὀνομάζω), renowned.
 ὄνος, ου, ὁ, ass.
 ὄντως, Adv., really, in reality. ἡ ὄντως εὐδαιμονία, real happiness, p. 35.
 ὄνυξ, υχος, ὁ, nail, claw, talon.
 ὀξεως, Adv., quickly, suddenly (= vulg. *sharp* in 'look sharp').
 ὀξύς, εἶα, ὅ, sharp, quick. τὰ ὀξεά, the suddenness.
 ὀξύτης, ητος, ἡ, sharpness, quickness.
 ὅπῃ, Adv., in whatever way.

ὀπισθεν.	ὄτε.
ὀπισθεν, Adv. with Gen., behind.	(trans.). Midd. set about, be eager for, start (intr.), proceed to, attack.
ὀπίσω, Adv., backwards, back.	ὄρμη, ἥς, ἡ, impulse, zeal, scheme.
ὀπλίζω, ἴσω, arm (trans.). Midd. arm (intrans.).	ὄρνις, ἱῆος, ὅ, ἡ, bird, hen.
ὀπλίτης, ου, ὅ, hoplite, the Greek heavy-armed foot-soldier.	Ὀρόντης, ου, ὅ, Orontes, a Persian noble, son-in-law of Artaxerxes.
ὄπλον, ου, τό, a weapon: Pl. arms.	ὄρος, ου, ὅ, boundary.
ὅποι, Adv., whither: in what position (e.g. of honour, p. 35).	ὄρος, ους, τό, mountain, chain of mountains.
ὅποιος, α, ου, of what sort.	ὄροφῃ, ἥς, ἡ, and ὄροφος, ου, ὅ, roof.
ὀπόσος, η, ου, so great; so much; how great, how much, as great or much as. Pl. as many as.	ὄρνυξ, ὕγος, ὅ, quail.
ὀπότεν, with Subj., when.	ὀρύσσω, ξω, ὀρώρυχα, dig.
ὀπότε, Conj., when.	ὄρφανός, 3. and 2. bereft.
ὀπότερος, α, ου, which of the two.	Ὀρφεύς, ἑως, ὅ, Orpheus, son of Oeager and Calliope, the great mythical bard of Greece.
ὀπου, Adv., where: with Gen., in what part of, whereabouts in.	ὀρχέομαι, ἡσομαι, dance.
ὀπώρα, ας, ἡ, autumn, harvest.	Ὀρχόμενος, ου, ἡ, Orchomenus, a city of Boeotia.
ὅπως, 1) Adv., how: 2) Conj., that, how that, in order that.	ὄς, ἡ, ὅ, Rel. Pron., who, which;
ὄρασις, εως, ἡ, sight.	ὄς ἄν (= <i>quicumque</i>), whoever.
ὄραω, defective: Imperf. ἐώρων, Perf. ἐώραξα, Fut. (fr. rt. οἶ) ὀψομαι, Perf. Pass. ὤμμαι, 1 Aor. Pass. ὤψην, 2 Perf. ὀπωπα; 2 Aor. (fr. rt. ἰδ = Fιδ) εἶδον, see. ὄραν ὀπως, to see that: ἡδιον ὄραν, to prefer.	ὄσιος, α, ου, holy.
ὄργη, ἥς, ἡ, anger, rage, passion: μετ' ὄργῃς, angrily.	ὄσιότης, ἡτος, ἡ, uprightness.
ὀργίζομαι, ιούμαι (Midd. of ὀργίζω, enrage), with Dat., become or be angry, enraged, incensed.	ὄσμη, ἥς, ἡ, smell, scent, stench.
ὄρεινός, ἡ, ὅν (ὄρος), mountainous.	ὄσον, Adv., as far as.
ὄρθός, ἡ, ὄν, Adv. ὡς, upright, right: κατὰ τὸ ὄρθόν, according to right, by rights.	ὄσος, η, ου, how great? how much? so great, so much, so, as. ὄσον.
ὄρθώω, σω, set up, set right, direct.	ὄσα, as (after <i>as much</i>), what.
ὄρθρος, ου, ὅ, dawn, morning.	ὄσος μὴ, excepting what. Pl. all who.
ὀρίζω, ἴσω (ὄρος), bound. Midd. define. (Hence <i>horizon</i>).	ὄςπερ, ἥπερ, ὅπερ, Rel. Pron. (gen. in dependent sentences), who, what, which (περ = in fact, indeed, actually).
ὄριον, ου, τό (dim. of ὄρος), border. Pl. parts.	ὄστέον, ου, τό, bone.
ὄρκος, ου, ὅ, oath.	ὄστις, ἥτις, ὅ τι, whoever, who (of all others), what.
ὀρμάω, ἡσω, set in motion, start	ὄστιςοῦν, whosoever.
	ὄστρακίζω, ostracize, i.e., banish by ostracism. See p. 130.
	ὄστρακον, ου, τό, a piece of pottery; a vote of ostracism.
	ὄταν, with Subj., when.
	Ὀτάνης, ου, ὅ, Otanes, a noble Persian, son of Pharnaspes.
	ὄτε, Conj., when.

ὅτι.

ὅτι, Conj., that, because; not translated before a dependent speech in the oratio directa (e. g. p. 4): with Superl. = ὡς, as — as possible, like Lat. *quam*.

ὅτου, ὅτῳ = οὗτινος, ὅτῃνι, Gen. and Dat. of ὅστις.

οὐ, οὐκ, οὐχ, not, no! οὐ μὴν ἀλλὰ, nevertheless.

οὐ, Adv., where.

οὐδαμῇ (ῇ), Adv., nowhere, (in no direction).

οὐδαμοῦ, Adv., nowhere, (in no place).

οὐδαμῶς, Adv., by no means.

οὐδέ, nor, no more, not even; neither — nor: οὐδ' ὡς, not even so.

οὐδεὶς, οὐδεμία, οὐδέν, no (one), none: οὐδέν, Adv. not at all:

οὐδὲν χεῖρον, it is none the worse.

οὐδέποτε, and οὐδεπώποτε, Adv., never.

οὐκέτι, Adv., no more, never again.

οὐκοῦν, properly interrogative, (is it) not (so) then? hence illative, then, therefore.

οὐμνοῦν, Adv., not at all.

οὖν, logical particle, therefore, then.

οὐποτε, Adv., never.

οὐπω, Adv., not yet.

οὐρά, ἄς, ῆ, tail.

Οὐρανία, ἄς (Ion. ῆ, ἡς) ῆ, (heavenly), Urania, the Muse of astronomy.

οὐρανός, οὐ, ὁ, heaven.

οὖς, ὠτός, τό, Pl. ὠτα, ear.

οὐσία, ἄς, ῆ, power, substance.

οὔτε, not even, neither: οὔτε —

οὔτε, neither — nor.

οὔτοι, Adv., not at all.

οὗτος, αὕτη, τοῦτο, Dem. Pron., this; with Art. and Noun, οὗτος ὁ ἀνὴρ or ὁ ἀνὴρ οὗτος, this man. (Stem *τοτο*, a reduplication of *το*, the stem of the article ὁ, ῆ, τό).

Παλαίμων.

οὔτω, and οὔτως, so, thus; οὐκ οὔτω τι, not so much, p. 92.

οὐχί, Adv., not.

ὄφελος, οὖς, τό, profit, use, advantage.

ὄφθαλμός, οὐ, ὁ, eye. εἰς ὄφθαλμοὺς ἐλθεῖν, to be admitted to the presence (lit. sight) of.

ὄφρις, ἑως, ὁ, serpent, snake.

ὄψις, ἑως, ῆ, face, sight. Pl. the eyes.

ὄψον, οὐ, τό, meat, condiments, i. e., all sorts of food over and above the necessities of bread and wine, p. 88.

Π.

Παγγαῖον, τὸ ὄρος, Mons Pangaeus, a mountain of Thrace, near the N. coast of the Aegean.

Πάδος, οὐ, ὁ (*Padus*), the river Po.

πάθος, οὖς, τό, any affection of which a person is the subject; esp. suffering, calamity.

παῖάν, ἄνος, ὁ, the Paean, a hymn to Apollo, sung on going into battle, and in celebration of victory.

παῖανίζω, ἴσω, raise the Paean.

παῖδεύω, σω (παῖς), train, educate: Midd. train oneself, be practised (with Infin.).

παιδικός, ῆ, ὄν, childish: 8. τὰ παιδικά, a favourite.

παίζω, σω (rt. παιδ, in παῖς), play, sport, jest.

παῖς, δός, ὁ, child, boy, youth; son; slave, like Lat. *puer*, and Fr. *garçon*: ῆ, daughter.

παῖω, πατήσω (rarely παῖω), 1Aor. ἔπαισα, Perf. πέπαικα, beat.

πάλαι, Adv., in olden times, formerly. τὸ πάλαι, in the earliest times.

Πηλαίμων, ονος, ὁ, Palaemon, a sea god, transformed from the mortal Melicertes.

παλαιός.	παρα-κλέπτω.
παλαιός, ἄ, ὄν, old, ancient: τὸ παλαιόν, of old, anciently.	πάνυ, Adv., altogether, quite, certainly.
παλαίστρα, ας, ἡ, palaestra, wrestling-school, wrestling-place; wrestling, conflict, struggle. Said of Sicily, as a seat of war, like 'cock-pit' of Belgium.	πάρ, Poet. contraction of παρά, p. 48.
παλαίω, αίσω, wrestle.	παρά, Prep., by, near. I. With Gen. 1) of place: from: 2) caus.: by.
πάλιν, Adv., again.	II. With Dat.: with (a Person), in the house of. III. With Acc. 1) of place: at, near, among, by the side of: down by, p. 33:
πᾶλλω, παλῶ, brandish.	2) of time: at, about, during: (3) causal: 1) against, contrary to: 2) in comparison of.
παλτόν, οὔ, τό, spear, javelin.	παρα-βαίνω, pass over, overstep, transgress.
πάμπουλος, πόλλη, πολυ, very much, very large: Pl. very many.	παρα-βάλλω, place before, supply. Midd., expose to danger, betray.
Πάν, Πανός, ὁ, Pan, the god of shepherds.	παραγγέλλω, ας, ἡ, command.
πανάσχιος, ἰα, ἰον, very wretched.	παρ-αγγέλλω, ελῶ, with Dat. of Person, order, recommend.
πανθημεί, Adv., in mass, together: lit. with the whole people.	παρα-γίγνομαι, arrive at, be sent to, happen.
Πανδίων, ονος, ὁ, Pandion. 1. Mythical king of Athens, son of Erichthonius, and father of Procne. 2. King of Athens, and afterwards of Megara, and father of Nisus.	παρ-άγω, lead aside, lead astray: Pass. be misled, deceived.
Πανδρόσιον, ου, τὸ, Pandrosium, the shrine of Pandrosus.	παράδεισος, ου, ὁ (a Persian word), pleasure-grounds, park, garden.
Πανδώρα, ας, ἡ (πᾶς, δῶρον, endowed with all gifts), Pandora, the first mortal woman, wife of Epimetheus.	παρα-δίδωμι, hand over, deliver, assign, consign, bestow, sentence.
πανοπλία, ας, ἡ (full) arms, armour, panoply.	παράδοξος, ου, contrary to expectation; τὸ παράδοξον, the surprise.
πανταχῇ, Adv., in all directions, every where.	παρθένος, ου, ἡ, virgin.
πανταχόθεν, Adv., from all sides.	παράδοσις, εως, ἡ, surrender.
πανταχοῦ, Adv., every where.	παραίνεσις, εως, ἡ, advice, counsel; γνώμης παραινέσει, for expressing their opinion in the way of counsel.
παντελής, ἐς, complete.	παρ-αινέω, ἐσω, praise.
παντελῶς, altogether.	παρ-αιτέω, beg off. Midd. 1) excuse oneself: 2) with Acc. of thing; decline, excuse oneself from.
πάντη, Adv., in every way, altogether.	παρα-καλέω, with Dat., exhort, bid; with Acc., call to one's aid.
παντοδαπός, ἡ, ὄν, of every sort.	παρα-κείμενος, lie near, παρακείμενος, adjacent to.
παντοδαπώς, in all manner of ways.	παρα-κλέπτω, ψω, steal covertly.
πάντοθεν, Adv., from all sides.	
παντοίος, α, ου, of every sort, of all sorts.	
πάντως, Adv., at all events, in any case, entirely.	

παρα-λαμβάνω.

παρα-λαμβάνω, λήψομαι. receive, retain, take home, entertain, succeed to, assume the government of.

παράλιος, 3. and 2, lying on the sea. Subst. παραλία (sc. γῆ), coast, sea-board.

παράλογος, ον, unexpected. τῷ παραλόγῳ, in a surprising way.

παρανομία, ας, ῆ, violation of the laws.

παρα-πλέω, sail by, sail past.

παρα-ποιέομαι, counterfeit.

παρα-ῥέω (see ῥέω), flow by.

παρα-σκευάζω, ἄσω, prepare, provide, fit out, equip. Midd. prepare oneself, make ready.

παρασκευή, ῆς, ῆ, preparation, equipment, apparatus. ἐκ παρασκευῆς, of set purpose; ἀπὸ παρασκευῆς, by arrangement.

παρασύρω, ὑρῶ, sweep away.

παρατάξις, εως, ῆ, an army in battle array. συμβληθείσης τῆς π., when battle was joined.

παρα-τάσσω, draw up in array. Midd. draw oneself up against, oppose, emulate.

παρα-τίθῃμι, set before, place beside: Midd. place beside oneself, have set before one, feast upon.

παραυτίχα, Adv., immediately; for the moment.

πaráφορος, ον (lit. borne astray); π. πρὸς eager for p. 12.

παρα-φωνέω, say aside; throw in (a remark or correction), p. 25.

παραχρῆμα. Adv., immediately, on the instant.

παρα-χωρέω, ἵσω, give place to, grant.

παρδαλις, εως, ῆ, panther.

παρεδρεύω, σω, sit beside, share the judgment seat of, p. 72.

παρ-εἰμι, I am here, come, come forward. τὰ παρόντα, the present, existing circumstances: ἡ παρούσα (sc. ἡμέρα), to day.

πατρώος.

παρ-εἰμι and παρ-έρχομαι, pass by, approach, draw near, come in, come forward.

παρ-έχω, hold, furnish, render; with ἑαυτον, make or shew oneself. Midd. offer, promise.

παρθένος, ου, ῆ, virgin.

Πάρθοι, οἱ, the Parthians.

Παρνασσός, ου, ὁ, Parnassus, a mountain on the borders of Phocis and Locris, sacred to the Muses.

παρόδος, ου, ῆ, approach, passage, pass (e. g. mountain pass).

παροικέω, ἵσω, dwell beside or near.

παρόμοιος, ον, just like, exactly, similar.

παρ-οξύνω, sharpen, exasperate, exacerbate.

παρ-οράω, overlook, neglect.

παρουσία, ας, ῆ, presence, coming, arrival.

παρρησία, ας, ῆ, freedom of speech; boldness, confidence.

Παρυαία, ας, ῆ, Paryaea, a mountain on the borders of Macedonia and Thessaly.

πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν, Sing. 1) collective, all, the whole (of a person or thing; 2) distributive, each, every one: Plur. all.

πάσχω (rt. ΠΑΘ), πέλλομαι, πέπονθα, ἔπαθον, suffer; to be affected in any way; εὖ πάσχειν, to be well treated, κακῶς π., to be ill treated.

πάταγος, ου, ὁ, noise.

Πάταρα, ων, τά, Patára, a city of Lycia.

πατέω, ἵσω, tread on, trample.

πατήρ, τρός, ὁ, father.

πάτριος, α, ον, and πατρικός, ῆ, ὄν, of a father, hereditary.

πατρίς, ἰδος, ῆ, country, lit. father's-land.

πατρώος, 3 and 2, paternal, hereditary.

παῦλα.	πέρας.
παῦλα, ας, ἡ (παύω), rest, pause, end.	ἔπαρον, Perf. πέπαρκα, Pass. πέπαρμαι, pierce.
Παυσανίας, ου, ὁ, Pausanias, regent of Sparta (B.C. 479—470), victor over the Persians at Plataeae, afterwards put to death for treason.	Πεισίστρατος, ου, ὁ, Pisistratus, tyrant of Athens, B.C. 560—527.
παύω, σμαι, put an end to, bring to an end, with Acc. of person and Gen. of indirect object: τὴν μητέρα τοῦ βίου ἐπεπαύκει, had put his mother to death: appease, assuage (with Acc. of thing, e. g. λύπην). Midd. come to an end, leave off, cease.	πέλαγος, ους, τό, (<i>pelagus</i>), sea.
Παφλαγονία, ας, ἡ, Paphlagonia, a district in the N. of Asia Minor.	πελειάς, ἄδος, ἡ, dove.
παχύς, εἶα, ὕ, thick, stout, fat.	πέλεκυς, εως, ὁ, axe, hatchet.
πεδιάς, ἄδος, ἡ, plain, even ground.	Πελίας, ου, ὁ, Pelias, king of Iolcus in Thessaly.
πέδιλον, ου, τό, sandal, shoe.	Πελλίνα, ας, ἡ, Pellina or Pellinna, a city of Thessaly.
πεδῖον, ου, τό, plain.	Πελοποννησιακός, ἡ, ὄν, and Πελοποννήσιος, ου, ὁ, Peloponnesian.
πεζός, οὔ, ὁ, a foot soldier: τὸ πεζόν, infantry, land force: ναυὶ καὶ πεζῷ, by sea and land, p. 77.	Πελοπόννησος, ου, ἡ (Πέλοψ, νῆσος, island of Pelops), the great peninsula of Southern Greece, now the <i>Morae</i> .
πειθω, rt. ΠΙΘ, πείσω, πέπεικα, 2 Perf. πέποιθα (Intr.), πείπεισμαι, 2 Aor. ἐπιθον (Intr.); persuade, convince; μὴ πείθων, not being believed, p. 58. Midd. obey, trust, follow. Pass. be persuaded, believe, consent. πεισθεῖς (with Dat.), at the instigation of, p. 63.	Πέλοψ, οπος, ὁ, Pelops, son of Tantalus, and founder of the royal house of Mycenae in Argolis.
πεῖρα, ας, ἡ, experiment, experience; πεῖραν λαβεῖν, gain experience; π. δίδοναι, prove by experience; πεῖραν παρέχειν, give proof.	πέμπτος, η, ον, fifth.
Πειραιεύς, εως, ὁ, Piraeus, the chief port of Athens.	πέμπω, ψω, πέπομφα, send, convey; send to enquire (of an oracle).
πειρατής, οὔ, ὁ (πειράω), pirate.	πένης, ητος, ὁ, ἡ, poor; Comp. πενέστερος, Sup. πενέστατος.
πειράω, and Midd., ἄσω and ἄσσομαι (πεῖρα), try, endeavour, make a trial or experiment of, experience.	Πενδεύς, εως, ὁ, Pentheus, son of Echion, a king of Thebes, who was torn to pieces by the Bacchanals.
πείρω, περῶ, 1 Aor. ἔπειρα, 2 Aor.	πενία, ας, ἡ, poverty.

πενταχιχλίοι (5 × 1000), five thousand, 5000.
 πεντακόσιοι, αι, α, five hundred, 500.
 πέντε, five, 5.
 πεντήκοντα, fifty, 50.
 πεντηκόντορος, ου, ὁ, (a ship) with fifty oars; also as Subst., ὁ, a penteconter.
 πέρ, enclitic particle; even, though.
 περαίνω, complete.
 περαιώω, ὥσω, carry over. Pass. cross over (with Acc.).
 πέραν and πέρα, Adv. with Gen., beyond, the other side of.
 πέρας, ατος, τό, bound, period, end.

Πέργαμον.

Πέργαμον, ου, τό, Pergamum, the citadel of Troy.

Περδίκκας, ου, ό, Perdikkas, a general of Alexander the Great, and regent after his death.

περί, Prep., about. I With Gen., about, concerning, for. II With Dat., round about. III With Acc. 1) of place: about, at, near, around, in the region of: 2) of time: during: 3) causal: in relation to, about, in; εἶναι περί τι, to be engaged in: τὰ περί — the art of.

περι-αίρω, take off, pluck off.

περι-αλγέω, ήσω, to be much grieved (with Dat.).

Περίαςδρος, ου, ό, Periander, son of Cypselus, one of the 7 wise men of Greece, tyrant of Corinth, B.C. 625—585.

περι-βάλλω, throw around. Midd. put on, wear.

περίβολος, ου, ό, enclosure, circuit of the walls, fortifications.

περί-ειμι (εἶμι), remain, survive.

περί-ειμι (εἶμι), go about; λόγος περίεστιν, the saying is told.

περι-ελαύνω, drive round or about.

περι-ίστημι, Trans. place around, surround with: Intr. stand round, surround.

περικαλής, ές, right beautiful.

Περικλής, έους, ό (περί, κλέος), Pericles, son of Xanthippus, the most famous Athenian statesman, fl. B.C. 469—429.

περι-κόπτω, cut off, dock.

περίλυπος, ου, much grieved.

περίοδος, ου, ή, circuit, map.

περι-οικοδομέω, ήσω, build round; enclose with a wall.

περι-οράω, overlook; with Part. as object, permit, suffer.

περι-πατέω, ήσω, walk about.

περίπατος, ου, ό, a public walk.

περι-πίπτω (see πίπτω), fall (into trouble), fall among (thieves);

πήγνυμι.

be involved in.

περι-ποιέω, ήσω (Dat. of person), leave over or remaining, make for, confer on, preserve: Midd. have left to one, obtain.

περι-βρέω, flow round. Pass. be surrounded by (rivers, &c.).

περίστασις, εως, ή, circumstances, state of affairs, occasion, emergency.

περιστέρα, ᾱς, ή, dove.

περι-στέφω, crown; man (of walls), may be used p. 7, where women were behaving like men.

περι-τειγίζω, έσω, surround with walls, fortify, put on.

περι-τίθημι, place around, invest with.

περι-τυγχάνω, with Dat., meet, light upon, find.

πορφέωρος, ου (φάρ, a thief), detected in theft.

περι-χέω, pour round or about.

Περσεφόνη, ης, ή (= *Proserpina*), Persephōné or Proserpine, daughter of Jove and Demeter (Ceres), carried off by Pluto to be his wife and the queen of hell.

Πέρσης, ου, ό, a Persian; ό Πέρσης, the Persian, i. e. the king; οἱ Πέρσαι, the Persians.

Περσικός, ή, όν, Persian.

Περσίς, έδος, ή, 1) Persis, the original country of the Persians; 2) a Persian woman.

πετεινός, ή, όν, winged. τὰ πετεινά, birds.

πέτομαι, πτήσσομαι, Aor. έπτόμην, and άμην, Inf. πτέσθαι and πτάσθαι, fly.

πέτρα, ας, ή, rock, stone.

πηγή, ης, ή, spring (of water), fountain.

πήγνυμι (= *pango*, rt. παγ, πηγ), πήξω, πέπηγα, 2 Aor. P. έπάγην, fix, fasten, construct, make, make solid, freeze: Midd. become solid, freeze.

Πηλεύς.

Πηλεύς, ἑως, ὁ, Peleus, king of the Myrmidons in Thessaly, son of Aeacus, husband of Thetis and father of Achilles.
 πήρα, ας, ἡ, wallet.
 πηρώω, ὠσω, maim.
 πηρώσις, εως, ἡ, maiming, privation of sight, p. 59.
 πῆχυς, εως, ὁ, cubit = a foot and a half, about.
 Πιερία, ας, ἡ, Pieria, a district at the foot of Mt. Olympus, sacred to Apollo and the Muses.
 πιθανός, ἡ, ὄν, plausible, credible.
 πῖθκος, ου, ὁ, ape.
 πικρός, ἄ, ὄν, bitter.
 πικρῶς, bitterly.
 πῖμελής, ἐς, fat.
 πῖμπλημι (redupl. fr. rt. ΠΑΕ), πλήσω, 1 Aor. ἐπλησα, Perf. Pass. πέπλησμαι, fill.
 πῖμπρημι, πρήσω, burn.
 πινάκιον, ου, τό (dim. of πῖναξ), a tablet, for writing or drawing or painting on.
 Πίνδαρος, ου, ὁ, Pindar, of Thebes, the great lyric poet of Greece, about B.C. 522—422.
 πίνω (Rt. ΠΙ and ΠΟ), πίομαι, πέπωκα, 2 Aor. ἐπιον, drink.
 πιπράσκω, Fut. Perf. πεπράσσομαι, πέπρωκα, Aor. Pass. ἐπράσθη, sell.
 πῖπτω (redupl. fr. root ΠΕΤ), πεσοῦμαι, πέπτωκα, 2 Aor. ἐπεσον, fall, be banished.
 πιστεύω (πιστός), with Dat., trust, believe (a person): Acc., believe (a thing): with both Dat. and Acc., entrust (a thing to a person). Pass. be trusted.
 πίστις, εως, ἡ, faith. trust, belief.
 π. δίδοναι, to pledge one's faith.
 πιστός, ἡ, ὄν, (verbal of πείθω), faithful: Pass. trusted.
 πιστῶς, Adv. faithfully. Sup. πιστότατα.
 πῖνυς, υος, ἡ, pine.

πληρώω.

πλάγιος, α, ον, from the side, oblique; τὰ πλάγια, the sides, flanks.
 πλανάομαι, ἥσομαι, wander about.
 πλάσσω, ἄσω, mould, form, make.
 πλάστης, ου, ὁ (πλάσσω), a statuary, sculptor.
 Πλαταιεύς, ἑως, ὁ, a Plataean, i. e. of Plataeae, a small Boeotian town firmly allied with Athens.
 πλάτος, ους, τό, breadth.
 πλατύς, εἶα, ὕ, broad.
 Πλάτων, ωνος, ὁ, Plato, son of Ariston, the celebrated Athenian philosopher, disciple of Socrates, and founder of the Academic school of philosophy, lived B. C. 429—347.
 Πλεισταρχος, ου, ὁ, Pleistarchus, son of Leonidas, king of Sparta.
 πλείστος, η, ον, most, (Superl. of πόλυς): πλείων, ον (Comp. of πόλυς), more. Pl. in large numbers (= *frequentes*, Lat.) τὸ πλεόν, still more, p. 77.
 πλεονάκις, Adv., many times, constantly.
 πλεονέκτης, ες, (πλέον, ἔχω), covetous.
 πλευρά, ᾤς, ἡ, side, flank.
 πλέω (rt. πλεF), πλεύσομαι or οὔμαι, 1 Aor. ἐπλευσα, πέπλευκα, sail, go on a voyage. οἱ πλέοντες, sailors, voyagers.
 πληθός, ους, τό, multitude, number: τὸ π. the multitude (= *multitudo*).
 πληθύνω, only in Pres. and Imperf.; be or become full.
 πληκτρον, ου, τό, (πλήσσω, strike), the *plectrum*, for striking the strings of a lyre.
 πλην, Adv. with Gen., except.
 πλήρης, ες, with Gen., full.
 πληρώω, ὠσω, fill; Perf. Pass. Part. πεπληρωμένος, full (lit. filled full): fulfilled.

Πέργαμον.

Πέργαμον, ου, τό, Pergamum, the citadel of Troy.

Περδίκκας, ου, ὁ, Perdiccas, a general of Alexander the Great, and regent after his death.

περί, Prep., about. I. With Gen., about, concerning, for. II. With Dat., round about. III. With Acc. 1) of place: about, at, near, around, in the region of: 2) of time: during: 3) causal: in relation to, about, in; εἶναι περί τι, to be engaged in: τὰ περί — the art of.

περι-αυρέω, take off, pluck off.

περι-αλγέω, ἴσω, to be much grieved (with Dat.).

Περίανδρος, ου, ὁ, Periander, son of Cypselus, one of the 7 wise men of Greece, tyrant of Corinth, B.C. 625—585.

περι-βάλλω, throw around. Midd. put on, wear.

περίβολος, ου, ὁ, enclosure, circuit of the walls, fortifications.

περι-εἰμι (εἶμι), remain, survive.

περι-εἰμι (εἶμι), go about; λόγος περίεσιν, the saying is told.

περι-ελαύνω, drive round or about.

περι-ίστημι, Trans. place around, surround with: Intr. stand round, surround.

περικαλλής, ἑς, right beautiful.

Περικλῆς, ἑους, ὁ (περί, κλέος), Pericles, son of Xanthippus, the most famous Athenian statesman, fl. B.C. 469—429.

περι-κόπτω, cut off, dock.

περίλυτος, ου, much grieved.

περίοδος, ου, ἡ, circuit, map.

περι-οικοδομέω, ἴσω, build round; enclose with a wall.

περι-οράω, overlook; with Part. as object, permit, suffer.

περι-πατέω, ἴσω, walk about.

περίπατος, ου, ὁ, a public walk.

περι-πίπτω (see πίπτω), fall (into trouble), fall among (thieves);

πήγνυμι.

be involved in.

περι-ποιέω, ἴσω (Dat. of person), leave over or remaining, make for, confer on, preserve: Midd. have left to one, obtain.

περιβρέω, flow round. Pass. be surrounded by (rivers, &c.).

περίστασις, εως, ἡ, circumstances, state of affairs, occasion, emergency.

περιστερά, ἄς, ἡ, dove.

περι-στέφω, crown; man (of walls), may be used p. 7, where women were behaving like men.

περι-τειγίζω, ἴσω, surround with walls, fortify, put on.

περι-τίθημι, place around, invest with.

περι-τυγχάνω, with Dat., meet, light upon, find.

πορῶφωρος, ου (φῶρ, a thief), detected in theft.

περι-χέω, pour round or about.

Περσεφόνη, ης, ἡ (= *Proserpina*), Persephónē or Proserpine, daughter of Jove and Demeter (Ceres), carried off by Pluto to be his wife and the queen of hell.

Πέρσης, ου, ὁ, a Persian; ὁ Πέρσης, the Persian, i. e. the king; οἱ Πέρσαι, the Persians.

Περσικός, ἡ, ὄν, Persian.

Περσίς, ἰδος, ἡ, 1) Persis, the original country of the Persians; 2) a Persian woman.

πετεινός, ἡ, ὄν, winged. τὰ πετεινά, birds.

πέτομαι, πτήσσομαι, Aor. ἐπτόμην, and ἄμην, Inf. πτέσθαι and πτάσθαι, fly.

πέτρα, ἄς, ἡ, rock, stone.

πηγή, ἡς, ἡ, spring (of water), fountain.

πήγνυμι (= *pango*, rt. παγ, πηγ), πηξω, πέπηγα, 2 Aor. P. ἐπάγην, fix, fasten, construct, make, make solid, freeze: Midd. become solid, freeze.

πέπλον.	προάγγελος.
πέπλον, ου, τό, a flat round cake, offered in sacrifice.	δὼν εἶχε μάλιστα, with all the speed he could, p. 35.
πορεία, ας, ἡ, passage, path, track.	πράγμα, ατος, τό, thing, act, affair. Pl. affairs, business, power (in a state).
πορεύομαι, σομαι, (πόρος), go, go on, travel, march.	πρακτέος, α, ον (verbal of πράσσω), to be done. τὰ πρακτέα, what ought to be done.
πορεύω (πέρω), ἤσω, destroy (a city); ravage (a country).	πρᾶος, πρᾶον, and πρᾶυς, πραεῖα, πρᾶν, (Adv., πρᾶως), gentle, mild, quiet.
πορφεύς, ἑως, ὁ, ferryman (esp. Charon).	πράξις, εως, ἡ, deeds.
πορίζω, ἴσω (πόρος), provide, furnish, bestow; with Dat. of person, confer on, 4.	πράσσω, πράττω, πράξω (rt. πραγ), πέπραχα, 2 Perf. πέπραγα (Intr.) do, make, accomplish, achieve: with 2 Acc., to treat a person in a certain way, p. 8: with πρὸς and ἐς, have dealings with, tamper with, p. 83: with Adv. e. g. εὖ and χαλῶς, to be, do, fare. Midd. πράττεσθαι τινα μισθόν, to exact pay of (take pay from) a person. τὰ πρασσόμενα, the business in hand.
πόρος, ου, ὁ, passage, way (to do a thing), means.	πρέπει, it is becoming, with Dat.
πόρρω, Adv. with Gen., far from; far.	πρεσβεία, ας, ἡ, embassy.
πόρρωθεν, Ad., from afar, from a distance.	πρεσβεύομαι (Midd of πρεσβεύω), send an embassy.
πορφύρα, ας, ἡ, the purple, sc. robe (one of the insignia of a king).	πρεσβευτής, οὔ, ὁ, ambassador.
πορφύρεος, α, ον, purple; of a purple colour.	πρεσβεύω, send an embassy, conduct an embassy, go on an embassy, be an ambassador.
Ποσειδῶν, ὦος, ὁ, Poseidon, Neptune, the Greek god of the sea, corresponding to the Latin <i>Nep-tunus</i> .	πρέσβυς (υος and εως), εἰα, υ, old; Subst. old man (= <i>elder</i>): P. οἱ πρέσβεις, ambassadors.
πόσος, η, ον, (= <i>quantus</i>), how much, how great.	Πρηξάσπης, ου, ὁ, Prexaspes, a noble Persian.
ποταμός, οὔ, ὁ, river.	πρίασθαι (ἐπριάμην), Defect. Aor., buy.
ποτέ, Adv., once. ποτὲ μὲν ποτὲ δέ, at one time and at another time, now and then.	Πρίαμος, ου, ὁ, Priam, the last king of Troy.
πότερα and πότερον, whether.	πρὶν, Adv. and Conj., before, before that.
πότερος, α, ον, which of two.	πρό, Prep. with Gen., before, for.
ποτήριον, ου, τό, a drinking cup. (Fr. rt. πο, <i>drink</i> , in πότον, πότος, &c).	προ-αγγέλλω, ελῶ, announce beforehand, warn (a person), betray (a scheme).
ποτόν, οὔ, τό, draught, drink.	προάγγελος, εως, ἡ, warning.
π. μνήμης πολέμιον, the draught hostile to (or destructive of) memory, the river Lethe, p. 52.	
πότος, ου, ὁ, drinking party.	
πού, where? πού, anywhere.	
πούς, ποδός, ὁ, foot; Poet. Dat. Pl. πόδεςσι, p. 70. ἐκ ποδῶν, out of the way, away. ἢ πο-	

προ-αγορεύω.

προ-αγορεύω, σω, proclaim.
 προαίρεσις, εως, ἡ, principle, design, purpose.
 προ-αίρέω, prefer. Midd. choose, select.
 προ-αισθάνομαι, learn before, be forewarned.
 προ-ακούω, hear first.
 προ-βάλλω, put before, propose (for solution), whence πρόβλημα, a problem.
 πρόβατον, ου, τό, sheep.
 προ-βιβάζω, ἄσω (lit., make to go forward), advance (trans.).
 πρό-γονος, ου, ὁ, ancestor.
 προ-δηλόω, shew beforehand, betray (a purpose or disposition).
 προ-δίδωμι, deliver, betray (as a traitor).
 προδοσία, ας, ἡ, treachery, treason.
 προδότης, ου, ὁ (προδίδωμι), traitor, betrayer.
 προεξ-ορμάω, start too soon (i. e. before the signal is given).
 προειδῶ, see προοράω.
 προειρημένος, η, ου, said before.
 προ-έρχομαι, go forth.
 προθυμία, ας, ἡ, readiness, zeal.
 πρόθυμος, ου, Adv. ως, ready, eager, zealous.
 προῖημι, forego.
 προῖκα, Adv. (= Lat. *gratis*), for nothing.
 προ-ίστημι, Trans. (lit. place in front), set over: Intr. (lit. stand before), lead, preside over, govern. οὐ προσεστῶτες (with Gen.) those set over.
 προκατα-φεύγω, flee for refuge (before a pursuer). Aor. escape, take refuge.
 πρό-κειμαι, lie in front, (with Gen.).
 προ-κρίνω, prefer (to others by a judgment in his favour).
 προ-λέγω, foretel.
 προ-μανθάνω, learn before, be taught.

προς-βολή.

πρόμαχος, ου, foremost in fight: Subst. champion. Prop. N., Promachus, brother of Jason, killed by Pelias.
 Προμηθεύς, εως, ὁ (προμανθάνω: Forethought), Prometheus, a Titan, the maker and benefactor of mankind.
 προ-νοέω, ἦσω, with Gen., take thought.
 πρόνοια, ας, ἡ, forethought, prudence, providence.
 πρόξενος, ου, ὁ, friend (by a tie of hospitality): the *proxeni*, as a class, enjoyed a modified citizenship.
 προ-οράω, Pres. and Imperf. only, (see δράω), 2 Aor. προσίδον, Subj. -ειδῶ, foresee, be aware of.
 προπετής, ἐς (προπίπτω), headlong, rash. Adv. ὧς, rashly.
 πρὸς, Prep. (prop. in front of). I. With Gen. 1) of place: towards, against: 2) causal: on the side of. II. With Dat.: near, over against, in addition to, besides, with. III. With Acc. 1) of a person; to, against, at (after βλέπω): 2) of a place; to, to the house of, against, near: 3) of time; about; πρὸς ἑσπέραν, towards evening: πρὸς μίαν ἡμέραν, for the space of one day: 4) causal: towards, tending to, in relation to.
 προς-αγορεύω, σω, call, name, address, salute. Pass. to be called, surnamed.
 προς-άγω, bring near, bring to: Intr. approach.
 προς-άπτω, ψω, fasten to, attach to, assign to.
 προς-αρτάω, ἦσω, fasten or bind to.
 προς-βάλλω, with Dat. invade, attack: lit. throw (an army) against.
 προς-βολή, ἡς, ἡ, invasion, attack.

προς-δραμών.	πρόφασις.
προς-δοκᾶω, ἦσω, expect.	προς-πέτομαι, πτήσσομαι, 2 Aor. ἔπτην, fly to.
προς-δραμών, 2 Aor. Part. of προς-τρέχω, running against.	προς-ποιέομαι, ἵσσομαι, feign, pretend.
πρός-εἰμι, be near, by, at hand.	πρόσταγμα, ατος, τό, command, burthen (imposed by a superior).
πρός-εἰμι, (fr. εἶμι), and προς-έρχομαι, go to, approach.	προς-τάσσω, ξω, with Dat. of person, command, impose (a law or penalty) upon: with κατά and Acc., commit or entrust to.
προςεξευρίσκω, invent besides.	προς-τίθημι, θήσω, add, bring to.
προςεπι-στέλλω, direct (something) besides.	Intr. in 2 Aor., gain (with Dat. of the thing increased).
προς-έρχομαι (see ἔρχομαι), come to, go to.	προς-τρέχω, run up.
προς-έχω, with Dat. (sc. τὸν νοῦν, lit. apply the mind to), incline to, attend to, give heed to.	προς-φέρω, bring to, near, or forward; bring in (as revenue); benefit, advantage. Midd. approach; be engaged with an enemy; bear oneself, behave, apply oneself to. Pass. be set before; served up (at table), p. 63.
προς-ηκάμην, 1 Aor. Midd. of προς-λήμι, approach.	προςφιλής, ἐς, with Dat. 1) <i>Subjective</i> , friendly, friendly disposed; 2) <i>Objective</i> , dear, valued.
προς-ήκει, with Dat. it befits, becomes.	προσγαίρω (lit. rejoice over), play with, p. 40.
προςήκων, ουσα, ον, belonging to. Subst. relation, connection. τὸ προσήκον, one's duty.	προς-χωρέω, go forward, advance, succeed; get a chance, p. 92.
προς-ηλώω, ὠσω (ἦλος, a nail) fasten. 1 Aor. Pass. Part. προς-ηλωθεῖς, impaled.	πρόσωπον, ου, τό, face, countenance, look.
πρόσθεν, Adv., in front, before.	προ-τάσσω, with Gen., set over: προτεταγμένος, having the command of.
προς-λήμι, let go to, apply: Midd. admit, accept.	πρότερος, α, ον, former, earlier. (Comp. of πρό.)
προς-ίσχω, σχήσω, come to land at.	προ-τίθημι, put forward, expose, propose, promise (as a prize).
προς-καθίζω, sit down against (a city), blockade.	προ-τιμάω, ἦσω, prefer, with Acc. of object, and Gen. of comparison. Pass. be deemed worthy of, doomed to.
πρός-κειμαι, press hard.	προ-τρέπω, ψω, Act. and Midd., (lit. turn to the front), incite, urge, encourage.
προς-κομίζω, ἴσω, bring to; with Acc. of Pers., conduct: Dat. of Pers., bring a present to, p. 33.	προϋπάρχω, exist before.
προς-κυνέω, ἦσω (lit. fawn upon), do homage to, worship.	προ-φασίζομαι, make excuses.
προς-κύνησις, εως, ῆ, worship, adoration.	πρόφασις, εως, ῆ (προ, φαίνω), pretext, reason, excuse.
προς-μίγνυμι, with Dat., join battle, attack (lit. mingle with).	
πρόσδοος, ου, ῆ, approach, entrance. Pl. revenue.	
προσπαρά-τίθημι, set before in addition.	
προς-πίπτω, πεσοῦμαι, πέπτωκα, 2 Aor. ἔπεσον, with Dat., fall down before.	

προ-αγορεύω.

προ-αγορεύω, σω, proclaim.
 προαίρεσις, εως, ἡ, principle, design, purpose.
 προ-αιρέω, prefer. Midd. choose, select.
 προ-αισθάνομαι, learn before, be forewarned.
 προ-ακούω, hear first.
 προ-βάλλω, put before, propose (for solution), whence πρόβλημα, a problem.
 πρόβατον, ου, τό, sheep.
 προ-βιβάζω, ἄσω (lit., make to go forward), advance (trans.).
 πρό-γονος, ου, ὁ, ancestor.
 προ-δηλόω, shew beforehand, betray (a purpose or disposition).
 προ-δίδωμι, deliver, betray (as a traitor).
 προδοσία, ας, ἡ, treachery, treason.
 προδοτής, ου, ὁ (προδίδωμι), traitor, betrayer.
 προεξ-ορμάω, start too soon (i. e. before the signal is given).
 προειδῶ, see προοράω.
 προειρημένος, η, ου, said before.
 προ-έρχομαι, go forth.
 προθυμία, ας, ἡ, readiness, zeal.
 πρόθυμος, ου, Adv. ως, ready, eager, zealous.
 προῖημι, forego.
 προῖκα, Adv. (= Lat. *gratis*), for nothing.
 προ-(σ)τημι, Trans. (lit. place in front), set over: Intr. (lit. stand before), lead, preside over, govern. of προστώτες (with Gen.) those set over.
 προκατα-φεύγω, flee for refuge (before a pursuer). Aor. escape, take refuge.
 πρό-κειμαι, lie in front, (with Gen.).
 προ-κρίνω, prefer (to others by a judgment in his favour).
 προ-λέγω, foretell.
 προ-μανθάνω, learn before, be taught.

προς-βολή.

πρόμαχος, ου, foremost in fight: Subst. champion. Prop. N., Promachus, brother of Jason, killed by Pelias.
 Προμηθεύς, εως, ὁ (προμανθάνω: Forethought), Prometheus, a Titan, the maker and benefactor of mankind.
 προ-νοέω, ἦσω, with Gen., take thought.
 πρόνοια, ας, ἡ, forethought, prudence, providence.
 πρόξενος, ου, ὁ, friend (by a tie of hospitality): the *proxeni*, as a class, enjoyed a modified citizenship.
 προ-οράω, Pres. and Imperf. only, (see ὁράω), 2 Aor. προσίδον, Subj. -ειδῶ, foresee, be aware of.
 προπετής, ἐς (προπίπτω), headlong, rash. Adv. ὧς, rashly.
 πρὸς, Prep. (prop. in front of). I. With Gen. 1) of place: towards, against: 2) causal: on the side of. II. With Dat.: near, over against, in addition to, besides, with. III. With Acc. 1) of a person; to, against, at (after βλέπω): 2) of a place; to, to the house of, against, near: 3) of time; about; πρὸς ἑσπέραν, towards evening: πρὸς μίαν ἡμέραν, for the space of one day: 4) causal: towards, tending to, in relation to.
 προς-αγορεύω, σω, call, name, address, salute. Pass. to be called; surnamed.
 προς-άγω, bring near, bring to: Intr. approach.
 προς-άπτω, ψω, fasten to, attach to, assign to.
 προς-αρτάω, ἦσω, fasten or bind to.
 προς-βάλλω, with Dat. invade, attack: lit. throw (an army) against.
 προς-βολή, ἦς, ἡ, invasion, attack.

ῥάδιος.

ῥάδιος, α, ον, easy; Comp. ῥάων, Sup. ῥᾶτος.
 ῥαδίως, easily, quietly, calmly. Comp. ῥᾶον, Sup. ῥᾶστα.
 ῥαδύμως, Adv., indifferently (in an easy careless spirit).
 ῥάμμα, ατος, τό, stitch, seam.
 ῥᾶστα, Sup. of ῥαδίως, most easily.
 ῥεῖθρον, ου, τό, stream.
 ῥεῦμα, ατος, τό, stream, river.
 ῥέω (rt. ῥεF), ῥεύσομαι or ῥυήσομαι, 1 Aor. ἔρρευσα, Perf. ἔρρυχα, 2 Aor. ἐβρύην, flow.
 ῥήγνυμι (same rt. as in *frango*), ῥήξω, 1 Aor. ἔβρηξα, 2 Perf. ἔβρωγα, break, burst, tear.
 ῥήμα, ατος, τό, word, expression.
 ῥήτωρ, ορος, ό (rt. ep or ρη, speak), orator, rhetorician.
 ῥιγώω, ὡσα (ῥίγος, cold), be cold.
 ῥίζα, ας, ῆ, root.
 ῥίπτω, ῥίψω, 1 Aor. ἔβριψα, 2 Aor. Pass. ἐβρίφην, throw, cast, hurl.
 ῥίς, ῥινός, ῆ, nose.
 Ῥόδιος, ου, ῖ, Rhodian, i. e. of the island of Rhodes.
 ῥοιά, ᾶς, ῆ, pomegranate (fruit and tree).
 ῥόος, ῥοῦς, οὔ, ό (ῥέω), stream.
 ῥόπαλον, ου, τό, club.
 ῥυπάω, ῆσω, be dirty or squalid.
 ῥώμη, ης, ῆ, strength.
 ῥώννυμι, ῥώσω, Perf. Pass. ἔβρωμαι, 1 Aor. ἐβρώσθην, strengthen: Pass. be strong.

Σ.

Σάτω, σανῶ, 1 Aor. ἔσηνα, wag the tail, fawn upon.
 Σαλαμίς, ῖνος, ῆ, Salamis: 1) an island off the coast of Attica, celebrated for the great naval victory over Xerxes, B.C. 480. 2) A city of Cyprus, founded by Teucer, when exiled from the former Salamis.

σῶενος.

Σαλμυδησσός, οὔ, ῆ, Salamydessus, a city of Thrace, on the coast of the Euxine.
 Σαλμωνεύς, ἑως, ό, Salmoneus, son of Aeolus, brother of Sisyphus, was king in Thessaly and Elis, and after death an example of divine vengeance.
 σάλπιγξ, γγος, ῆ, trumpet.
 Σάμιος, ου, ό, Samian, of Samos.
 Σάμος, ου, ῆ, Samos, a large island off the coast of Ionia.
 Σάρδεις, ιων, (proper Ionic) or εων, αἱ, Sardis (Lat. *Sardes*), the capital of Lydia, on the river Pactolus.
 Σατιβαρζάνης, ου, ό, Satibarzanes, chambertain of Artaxerxes Longimanus.
 σατραπεῖα, ας, ῆ, satrapy; the name of the provinces of the Persian empire.
 σατράπης, ου, ό, Satrap, the Persian name for the governor of a province.
 σάτυρος, ου, ό, satyr: beings half men and half goats, companions of Bacchus.
 σαφής, ἑς, (Adv., ὧς), clear. Comp. ἑστέρος, Sup. ἑστατος.
 σεαυτοῦ, ῆς, of thyself, thine.
 σέβομαι (Pres. only), worship.
 σείω, σω, shake, brandish; τριαιναν ἔσεισεν, — a trident, p. 3.
 σελήνη, ης, ῆ, the moon.
 σεμνός, ῆ, όν (σέβομαι), majestic, venerable.
 σῆμα, ατος, τό, (sign), monument.
 σημαίνω, ανῶ, 1 Aor. ἐσήμηνα (σῆμα), show, signify, reveal, relate, give a signal.
 σημειον, ου, τό, sign, signal, indication, proof.
 σήμερον, Adv., to-day.
 Σηστός, οὔ, ῆ, Sestus, a city on the Asiatic shore of the Hellespont.
 σῶενος, ους, τό, strength.

σιγή.
 σιγή, ἥς, ἡ, silence.
 σιδηρεος, α, ον, (contr. ους, ᾱ, ουν), of iron, iron (Adj.).
 σίδηρος, ου, ὁ, iron, a sword or any weapon of iron.
 Σικελία, ας, ἡ, Sicily.
 Σικελιώτης, ου, ὁ, a Sicilian.
 Σιναιτης, ου, ὁ, Sinaetes, a Persian, p. 33.
 Σινωπεύς, έως, ὁ, a man of Sinope, a Greek city on the coast of Pontus.
 Σίπυλος, ου, ὁ, Sipylus, a mountain in Asia Minor.
 σιτέομαι, ήσομαι, with Gen., eat, have meals, feed upon.
 σιτοδεία, ας, ἡ (σίτος, δέω), famine.
 σίτος, ου, ὁ, 1) corn, esp. wheat: hence 2) bread, food.
 σιωπάω, ήσω (σιωπή), be silent, keep silence.
 σκάπτω, ψω, dig, dig about.
 σκάφος, ους, τό, boat, skiff.
 σκεδάννυμι, άσω, scatter.
 σκέλος, ους, τό, leg.
 σκέπτομαι, ψομαι (= *specto*), see for oneself, examine.
 σκευάζω, άσω, prepare, arrange, fit out, equip.
 σκευασία, ας, ἡ, preparation.
 σκευή, ἥς, ἡ, equipment, preparation: Pl. robes, p. 81.
 σκευος, ους, τό, furniture, vessels.
 σκηνέω, encamp, take up quarters.
 Midd. build oneself a hut, pitch oneself a tent.
 σκηνή, ἥς, ἡ, tent.
 σκηπτρον, ου, τό (σκήπτομαι, lean), a staff (to lean upon), sceptre.
 σκιά, ας, ἡ, shadow.
 σκιάζομαι, άσομαι, shade, overshadow: Part., in the shade.
 σκοπέω, and Midd. (Pres. and Imperf. only: other parts fr. σκέπτομαι), consider, study.
 σκοπός, ου, ὁ, (σκέπτομαι), aim, mark, target.

Σπαρτιάτης.
 σκότος, ου, ὁ, and σκότος, ους, τό, darkness.
 Σκύθης, ου, ὁ, a Scythian.
 Σκυθικός, ή, ὄν, Scythian. τὰ Σκυθικά (sc. έρια), Scythia.
 Σκυλλα, ης, ἡ, Scylla, daughter of Nisus, betrayed her father through love for Minos.
 σκυλλον, ου, τό, and Pl. (= *spolia*), spoils, i.e. arms taken from a defeated enemy.
 σκυτάλη, ης, ἡ, the scytälé, a sort of staff, used by the Spartan ephors in sending secret despatches to a general. See *Smaller Dict. of Ant.*
 σκυτοτόμος, ου, ὁ (σκυτός, hide, τέμνω), lit. leather-cutter; shoemaker.
 σκώπτω, ψομαι, jest.
 Σμέρδης, ιος, ὁ, Smerdis, a son of Cyrus, personated by the Magian Spendadates.
 Σμήνυχος, ου, ὁ, Smithycus, a Macedonian at the court of Philip.
 μικρός, ά, ὄν, = μικρός, little.
 σοβαρώς, Adv., haughtily.
 Σόλων, ωνος, ὁ, Solon, the great Athenian lawgiver, and one of the Seven Sages, lived B.C. 638—558, about.
 σός, σή, σόν, thy, thine.
 Σούσα, ων, τά, Susa, the capital of Susiana, a Persian province.
 σοφία, ας, ἡ, wisdom.
 σοφιστής, ου, ὁ (σοφίζω, make clever or wise), a sophist, i.e., a professional teacher of rhetoric and philosophy. In a bad sense, a teacher of false wisdom and base arts of persuasion.
 σοφός, ή, ὄν, wise, clever, skilful (in any art).
 σπαργανον, τό, α, a swaddling-band. Pl. swaddling-clothes.
 Σπάρτη, ης, ἡ, Sparta.
 Σπαρτιάτης, ου, ὁ, a Spartan; οἱ Σπαρτιάται, the Spartans.

Σπάρτων.

Σπάρτων, ὤος, ὁ, Sparton, a Rhodian, friend of Phocion.
 σπάω, and Midd., ἄσω, ἔσπαχα, draw; drink a draught of, p. 66.
 σπείρω, σπερῶ, 1 Aor. ἔσπειρα, Perf. Pass. ἔσπαρμαι, 2 Aor. Pass. ἔσπαρην, sow.
 Σπενδαδάτης, ου, ὁ, Spendadātes, the Magian who personated Smerdis.
 σπένδω, σπείσομαι, pour. Midd. make a truce (with libations).
 σπέρμα, ατος, τό, (σπείρω), seed.
 σπεύδω, σω, 1) Trans. urge on: 2) Intr. be in haste, hasten.
 Σπένσιππος, ου, ὁ, Speusippus, an Athenian philosopher, nephew of Plato, whom he succeeded as head of the Academy. B.C. 347—339.
 σπλάγγνον, ου, τό, in Pl. bowels.
 σπήλαιον, ου, τό, cave.
 σπουδή, ἥς, ἡ, in Pl. a truce (fr. the libations attending its sanction).
 σπουδάζω, ἄσω, with περί, concern oneself about, apply oneself to, cultivate, be in earnest about (with ὑπέρ).
 σπουδαῖος, α, ου, with Gen., zealous, earnest, serious.
 σπουδή, ἥς, ἡ, haste, zeal, diligence, interest in, devotion to (any object). κατὰ σπουδὴν, in haste.
 σταδμός, οὔ, ὁ, standing, or stopping, or halting place, station, stage, quarters, abode. Irreg. Pl.
 σταδμά, weights, standards of weight.
 στασιάζω, ἄσω, strive, raise a strife or faction.
 στάσις, εως, ἡ, faction, division.
 στέλλω, ελῶ, 1 Aor. ἔστειλα, Perf. ἔσταλκα, 2 Aor. Pass. ἔστάλην, send. Midd. send on a message or embassy.
 στενός, ἡ, ὄν, narrow: strait = difficult.

στρέφω.

στένω, ὦ, groan, sigh, grieve (orig. Trans., straiten, from στενός).
 στέρησις, εως, ἡ, taking away, deprivation.
 στέρομαι, be bereft, robbed. Pass. to στερέω, bereave, rob.
 στέφανος, ου, ὁ, crown, fillet, garland.
 στεφανῶ, ὥσω, crown.
 στεφάνωμα, ατος, τό, garland.
 στήλη, ἥς, ἡ, column, pillar (esp. one set up as a memorial).
 στικτός, ἡ, ὄν, spotted.
 στίχος, ου, ὁ, line.
 στοιχεῖον, ου, τό, element.
 στολή, ἥς, ἡ, robe, dress.
 στόλος, ου, ὁ, equipment, journey, expedition, armament, esp. a naval armament, fleet.
 στόμα, ατος, τό, mouth. διὰ στόματος, in the mouth of, i.e. spoken of: κατὰ στόμα, face to face (as we say 'in the teeth').
 στρατεία, ας, ἡ, expedition, campaign.
 στρατεύμα, ατος, τό, army.
 στρατεύω, ὦω, and Midd., make an expedition or campaign.
 στρατηγία, ας, ἡ, generalship.
 στρατηγική, ἥς, ἡ, (sc. τέχνη), the art of war, strategy.
 στρατηγός, οὔ, ὁ, (στρατός, ἄγω), 1) general; 2) *Strategus*, the title of the ten commanders annually elected at Athens.
 στρατιά, ἄς, ἡ, army.
 στρατιώτης, ου, ὁ, soldier.
 στρατοπεδεία, ας, ἡ, and στρατόπεδον, ου, τό, camp, encampment, armament (naval, p. 86).
 στρατοπεδεύω, σω, gen. Midd., encamp.
 στρατός, οὔ, ὁ, army.
 στρεπτός, οὔ, ὁ, chain.
 στρέφω, ψω, ἔστροφα, ἔστραμμαι, 1 Aor. Pass. ἔστράφην, 2 Aor. Pass. ἔστράφην, turn, twist, Pass. double (said of one pursued).

Στροφάδες.	σύν.
Στροφάδες, ων, αἱ, the Strophædes, another name of the Echinades I., derived from στρέφω, p. 64.	σύλληψις, εως, ἡ, arrest.
Στρυμών, όνος, ό, the Strymon, a river of Thrace.	συμ-βαίνω, come together, happen, befall (with Dat.); Impers. it falls to one's lot; and, as a Verb of Mood, with Inf., one may, might.
στρώμα, ατος, τό. (rt. στρω, in στρώννυμι, spread), bed, bedding, coverlet.	συμ-βάλλω, compare (lit. put this and that together). Midd. with Dat., engage with (in fight). Pass. join (in battle).
Στυμφαία, ας, ἡ, Stympheæa, a mountain on the borders of Macedonia and Thessaly.	συμ-βουλεύω, σω, advise.
Στυμφαλίς, (δος, ἡ, (sc. λίμνη), the Stymphealian lake (near Stymphealus): αἱ Στυμφαλίδες όρνιθες, the Stymphealian birds.	σύμβουλος, ου, ό, counsellor, adviser.
Στύμφαλος, ου, ἡ, Stymphealus, a city of Arcadia.	συμμαχικός, ἡ, έν, allied. σ. στρατός, an army of allies, p. 92.
σύ, σοῦ, thou, you.	σύμμαχος, ου, allied: Subst. ally.
συγγένεια, ας, ἡ, kindred: in p. 72, l. 1, sc. τοῖς θεοῖς.	συμπαθώς, (συμπάσχω), Adv., with sympathy.
συγγενής, ές, akin, related (by blood).	συμ-παλαίω, σω, join in wrestling, share the exercises of.
συγ-γίνομαι, with Dat., be or come together, have an interview with.	σύνπας, ασα, αν, all together: τόξύμπαν, the whole: Adv., in a word, p. 87.
συγ-γιγνώσκω, forgive.	συμ-πέμπω, ψω, with Dat., send with.
συγγνώμη, ης, ἡ, pardon.	συμ-πίνω, drink with, together.
συγκαθ-αιρέω, unite in destroying.	συμ-πλέκω, twine together: Midd. engage (in a conflict).
συγκάτ-εμι, with Dat. of person, go down with; σ. εἰς, enter with.	Συμπληγάδες (striking together), πέτραι, αἱ, the Symplegades rocks, two fabulous rocks at the entrance of the Euxine, which crushed ships between them; but were passed by the Argonauts.
συγ-κλείω, shut, shut up in.	σύμπλους, ου, companion (in a voyage), shipmate.
συγ-κρούω, σω, dash together (Trans.). Midd. and Pass., the same (Intrans.).	συμπόσιον, ου, τό, (συμ-πίνω), feast, banquet (<i>symposium</i>).
συγ-κοινωνέω, ήσω, have fellowship or sympathy with or together.	σύμπτωσις, εως, ἡ, collision.
συγ-χωρέω, grant, allow, yield, consent.	συμ-φέρω, bring together, bring to the help of, aid. τό συμφέρον, what is advantageous.
σῦλον, ου, τό, a fig.	συμφορά, ας, ἡ, event, misfortune.
συλάω, ήσω, and συλεύω, σω, rob, plunder.	συμφυής, ές, grown together, of mixed nature.
συλ-λαμβάνω, take with, take (prisoner), seize (as prey). Midd. aid, help.	σύν (ξύν), Prep. with Dat., with.
συλ-λέγω, ξω, gather together, collect.	οἱ σύν αὐτῷ, his companions, or confederates.

συν-άγω.	συντυχία.
συν-άγω, gather together; call (an assembly).	λόγοι, complimentary speeches. κατὰ τὸ σύννηθες, according to its custom.
συν-αθροίζω, σω, assemble, collect.	συνηρεφής, ἑς, (lit. roofed in), covered, overgrown, p. 60.
συν-αινέω, ἔσω, assent.	σύνθημα, ατος, τό, sign, watch-word, signal for battle, battle cry.
συνανα-γιγνώσκω, read with (another).	συν-θήρῶ, ἦσω, join in hunting.
συναρπάζω, ἄσω, (lit. catch up), devour.	συν-ίημι, understand (lit. put together).
συν-δειπνέω, ἦσω, with Dat., sup with (any one), share the meals of: alone, join the feast.	συν-ίστημι, Trans. place together: Intr. stand together: Midd. organize. ξυν-ειστήκει, remained standing.
συνδι-ημερεύω, pass the day (or, day after day) with.	σύννους, ὁ, ἡ, (contr. fr. σύννοος), meditating, reflecting, in deep thought.
συνέδραμον, 2 Aor. of συντρέχω.	σύνοδος, ου, ἡ, meeting, assembly.
συνεῖξα, Perf. of συνίημι.	συν-οικέω, dwell together, be united (in marriage).
σύν-ειμι, with Dat., be with, meet with, be familiar or conversant with: (βίω) pass, enjoy (life). οἱ συνόντες, companions, friends.	συν-οικίζω, ἔσω, make or allow to live together, unite (in marriage).
συνεις-πίπτω, rush in together with.	σύνοικος, ὁ, ἡ, dwelling together: friend, companion.
συνεξ-ομοιόω, ὠσω, make quite like, assimilate to.	σύνολος, 2 and 3, all together: τὸ σύνολον, the whole; Adv. on the whole, in general, in a word.
συνεξ-αιρέω, join, or share, in taking.	συν-ομιλέω, ἦσω, associate with, have connection with.
συνεπι-λαμβάνω, Midd., take part in.	συνουσία, ας, ἡ, (σύνειμι), meeting, society, conversation, living with (as a disciple, p. 29).
συν-έπομαι, with Dat. follow with, accompany, attend on.	συν-ταράσσω, trouble greatly.
συν-εργέω, ἦσω, (συνεργός), with Dat., assist, aid.	συν-τάσσω, draw up, post beside.
συνεργός, ὄν, working together. Subst. fellow-worker, assistant.	συντεταγμένη φάλαγγι, in close order.
συν-έρχομαι, come together, (with Dat.) come together with.	συν-τελέω, ἔσω, finish, perfect, accomplish, make.
σύνεσις, εως, ἡ, (συνίημι), intelligence.	συν-τίθημι, place, bring together. Midd. make an agreement.
συν-εστιάομαι, (augment ει), live with, feast together, feast with.	συν-τρέφω, bring up with.
συν-έχω, hold together, contain.	συν-τρέχω, run together, to a spot, to one's help.
συνεχής, ἑς, continuous.	συντυχία, ας, ἡ, chance, happy chance; meeting with, acquaintance.
συνεχῆς, as Adv. continually.	
συνεχῶς, Adv., continually.	
συνήθεια, ας, ἡ, custom, intercourse, familiarity.	
συνήθης, ες, (σύν, ἡθός), customary, familiar, favourite (p. 57):	

Συρακόσιοι.

Συρακόσιοι, ὧν, οἱ, the Syracusans, people of Syracuse.

σῦριγξ, γγος, the pan-pipes.

συρίζω, Att. συρίττω, ἔξω, play the pan-pipes, whistle, hiss (with Acc. of person).

σύρω (gen. in Pass.) 2 Aor. ἐσύρω, draw, drag (at the wheels of a chariot, p. 69).

σῦς, σῦός, ὁ, ἡ, a swine, boar, sow.

συ-σκηνέω, ἦσω (with Dat.), share the tent of; lodge with.

σφάζω and σφάττω, ξω, slaughter, immolate, sacrifice.

σφάλλω, σφαλῶ, 1 Aor. ἔσφηλα: Perf. Pass. ἐσφαλμαι, 2 Aor. ἐσφάλην, trip up, deceive. Midd. fail.

σφενδονήτης, ου, ὁ, slinger.

σφετερίζω, ἔσω, make one's own, appropriate.

σφέτερος, α, ον, your, yours.

Σφίγξ, γγος, ἡ, Sphinx, a fabulous monster, with a human head, a lion's body, and wings. (NB. The Greek sphinx is female, the Egyptian always male.)

σφόδρα, Adv., very, excessively.

σφοδρός, ὁ, ὅν, eager.

σφραγίς, ἴδος, ἡ, seal, signet-ring.

σχεδόν, Adv., (ἔχω), (almost).

σχῆμα, ατος, τό, (rt. σεχ, in ἔχω), form, appearance, constitution: lit. the way a thing 'has itself' (ἔχει).

σχολάζω, ἄσω, be at leisure.

σχολή, ἥς, ἡ, school, leisure.

σώζω, σω, save, keep safe, restore in safety, p. 81. Pass. recover. Midd. save oneself (by flight = *saute qui peut*, p. 92).

Σωκράτης, ους, ὁ, (σῶς, κράτος), Socrates, of Athens, the greatest of philosophers, lived B.C. 469—399.

σῶμα, ατος, τό, body, bodily state, health, p. 7.

ταπεινότης.

σωματικός, ἡ, ὅν, bodily.

σῶος, α, ον, safe, saved.

σωρεύω, (σωρός, a heap), heap up.

σωτήρ, ἦρος, ὁ, saviour, deliverer: as a surname, Soter, p. 3.

σωφρονέω, ἦσω, be of sound mind, come to one's senses.

σωφροσύνη, ἥς, ἡ, moderation, temperance, prudence: as a proper name, Sophrosyné, p. 3.

σώφρων, ον, (σῶς, φρήν), lit. sound-minded, moderate, temperate, prudent, wise.

T.

Τάγαδά, contr. of τὰ ἀγαθὰ, good things, benefits.

Ταίναρος, ου, ὁ, Taenarum (*O. Matapan*), the S. headland of Laconia, with a temple of Poseidon.

τάχει = τὰ ἐκεῖ, the things there.

ταλαιπωρέω, ἦσω, Trans. weary. Intrans. suffer.

ταλαιπώρος, ον, laborious, wretched, miserable.

τάλαντον, ου, τό, the highest denomination of Greek weight and money = 60 Minæ = 6000 Drachmæ = 36,000 oboli. As money, it was a sum, not a coin. The Attic Talent was a little less than £ 245.

τάλας, αῖνα, αν, wretched.

τάλλα = τὰ ἄλλα, the rest.

ταμίας, ου, ὁ, (τέμνω), steward.

ταμειῖον, ου, τό, store-room.

Τάνταλος, ου, ὁ, Tantalus, a mythical king in Asia Minor; a chief example of divine vengeance.

τάξις, εως, ἡ, order, rank, place, post, office: a division of the Macedonian army.

ταπεινός, ἡ, ὅν, low.

ταπεινότης, ἥτος, ἡ, lowliness, humiliation.

ταράσσω.	Τιθραύστης.
ταράσσω, ξω, τετάραχα, τετάραγμαί, disturb, confuse, confound.	τέλειος, 2 and 3, perfect, full-grown.
ταραχή, ἥς, ἡ, disturbance, confusion.	Τελέσιλλα, ἥς, ἡ, Telesilla, a lyric poet and heroine, of Argos, fl. B.C. 510.
Τάρταρος, ου, ὁ, Tartarus, a gloomy pit in hell, when the wicked were punished: 'the pit'.	τελευταῖος, α, ου, last: Neut. as Adv., at last.
τάσσω, ξω, order, appoint; with Dat. of Person, impose on; draw up (an army).	τελευτάω, ἦσω, end; (with βίον, or simply), die.
ταῦρος, ου, ὁ, bull.	τελευτή, ἥς, ἡ, end, death.
ταῦτα (Gen. τούτων), Neut. Pl. of οὗτος, these things, this.	τελέω, έσω, accomplish, perform.
ταύτη, Adv., this way, here.	Τέλλην, ηνος, ὁ, Tellen, a bad flute-player at Thebes, in the time of Epaminondas.
ταύτης, η, ην, Pl. ταύταις, ας, (Gen. τούτων), Fem. oblique cases of οὗτος, this.	τέλος, ους, τό, 1) end: as Adv., at last: 2) high station. οἱ ἐν τέλει ὄντες, those in authority.
ταφή, ἥς, ἡ, funeral, burial.	τέμενος, ους, τό, (rt. τεμ., of τέμνω = <i>tem-plum</i> , a place cut off and consecrated), sanctuary, shrine, grove, &c.
τάφος, ου, ὁ, (θάπτω), tomb.	τέμνω, (rt. τεμ.), τεμῶ, τέμμηχα, 2 Aor. ἔταμον, cut.
τάχος, ους, τό, quickness, speed.	τέρμα, ατος, τό, end, boundary.
ταχύς, εἶα, ύ, quick. ταχύ and ταχέως, Adv., quickly, fast, too soon.	τέρπω, ψω, delight (trans.), please. Midd. delight (intrans.), be pleased.
ταώς, ώ, ὁ, peacock.	Τερψιχόρη, ἥς, ἡ, (delighting in dancing), Terpsichóre, the Muse of dancing.
τέ, (= <i>que</i>), Conj., and; τέ — καί or τέ — τέ, both — and.	τέταρτος, η, ου, fourth.
τέτρηπτος, ον (τέτταρες, ἑπκοι), with four-horses abreast. Neut. (sc. ἄρμα) chariot = <i>quadriga</i> .	τετραχόσιοι, αι, α, four hundred.
Τειρεσίας, ου, ὁ, Tirésias, the blind prophet of Thebes.	τετράπους, ουν, with four feet. Subst. a quadruped.
τειρίζω, έσω (Att. ιώ), build a wall round, fortify.	Τεῦκρος, ου, ὁ, Teucer, son of Telamon, and brother of Ajax.
τείχεσις, εως, ἡ, circumvallation, fortification.	τέχνη, ἥς, ἡ, art, skill.
τείχος, ους, τό, wall.	τεχνίτης, ου, ὁ, artist.
τεκμήριον, ους, τό, indication, proof.	τηλικούτος, αύτη, οὔτο, great, so much, such. Pl. so many, such.
τέκνον, ου, τό, child.	τηνικαῦτα, Adv., then, thereupon.
τεκταίνω, (ανώ), in Midd., build, construct.	τηρέω, ἦσω, keep, preserve.
τεκτονικός, ἡ, ὄν, belonging to carpentry or building; — τέχνη, carpentry, building, architecture.	τί (Neut. of τίς), why?
Τελαμών, ὠνος, ὁ, Telamon, king of Salamis, son of Aeacus and father of Ajax Telamonius and Teucer.	τίθημι (rt. ΘΕ), τίσω, (&c. see Gram.), place, represent (in value in an account p. 15), make.
	Τιθραύστης, ου, ὁ, Tithraustes, a Persian officer.

Συρακῆσιοι.

Συρακῆσιοι, ὧν, οἱ, the Syracusans, people of Syracuse.

σῦριγξ, γγος, the pan-pipes.

σὺριζω, Att. σὺρίττω, ἔξω, play the pan-pipes, whistle, hiss (with Acc. of person).

σύρω (gen. in Pass.) 2 Aor. ἐσύρην, draw, drag (at the wheels of a chariot, p. 69).

σῦς, σός, ὅ, ἡ, a swine, boar, sow.

συ-σκηνέω, ἦσω (with Dat.), share the tent of; lodge with.

σφάζω and σφάττω, ξω, slaughter, immolate, sacrifice.

σφάλλω, σφαλῶ, 1 Aor. ἔσφηλα: Perf. Pass. ἔσφαλμαι, 2 Aor. ἐσφάλην, trip up, deceive. Midd. fail.

σφενδονήτης, ου, ὁ, slinger.

σφετερίζω, ἴσω, make one's own, appropriate.

σφέτερος, α, ον, your, yours.

Σφιγξ, γγος, ἡ, Sphinx, a fabulous monster, with a human head, a lion's body, and wings. (NB. The Greek sphinx is female, the Egyptian always male.)

σφόδρα, Adv., very, excessively.

σφοδρός, ἄ, ὅν, eager.

σφραγίς, ἱδος, ἡ, seal, signet-ring.

σχεδόν, Adv., (ἔχω), (almost).

σχῆμα, ατος, τό, (rt. σχη, in ἔχω), form, appearance, constitution: lit. the way a thing 'has itself' (ἔχει).

σχολάζω, ἄσω, be at leisure.

σχολή, ἡς, ἡ, school, leisure.

σώζω, σω, save, keep safe, restore in safety, p. 81. Pass. recover.

Midd. save oneself (by flight = *sauve qui peut*, p. 92).

Σωκράτης, ους, ὁ, (σῶς, κράτος), Socrates, of Athens, the greatest of philosophers, lived B.C. 469—399.

σῶμα, ατος, τό, body, bodily state, health, p. 7.

ταπεινότης.

σωματικός, ἡ, ὄν, bodily.

σῶος, α, ον, safe, saved.

σωρεύω, (σωρός, a heap), heap up. σωτήρ, ἦρος, ὁ, saviour, deliverer: as a surname, Soter, p. 8.

σωφρονέω, ἦσω, be of sound mind, come to one's senses.

σωφροσύνη, ης, ἡ, moderation, temperance, prudence: as a proper name, Sophrosyné, p. 8.

σώφρων, ον, (σῶς, φρήν), lit. sound-minded, moderate, temperate, prudent, wise.

T.

Τάγαθά, contr. of τὰ ἀγαθὰ, good things, benefits.

Ταίναρος, ου, ὁ, Taenārum (*C. Matapan*), the S. headland of Laconia, with a temple of Poseidon.

τάκεῖ = τὰ ἐκεῖ, the things there.

ταλαιπωρέω, ἦσω, Trans. weary. Intrans. suffer.

ταλαίπωρος, ον, laborious, wretched, miserable.

τάλαντον, ου, τό, the highest denomination of Greek weight and money = 60 Minæ = 6000 Drachmæ = 36,000 oboli. As money, it was a sum, not a coin. The Attic Talent was a little less than £ 245.

τάλας, αῖνα, αῖ, wretched.

τάλλα = τὰ ἄλλα, the rest.

ταμίας, ου, ὁ, (τέμνω), steward.

ταμειῶν, ου, τό, store-room.

Τάνταλος, ου, ὁ, Tantalus, a mythical king in Asia Minor; a chief example of divine vengeance.

τάξις, εως, ἡ, order, rank, place, post, office: a division of the Macedonian army.

ταπεινός, ἡ, ὄν, low.

ταπεινότης, ητος, ἡ, lowliness, humiliation.

τρικέφαλος.	ὑπαίθριος.
<p>τρικέφαλος, ον, three-headed (esp. of Cerberus).</p> <p>τρίπους, ουν, with three feet: Subst. -οδος, ὁ, a tripod.</p> <p>τρισμύριοι, αι, α, (i.e. $3 \times 10,000$), thirty thousand.</p> <p>τρίτος, η, ον, the third.</p> <p>τρίχα, Acc. of θρίξ, hair.</p> <p>τρόπαιον, ου, τό, (prop. Neut. of τροπαῖος, fr. τροπή, a turning, rout), trophy, i.e. a set of armour &c., hung up as a memorial on the scene of a victory.</p> <p>τρόπος, ου, ὁ, manner, course, custom, character.</p> <p>τροφή, ης, ἡ, (τρέφω), food, diet, nourishment, nurture.</p> <p>Τρωάς, ἄδος, Adj. 1) Of Troy; 2) sc. γῆ, the Troad, or country about Troy; 3) of the Troad.</p> <p>Τρωϊκός, ἡ, ὄν, Trojan.</p> <p>Τρῶς, Τρώες, a Trojan; οἱ Τρῶες, the Trojans.</p> <p>τυγχάνω, (rt. τυχ), τεύξομαι, τε-τυχηκα, 2 Aor. ἔτυχον, with Gen., hit (a mark), find, obtain. Intr. happen; with Dat., be on good terms with, p. 79. Pleonastically with ὦν, to be; with ἔχω, to have. ὁ τυχών, a person of distinction; οἱ τυχόντες, the better class.</p> <p>Τυνδαρεως, ω, ὁ, Tyndareüs, king of Sparta, husband of Leda.</p> <p>τύπτω, ψω, strike, beat.</p> <p>τυραννεύω and τυραννέω, σω, with Gen., be tyrant of, rule over.</p> <p>τυραννίς, ἰδος, ἡ, tyranny, irresponsible government usurped contrary to law.</p> <p>τύραννος, ου, ὁ, tyrant, in the original sense, i.e. despot: not necessarily tyrannical in conduct.</p> <p>Τυρρηνός, οὔ, ὁ, a Tyrrhenian, i.e. of Etruria. The Tyrrhenians and oldest Greeks were akin.</p> <p>τυφλός, ἡ, ὄν, blind.</p> <p>τυφλώω, ὤσω, blind, strike blind.</p>	<p>ὑψος, ου, ὁ, pride, assumption, boasting.</p> <p>τυφώω, ὤσω, puff up, make proud; Pass. to be proud.</p> <p>Τυφών, ὄνος, Typhon, a primeval monster, enemy of the gods.</p> <p>τύχη, ης, ἡ, fortune, (personified as a goddess), chance, misfortune.</p>
Υ.	
<p>ὑβρίζω, ἔσω, insult, behave arrogantly.</p> <p>ὑβρις, εως, ἡ, insolence, violence.</p> <p>ὑβριστής, εὔ, ὁ, an evil-doer, insulter; Adj. arrogant, impious.</p> <p>ὑβριστικῶς, Adv. insolently.</p> <p>ὑγιαίνω, ἄνω, (Lat. <i>valeo</i>), to be sound (in health): also, in mind, hence the point of Agesilaus's reply to Menecrates, p. 5. "M. to A. I hope you're all right." "A to M. I hope you're all right."</p> <p>ὑγίεια, ας, ἡ, health.</p> <p>ὑγιεινός, ἡ, ὄν, and ὑγιής, ἔς, healthy, sound.</p> <p>ὑγρός, ἄ, ὄν, moist, wet.</p> <p>ὑδρα, ας, ἡ, hydra, a water serpent, esp. the Lernean hydra.</p> <p>ὑδωρ, ὑδατος, τό, water.</p> <p>ὑετός, οὔ, ὁ, rain.</p> <p>υἱοῦς, οὔ, ὁ, grandson.</p> <p>υἱεύς, ἑός, and υἱός, οὔ, ὁ, son.</p> <p>ύλακτέω, ἡσω, bark, bark at.</p> <p>ὔλη, ης, ἡ, wood; properly, brushwood, as opposed to ξύλον, timber. πολλή ὔλη, thick wood.</p> <p>ὔλλος, ου, ὁ, Hyllus, son of Hercules.</p> <p>ὑμεῖς, ὦν, ἱν, ἄς, you. Pl. of σύ.</p> <p>ὔμην, ἑνος, ὁ, Hymen, the god of marriage.</p> <p>ὑμναῖος, ου, ὁ (sc. ὕμνος), hymeneal or marriage song.</p> <p>ὔμνος, ου, ὁ, hymn, song.</p> <p>ὑπαίθριος and ὑπαῖθρος, ον, (ὑπό,</p>	

τίκτω.	τριήρης.
τίκτω, (redupl. fr. rt. TEK), τέξω or τέξομαι, τέτοκα, έτεκόμην, bring forth, give birth to; lay. τό τίκταιν, child-birth.	τοξεία, ας, ή, archery.
τίλλω, τιλλῶ, 1 Aor. έτιλα, Perf. Pass. τέτιλμαι, pluck.	τόξενμα, ατος, τό, arrow.
τιμάω, ήσω (τιμή), honour, value, prize (with Gen., above).	τοξεύω, σω, shoot (with the bow), kill (by shooting).
τιμή, ής, ή, 1) price, value, estimation: 2) honour, an office of dignity, p. 83.	τόξον, ου, τό, bow.
Τιμόθεος, ου, ό, Timotheus, son of Conon, a celebrated Athenian general, fl. B.C. 378—354.	τοξότης, ου, ό, archer.
Τιμόλαος, ου, ό, Timoläus, a Macedonian officer.	τόπος, ου, ό, place, space, region.
τιμωρέομαι, take vengeance on, punish.	τοσόςδε, ήδε, όνδε, so great, as great (as the following). τοσῶ, as Adv., so much, as much.
τιμωρία, ας, ή, vengeance, punishment, revenge.	τοσουτος, αύτη, ουτο, Adv. τοσουτον, as much, so much, so great (as the preceding).
τιμωρός, ου, ό, avenger.	τότε, Adv., then, at that time, for the time, meanwhile. έν τῷ τότε, for the time.
τις, τί, Interrog. Pron., who? what?	τουμπάλιν = τό ξμπάλιν, back.
τις, τί, Indef. Pron., any: a certain (Lat. <i>quidam</i> , not specifying whom or what); often equivalent to our Indef. Art. a, an: a certain person; somebody. <i>ό τις</i> (Lat. <i>est qui</i>), some.	τουπίσω = τό όπίσω, back.
τιτρώσκω, τρώσω, wound.	τούτο, ου, Neut. of ουτος, this.
τίω, τίνω, τίσω, έτισα, τέτιχα, τέτισμαι, set a price on, value, honour; pay, (a penalty, δίκην, or ας). Midd. avenge oneself.	τράγος, ου, ό, goat.
τιόνυν, then (illative).	τράπεζα, ης, ή, table.
τοιόςδε, άδε, όνδε (= <i>talis</i>), such (as the following).	τραύμα, ατος, τό, wound.
τοιουτος, αύτη, ουτο (v), such (as the preceding).	τραχήλος, ου, ό, neck, throat.
τόκος, ου, ό, 1) childbirth; 2) offspring; 3) interest, i. e. what money produces.	Τραχίνιος, ου, ό, a Trachinian, i. e. of Trachis in Thessaly.
τόλμα, ης, ή, courage, daring.	τραχύς, εία, ύ, rough, rugged.
τόλμάω, ήσω, dare, venture.	τρεῖς, τρία, three.
τόλμημα, ατος, τό, daring, courage.	τρέπω, ψω, 2 Aor. έτραπον, Perf. Pass. τέτραμμαι, Trans. turn, rout. Midd. turn (Intr.), go over (to another party).
τοξάρχης, ου, ό, commander of the archers.	τρέφω, θρέψω, τέτροφα, Perf. Pass. τέτραμμαι, nourish, bring up.

τρίαινα, ης, ή, (τρεῖς), trident.
 τριάκοντα, thirty.
 τριακόσιοι, αι, α, three hundred.
 τριβή, ης, ή, delay.
 τριβω, ψω, rub, rub down (a horse), wear out.
 τριβων, ωνος, ό, (τριβω), a threadbare cloak, worn by philosophers.
 τριήρης, ους, ή, (τρι, έρέσσω), *trireme*, man of war, a long vessel with 3 banks of oars, used as a ship of war.

ὑποστροφή.

back, retreat, vanish, p. 67.
 ὑποστροφή, ἥς, ἡ, return.
 ὑποσχεσις, εως, ἡ, promise: ὑπό-
 σχεσιν λύω, keep a promise, lit.
 discharge the obligation.
 ὑπο-τελέω, pay tribute.
 ὑποτελής, ἐς, tributary.
 ὑπο-τίθωμι, place under, lay down,
 assume. Midd. suggest, pro-
 pose, warn. Ἀθηνᾶς ὑποθε-
 μένης, by the counsel of Athena.
 ἐλπίδα, hold out a hope.
 ὑπο-τυγχάνω, interrupt, reply.
 ὑποχείριος, α, ον, under the po-
 wer of another, subject.
 ὑποχθόνιος, ον (χθών), beneath the
 earth, infernal.
 ὑποψία, ας, ἡ, suspicion.
 Ὑρκανός, οὔ, ὁ, an Hyrcanian,
 i.e. of Hyrcania, a Persian pro-
 vince, near the Caspian.
 Ὑστάσπης, ου, ὁ, Hystaspes, a
 Persian nobleman, father of king
 Darius.
 ὑστεραίος, α, ον, following; ἡ
 ὑστεραία (sc. ἡμέρα), the fol-
 lowing day, the morrow.
 ὑστερέω, ἦσω, with Gen., am too
 late in or for; hasten.
 ὕστερος, α, ον, later, latter; ὕστε-
 ρον, Adv. later, afterwards. τὰ
 ὕστερα, the end.
 ὑφ' = ὑπό.
 ὑφ-αίρῶ, and Midd., take away
 secretly, steal.
 ὑφαίνω, ανῶ, weave.
 ὕφαλος, ον, (ὑπό, ἄλς), under the
 sea.
 ὑφάντης, ου, ὁ, weaver.
 ὑφ-ιημι, with Gen., relax.
 ὑφ-ίστημι, Trans. place under,
 undertake. Intr. and Midd. en-
 gage in, undertake.
 ὑψηλός, ἡ, ὄν, lofty.
 ὕψος, ους, τό, height.

Φ.

Φαέθων, οντος, ὁ (shining). Phaë-

φείδομαι.

thon, son of Helios, the Sun-
 god.
 φαεινός, ἡ, ὄν, (φᾶος, light), shin-
 ing.
 φαιδρός, ἄ, ὄν, brilliant, bright,
 splendid, joyful.
 φαίνω, φανῶ, πέφαγκα, 2 Perf.
 πέφηνα, 1 Aor. ἔφηνα, 2 Aor.
 Pass. ἐφάνην, show, discover;
 Midd., 2 Perf. Act., and 2 Aor.
 Pass. appear, shine.
 φάλαγξ, γγος, ἡ, the phalanx, esp.
 the Macedonian column of in-
 fantry.
 φανερός, ἄ, ὄν, clear, manifest,
 open: of a person, as predicate,
 well known; φ. γενόμενος, being
 made known: αὐτῷ φανερός
 ἦν κ. τ. λ. was well known to
 him to have been; ἐν τῷ φα-
 νερῷ εἶναι, to live in public.
 φανερόν ποιεῖν, to shew, display,
 demonstrate.
 φαντασία, ας, ἡ, vision.
 φᾶος, φᾶους, τό, light: usu. contr.
 φῶς, q. v.
 φαρμακίς, ἰδος, ἡ, enchantress.
 φάρμακον, ου, τό, drug, medicine,
 remedy, poison.
 φαρμάσσω, ξω, 1) heal by drugs:
 2) poison.
 Φαρνάκης, ου, ὁ, Pharnāces, a
 noble Persian.
 Φαρσάλιος, ου, ὁ, Pharsalian, i.e.
 of the city of Pharsalus in Thes-
 saly.
 φασιανός, οὔ, ὁ, (lit. the bird of
 the Phasis), pheasant.
 Φᾶσις, ἰδος and ιος, ὁ, the Phasis,
 a river of Colchis.
 φάσχω, Pres. and Imp. only (Rt.
 φα in φημι), say, state, allege:
 οὐ φάσχω, deny, refuse.
 φαυλίζω, ἴσω, disparage.
 φαῦλος, η, ον, bad, vile, trifling,
 contemptible.
 φείδομαι, σομαι, with Gen.,
 spare.

Φεραί.

Φεραί, ὦν, αἱ, Phæræ, a city of Thessaly.

Φεραῖος, ου, ὁ, Phærean, i. e. of Phæræ.

Φέρης, ητος, ὁ, Pheres, king of Phæræ in Thessaly, and father of Admetus.

φέρω (= Lat. *fero*), only in Pres. and Imperf., Fut. ὄσω, 1 Aor. ἤνευγα, Perf. ἐνήνοχα, carry, drag, bring, bear, endure, wear; look towards, (like 'bear' of position), lead to, or by; εἰς μέσον, bring forward or forth (Lat. *in medio ponere*). βαρέως φέρειν, to take ill, to be distressed; φέρε, come! Pass. be borne aloft, rise, p. 64; Part. with ἐπλ., invading, p. 75.

φεύγω, ξομαι, 2. Perf. πέφευγα, fly, be banished, with Acc. be banished from; τήν δίκην, be accused, be placed on one's trial; ὁ φεύγων, the defendant.

πηγός, οὔ, ἡ, (= *fagus*), beech. φήμη, ης, ἡ, (= *fama*, rt. φα in φημι), saying, report.

φημί, φήσω, 2 Aor. ἔφην, say.

φθάνω, φθήσομαι and φθάσω, ἔφθαθα, 1 Aor. ἔφθασα, 2 Aor. ἔφθην, be before; anticipate; with Acc. of person, get before, get the start of: with Part., before (the Part. being translated as a Verb). Part. former; with Acc. of Pers., his former; ἡ φθ. ἀνδραγαθία, his former virtue. φθάσαντες, hastily, p. 74. οὐκ ἔφθασαν συγκλείσαντες, they had not time to shut, p. 91.

φθέγγομαι, ξομαι, speak, utter a voice; said of animals, e.g. neigh, bray.

Φθία, ας, ἡ, Phthia, a city and district of Thessaly.

φθονέω, ἦσω, be jealous of, grudge, envy (with Dat.). Pass. to be odious.

φθόνος, ου, ὁ, envy, grudge.

φιλόφρων.

φθορά, ᾶς, ἡ, ruin, destruction. φιάλη, ης, ἡ, cup.

φιλαλέξανδρος, ου, attached to Alexander, the friend of Alexander.

φιλάνθρωπος, ου, friendly to man, kind, merciful. N. Subst. mercy.

φιλάνθρωπος, like a kind friend.

φιλεργος, ου, diligent, active.

φιλέω, ἦσω (φίλος), love, kiss, coax, p. 40: φιλεῖ, is usual.

φιλία, ας, ἡ, friendship.

φιλικός, ἡ, ἐν, (Adv. ὦς), friendly.

φίλος, α, ου, friendly.

Φίλιππος, ου, ὁ, 1) Philip II., the Great, king of Macedonia (B.C. 359—336), father of Alexander the Great. 2) Son of Antigonus.

φιλοβασιλεύς, ἑως, attached to the king, the friend of the king.

φιλόζωος, ου, fond of life.

φιλόδηρος, ου, ὁ, fond of hunting.

φιλόξενος, ου, hospitable.

Φιλόξενος, ου, ὁ, Philoxenus, a Greek poet of Cythera, flourished at the court of Dionysius the Elder, lived B.C. 435—380.

φίλος, η, ου, dear. Subst. friend.

φιλοσοφείω, ἦσω, study philosophy; lead the life of a philosopher.

φιλοσοφία, ας, ἡ, philosophy, lit. love of wisdom.

φιλόσοφος, ου, ὁ, philosopher. Adj. wise, philosophic.

φιλότεχνος, ου, art-loving, belonging to the arts.

φιλοτιμέομαι, be ambitious of, desire eagerly, take pride in, show liberality in.

φιλοτιμία, ας, ἡ, ambition, pride, liberality.

φιλότιμος, ου, (φίλος, τιμή), ambitious.

φιλοφρόνως, Adv., in a friendly way, affably.

φιλόφρων, ου, kind, well-disposed, affable.

Φινεύς.

Φινεύς, ἕως, ὁ, Phineus, of Salmydessus, a prophet consulted by the Argonauts.

φοβερός, ἄ, ὄν, formidable.

φοβέω, ἦσω, frighten. Midd. fear.

φόβος, οὐ, ὁ, fear, terror. Prop.

Name, Terror, the Terrors, deities.

Φοῖβος, οὐ, ὁ, Phoebus, an epithet of Apollo.

φοιτάω, ἦσω, roam; spread abroad (said of a rumour).

φονεύς, ἕως, ὁ, murtherer.

φονεύω, σω (φόνος), murther, kill, slay.

φόνος, οὐ, ὁ, murther, slaughter.

φορέω (φέρω), ἦσω, wear, have (a skin, p. 41).

φόρος, οὐ, ὁ, revenue, tax, tribute.

φορτικός, ἦ, ὄν, burthensome, heavy (said of feasts, p. 35).

φορτίον, οὐ, τό, burthen.

φραγμός, οὐ, ὁ, hedge, fence.

φράζω, ἄσω, say, tell, show, declare.

Φρασίος, οὐ, ὁ, Phrasius, a Cyprian prophet.

φράσσω, ξω, enclose, fence in.

φρέαρ, ατος, τό, well.

φρήν, φρενός, ἦ, mind. Pl. sense.

Φρίξος, οὐ, ὁ, Phrixus, son of Athamas and Nephele, fled with his sister Helle on the golden-fleeced ram.

φρονέω (φρήν), ἦσω, think: lit. to be of a (certain) mind or disposition, e. g. μέγα φρονεῖν, to be high-minded, with ἐπὶ, to pride oneself upon. Λακωνικά φρονεῖν, to have the spirit of a Lacedæmonian.

φρόνημα, ατος, τό, thought, mind, spirit, high spirit, resolution, p. 3; temper.

φρόνησις, εως, ἦ, intelligence, prudence.

φρόνιμος, οὐ (φρήν), intelligent, prudent.

φωνή.

φροντίζω, care: with Gen., care for, be concerned about.

φροντίς, ἰδος, ἦ, thought, care, concern.

φρουρά, ἄς, ἦ, guard, garrison, body-guard.

φρουρέω, ἦσω, guard, watch over.

φρουρός, οὐ, ὁ, guard.

φρυάττομαι, ἄξομαι (lit. snort, neigh), be elated, arrogant.

φρυγανιστήρ, ἦρος, ὁ (φρύγανον, a dry stick, fire wood), a collector of fire-wood, a wood-cutter.

φρυγανισμός, οὐ, ὁ, wood-cutting.

Φρύξ, υγός, a Phrygian, i. e. of Phrygia in Asia Minor.

φυγάς, ἄδος, ὁ, fugitive, exile.

φυγή, ἦς, ἦ, flight, banishment.

φυλακή, ἦς, ἦ (φυλάσσω), watch, guard.

φύλαξ, κος, ὁ, keeper, guardian.

φυλάσσω, watch, guard, keep, observe (a law, p. 33), preserve. Midd. beware of, guard against.

Φύξις, οὐ, (the god) of flight or escape, p. 68.

φυσάω, ἦσω, breathe out, blow out.

φυσικός, ὄν, natural.

φύσις, εως, ἦ, nature, natural disposition, character; a creature, p. 73.

φυντεία, ἄς, ἦ, planting.

φυτεύω, σω, plant.

φυτόν, οὐ, τό, plant.

φύω, σω, πέφυκα, 2 Aor. ἔφυν, Trans. bring forth, make: Intr. grow. Perf. to be by nature, to be wont.

Φωκεύς, ἕως, ὁ, a Phocian, i. e. of Phocis.

Φωκίς, ἰδος, ἦ, Phocis, a district of N. Greece, next Boeotia.

Φωκίων, ωος, ὁ, Phocion, a celebrated Athenian general and statesman, lived about B.C. 402 — 317.

φωνή, ἦς, ἦ, voice, language.

φωνήεις.

φωνήεις, εσσα, εν, speaking.
 φωράω, άσω (φώρ = *fur*, thief),
 search for, catch, a thief. Pass.
 be caught or detected in a theft.
 φώς, φωτός (contr. fr. φάος, φάους),
 light: not to be confounded with
 the poetic φώς, φωτός, a man.

X.

Χαιρώνεια, ας, ή, Chaeronea, a city
 in Boeotia, where Philip defeated
 the Thebans and Athenians,
 B.C. 338.

χαίρω, χαρήσμαι, with Dat. or
 Particip., rejoice; be in good
 health: χαίρειν = Lat. *vale*,
 hail! a greeting, in the begin-
 ning of a letter, p. 5.

χαίτη, ης, ή, hair.

χαλεπός, ή, όν, hard, repulsive,
 distant, violent (όργή), p. 81.
 χαλεπώς, hardly; έχειν, to be
 enraged, indignant.

χαλκείον, ου, τό, forge.

χάλκεος, α, εν, Adj., copper, bronze,
 brazen, of brass.

Χαλκίοικος, εν, Chalchioecus, i. e.
 of the Brazen House, an epi-
 thet of Athena at Sparta.

χαλκόπους, οδος, with brazen feet,
 or hoofs (p. 65).

χαλκός, ου, ό, copper, bronze,
 brass.

χαλκότυπος, ου, ό, coppersmith,
 worker in brass or bronze.

χάραξ, κος, ό, wall, rampart (of
 a camp).

Χάρης, ήτος, ό, Chares, a profligate
 Athenian general, about B.C.
 360.

χαρίεις, εσσα, εν, agreeable.

χαρίζομαι, oblige, do a favour to,
 do one a pleasure.

Χαρικλώ, ους, ή, Chariclo, a
 nymph, mother of Tiresias.

χάρις, ιτος, ή, (rt. χαρ, sig. plea-
 sure), favour, thanks, benefit.

χίλιοι.

Pl. bounties. χάριν έχειν, to
 be thankful: with Dat., to thank.
 χάριν, after Gen., for the sake
 of, for the purpose of, like *gratia*
 and *causa*.

Χάριτες, αι, the Graces, 3 goddess-
 es, daughters of Jove.

χάσμα, ατος, τό (χαίνω, gape),
 void, chasm, gulf, esp. the ra-
 vine at Delphi, whence issued
 the vapour that was supposed
 to inspire the Pythian priestess.

χειλος, ους, τό, lip.

χειμάζω, άσω, expose to cold or
 storm. Pass. be storm-tossed.

χειμών, ώνος, ό, winter, storm.

χείρ, χειρός and χερός, ή, hand.
 μετά χείρας, in hand, p. 87.

χειρόομαι, ώσσομαι (χείρων, lit.
 make inferior to oneself), sub-
 due, win over.

χειροτονέω, ήσω (χείρ, τείνω, lit.
 referring to a shew of hands),
 elect, choose.

χειρουργία, ας, ή (χείρ, έργον),
 surgery, lit. (healing wrought
 by the hand, not by drugs).

χειρουργικός, ή, όν, skilled in sur-
 gery.

χείρων, εν, worse.

Χείρων, ωνος, ό, Chiron, a cele-
 brated Centaur, tutor of Hercu-
 les and many other heroes.

χειλιδών, όνος, ή, swallow.

χελώνη, ης, ή, tortoise, tortoise-
 shell.

χέω, (rt. χεF), χεύσομαι, 1 Aor.
 Att. έχεα, Perf. κέχυχα, κέχϋ-
 μαι, pour, pour forth.

χήν, χηνός, ό, goose.

χήρος, α, εν, bereaved, bereft of.
 γυνή χήρα, a widow.

χθές, Adv., yesterday.

χιλιάρχος, ου, ό, chiliarch, a mili-
 tary officer (lit. commander of
 1000 soldiers); any officer (e. g.
 p. 32).

χίλιοι, αι, α, a thousand, 1000.

χιτών.	Ψωφίς.
χιτών, ὄνος, ὁ, tunic, an undergarment.	χρηστός, ἡ, ὄν, useful, excellent, good.
χιών, ὄνος, ἡ, snow.	χρίω, ἴσω, anoint, smear.
χλαίνα, ἡς, ἡ, (lit. blanket), gown, robe, the Greek over dress.	χρονίζω, ἴσω (χρόνος), delay, tarry, be late.
χλαμύδιον, ου, τό, (dim. of foll.), a small robe or scarf.	χρόνος, ου, ὁ, time.
χλαμύς, ὕδος, ἡ, <i>chlamys</i> , a robe or scarf, chiefly worn by soldiers.	χρῦσεος, α, ον, golden, gold.
χοῖνξ, ικος, ἡ, <i>choenix</i> , a dry measure = just a quart.	χρυσίον, ου, τό, gold, i.e. gold money.
χολή, ἡς, ἡ, the gall, bile.	χρυσόκερας, ων, Gen., ω (κέρας), with horns of gold.
χόλος, ου, ὁ, anger.	χρυσόμαλλος, ον (μαλλός), with golden wool.
χολόω, ὥσω, make angry, enrage.	χρῶμα, ατος, τό, colour.
Midd. and Pass. be angry.	χῶδός, ἡ, ὄν, lame.
χορδή, ἡς, ἡ (= <i>chorda</i>), 1) gut, catgut: 2) the string of a lyre.	χώρα, ας, ἡ, country, place, region, realm (p. 52).
χορεύω, εὔσω, dance.	χωρέω, ἡσω, go.
χορός, οὔ, ὁ, dance, chorus.	χωρίον, ου, τό, place, piece of ground, a fortified place. τὰ χωρία, the country.
χράω, give an oracle. Midd. with Dat., consult an oracle, p. 43: use, shew; (with person), use, treat; adopt (a resolution, p. 77). τὸ χρηστέν, the response of an oracle.	χωρίς, with Gen., without, apart from.
χρεία, ας, ἡ, necessity, a necessary (e.g. of life). ἐν χρεῖᾳ εἶναι τινος, to have need of.	χώρος, ου, ὁ, place, region.
χρεμετίζω, ἴσω, neigh.	ψ.
χρέος, ους, τό, necessity, debt: Pl. debts.	Ψάλλω, ψαλῶ, Ξψαλλα, play the harp.
χρεών, τό, destiny: χρ. ἐστὶ, it is fated: Neut. Part. Pres. of	ψάύω, σω, with Gen., touch.
χρή, Impers., it is necessary. See χράω.	ψέγω, ξω, Perf. Ξψογα, blame, disparage; lit. lessen.
χρήζω, σω, want, wish, need.	ψευδής, ὁ, ἡ, false: Subst. a liar.
χρήμα, ατος, τό, thing, affair, used pleonastically with Gen. for something great or strong, e.g. σοὺς χρήμα, a great boar.	ψευδῶς, Adv. falsely.
Pl. wealth, money, treasures.	Ψευδόσμερdis, ιος, ὁ, the false Smerdis.
χρήσιμος, 2 and 3, useful.	ψεῦδω, σω, deceive. Midd. lie, speak falsely. Pass. with Gen., be mistaken in.
χρησμός, οὔ, ὁ, (χράω), oracle; a saying (passing about as of divine authority).	ψεύστης, ου, ὁ, liar.
χρησμοδέω, ἡσω (χρησμός, ᾗδω), give oracles.	ψιλός, ἡ, ὄν, bare, uncovered, light-armed.
	ψόγος, ου, ὁ, blame.
	ψυχή, ἡς, ἡ, soul; life (i.e. the animal life).
	ψῦχος, ους, τό, cold, coolness.
	ψυχρός, ἄ, ὄν, cold.
	Ψωφίς, ἰδος, ἡ, Psophis, a city of Arcadia.

ᾠ	ὠφελιμος.
Ω.	Time; season: hour; ὥρα, it is time; 2) hour; 3) youth, beauty. Ὠραι, ὦν, αἱ, the Horæ, goddesses of the four seasons.
ᾠ, Interj., o! with Gen. oh what, &c.!	ὥραϊος, α, ov, in season: with ἀποθανεῖν, to die in the fulness of years.
ὥδε, Adv., so, thus, in the following way.	ὥς, I. Adv., as, just as, as if; on the ground that: with Fut. Part., as one (those) who will; with the purpose of, to: as much as possible. II. Conj. that (ὥς οὐκ εἶη, that he was not), so that, in order that, with Part. as — ing, of — ing. III. Prep. with Acc. in Attic. = πρός, to.
ὥδῃ, ἥς, ἥ, (contr. fr. ἀουδῇ), song; crowing (of the cock).	ὥς = οὕτως, thus.
ὥζεω, ἥσω, and ὥσω, 1 Aor.	ὥςπερ, Adv., just as.
Att. ἔωσα, push, drive.	ὥστε, Conj. with Ind. or Inf., 1) as that, that; 2) so that.
ὥχυς, εἶα, ὦ, swift, quick.	ὥτια, ears, Plur. of οὖς.
ὠμος, ov, ὤ, shoulder.	ὠφείλεια, ας, ἥ, help, benefit.
ὠμότης, ητος, ῆ, savage nature, fierceness, cruelty.	ὠφέλῳ, with Acc., help, benefit.
ὠνητο, 3 Sing. 2. Aor. Midd. of ὀνίνημι, gained profit or advantage.	ὠφελιμος, ov, useful, profitable, advantageous.
ὦν, οὔσα, ὦν, Pres. Part. of εἰμί, being: τὰ ὄντα, the reality.	
ὠντος, α, ov, (= Lat. <i>venalis</i>), for sale, to be bought for (with Gen.).	
ὠόν, οὔ, τό, egg.	
ὥρα, ας, ἥ, (= Lat. <i>hora</i>), 1.	

THE END.











